PLAY METER magazine

[redacted] ssue

VOLUME 16, No. 12 FOR THE COIN-OP ENTERTAINMENT INDUSTRY November 1990

TAITO

SPACE GUN

BEWARE!

THE GALAXY IS BEING INVADED!!
DESTROY THE MONSTERS WITH HIGH-POWERED, PUMP-ACTION MACHINE GUNS!!
RESCUE THE HOSTAGES IMMEDIATELY!

STORY

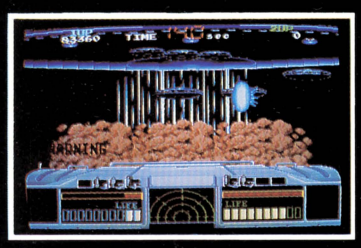
The year is 2039 A.D. When a distant colonized space station experiences strange and unexplained occurrences, the Federation of Earth launches a special off-world unit of commandos to investigate. En route, a distress signal from an Earth-bound cargo ship is intercepted. The crew has been taken hostage by hostile alien life-forms. Tension builds as the commandos search through the ship for survivors, while fending off the brutal, inhuman attackers. It's a fight to the death when the aliens' true course of cold-blooded destruction is discovered. . . Destination: Earth!

HOW TO PLAY

- This high-powered shooting game is in the first person perspective and can be played by one or two players simultaneously. A second player can join the game at any time.
- The hostages must be rescued while annihilating the alien monsters in seven shocking and horrifying rounds.
- The game is over when the player's LIFE ENERGY has expired, when no hostages have been rescued, or when the seven rounds have been completed. And with Taito's buy-in feature, the player can continue the action!
- A LIFE ENERGY capsule appears periodically to restore life to the player. In addition to the endless supply of bullets, the player can collect special weapons including Freeze, Blade, Fire and Explosive Bombs.

OPERATION

- The controls include a high-powered, pump-action, fully automatic machine gun and a foot pedal to assist the player in maneuvering through the alien-infested ship.
- The pump-action allows the player to select the special weapon of choice. The player then simply pulls the trigger to unleash total destruction.
- The foot pedal allows the player to reverse his direction of travel. This gives the player additional maneuverability to explore each corridor of the large ship.



TAITO

TAITO AMERICA CORPORATION
390 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
Telephone (708) 520-9280
Fax (708) 520-1309

©1990 Taito America Corp.

Printed in the U.S.A.

NEWS BULLETIN

CORTON BEACH IN RECEIVERSHIP... Play Meter European correspondent David Snook reports that Corton Beach PLC, the parent company of Deith Leisure, has been placed into receivership—a move that has "rocked the British coin machine industry."

According to Snook, "By Oct. 19, it was clear that Deith Leisure, Philip Shefras Spares, Suzo, and the American subsidiary—Belam—were all up for sale. There was also talk of a management buy-out. The receiver was called in after Corton Beach's bankers rejected proposals for refinancing the group. The receiver was at first responsible for only those sections of the group that did not include the leisure companies, which initially announced that they were trading normally."

Corton's activities outside the amusement business are concentrated in the automobile and food industries. Said Snook, "It suffered a major setback when Ford did not renew its franchise of one of the principal Corton sales organizations, after Corton had spent 134 million pounds (about $268 million) buying it. Corton also had a 22 percent stake in Propeller, a leisurewear company which had (earlier) announced substantial losses.

"It appears at this stage that the receiver may well attempt to sell-off the leisure division in one hit, although the British trade is talking of a piecemeal sell-off."

Deith Leisure is one of the international marketplace's best-known distribution companies; it also has manufacturing facilities. Rotterdam-based Suzo has a spare parts network that stretches across Europe. And Philip Shefras Spares is the leading British supplier of spare parts for coin machines.

FOOSBALL CHAMPIONSHIP... Tornado Table Soccer's $30,000 National Table Soccer Championship is set for Nov. 22-25 at the Tampa Hilton Resort in Tampa, Fla. If attendance at recent tournaments is any indication, the hotel will be packed with foosball players.

For more information about the growing interest in table soccer and its promotion, call Dave Courington at (713) 920-2643. A full slate of tournaments and championships, both world and national, is now being scheduled for 1991.

OPEN HOUSE SCHEDULE... The following is a list of post-AMOA Expo distributor open houses, which offer operators a chance to inspect the latest coin-op equipment:

- Nov. 2: Colorado Game Exchange, 11 a.m.-5 p.m.
- Nov. 2: General Coin (Portland), 4-9 p.m.
- Nov. 3: Birmingham Vending (Orlando), 1:30-6:30 p.m. (also a grand opening for the new warehouse and showroom)
- Nov. 4: Rowe-Dedham, 1-5 p.m.
- Nov. 4: New England Coin-Op, 1-6 p.m.
- Nov. 6: General Coin (Seattle), 4-9 p.m.
- Nov. 6: Mondial Distributing, 2-8 p.m.
- Nov. 7: Betson Enterprises (New Jersey), 2-7 p.m.
- Nov. 7: C.A. Robinson (San Francisco), 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Nov. 7: Betson Pacific (San Francisco), 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Nov. 8: Betson Pacific (Phoenix), 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Nov. 9: Betson Pacific (Los Angeles), 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Nov. 9: C.A. Robinson (Los Angeles), 9 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Nov. 9: American Vending Sales, 12-6 p.m.
- Nov. 11: Betson Enterprises (Syracuse), 1-6 p.m.
- Nov. 11: State Sales, 11 a.m.-5 p.m.
- Dec. 7: Monroe Distributing (Cincinnati), 5-11 p.m.

PINBALL EXPO REMINDER... Pinball enthusiasts won't want to miss the Sixth Annual Pinball Expo, which will be held Nov. 9-10 at the Ramada Hotel/O'Hare in Rosemont, Ill.

Among the highlights on this year's agenda are a tour of the Data East Pinball factory, during production hours; a design seminar by Williams' Steve Ritchie; a lesson on "pinball wizardry" by Premier's Jon Norris; tips on maintaining pinball machines by Frank "The Crank" Seninsky; a panel discussion moderated by Sharon Harris, president of the new International Flipper Pinball Association (IFPA); and a seminar entitled "Pinball Through the Ages" by pinball design legend Steve Kordek.

Also, this year's Pinball Expo will again feature the "Flip Out" pinball tournament. It will be open to all attendees, including industry personnel. The grand prize is a new Data East pinball machine.

For more information, contact Robert Berk, Pinball Expo '90, 2671 Youngstown Road S.E., Warren, Ohio 44484; (216) 369-1192 or (800) 323-FLIP.

OPERATOR PARTY... Pioneer Laser Entertainment will host a special "Laser Juke Late Night" for jukebox operators attending the AMOA Expo. It will take place on Oct. 25 at the Cat's Meow, 701 Bourbon St., from 10 p.m. to midnight.

Jukebox operators can visit the PLE booth (#857) to receive their invitations. At midnight, a lucky operator will win a PLE *LJ-V66 LaserDisc* jukebox.

MULLANE LEAVES BALLY MFG... Robert Mullane, Bally Manufacturing Corp.'s chairman and chief executive, has resigned his position at the company. He took over in 1979, when Bally still manufactured coin-op amusement games. Now the company makes gaming devices, lottery ticket machines, and exercise equipment; it also operates four casinos and 315 health and tennis clubs.

Bally Manufacturing is in the midst of financial turmoil. It must sell some assets to reduce its $1.8 billion long-term debt.

WE FORGOT ONE!... In Mr. C. Caire's "Last Word" on the back page, he lists a sampling of bars and live music clubs in New Orleans. He mistakenly believed that all such places worth visiting were included. Alas, Mr. Caire neglected to mention the Palm Court Jazz Cafe on Decatur Street, a wonderful spot for live Dixieland jazz.

It would've been a shame for visitors to miss this place because of Mr. Caire's carelessness. Thank goodness he has the "News Bulletin" to make up for this latest gaffe.

PLAY METER MAGAZINE, November 1990, Volume 16, No. 12. Copyright 1990 by Skybird Publishing Company. PLAY METER MAGAZINE (ISSN 1048-8243)(UPS 358-350) is published monthly, except for the two issues in January. Publishing office: 6600 Fleur de Lis, New Orleans, LA 70124. MAILING ADDRESS: P.O. Box 24970, New Orleans, LA 70184, USA. Phone: 504/488-7003; FAX 504/488-7083. For subscriptions: 504/488-7003. Subscription rates: U.S. and Canada—$50. Advertising rates are available on request. NO PART OF THE MAGAZINE MAY BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT EXPRESS PERMISSION. The editors are not responsible for unsolicited manuscripts. PLAY METER MAGAZINE buys ALL RIGHTS, unless otherwise specified, to accepted manuscripts, cartoons, art work, and photographs. Second-class postage paid at New Orleans, LA 70113 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER Send Form 3579 to Play Meter, P.O. Box 24970, New Orleans, LA 70184.

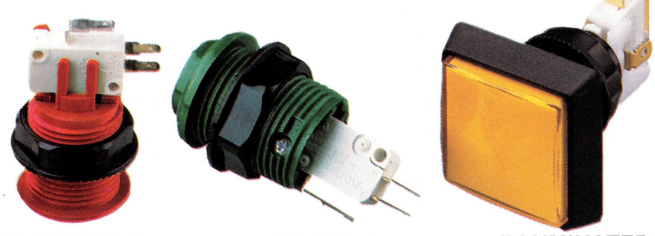
HAPP CONTROLS

- dependable delivery and service
- unequalled precision and quality
- competitively-priced

FRONT PLATE ASSEMBLY

SUPER JOYSTICK

COIN COUNTER



HORIZONTAL PUSHBUTTONS

VERTICAL PUSHBUTTONS

ILLUMINATED PUSHBUTTONS

Call or write for fully illustrated catalog of standard and custom joystick controls, driving, coin/currency and trackball controls, or, send your specifications.

HAPP CONTROLS, inc.

Manufacturers of Electronic Controls

106 Garlisch • Elk Grove, IL 60007 • 708-593-6130
FAX: 708-593-6137 • TELEX: 297249 CONTROLS UR

PLAY METER MAGAZINE

FOUNDER
Ralph C. Lally II

PUBLISHER
Carol P. Lally

EDITOR
Valerie Cognevich

MANAGING EDITOR
Bonnie Theard

NEWS EDITOR
Christopher Caire

ART DIRECTOR
Jane Z. Nisbet

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Mary Henderson

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Irving Blackman
Charles Ross
Frank Seninsky

TECHNICAL WRITERS
Randy Fromm
Mark Gavett

EUROPEAN CORRESPONDENT
David Snook

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Renée C. Pierson

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING
Ron Kogos

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
Carol Lea LeBell

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Renée C. Pierson

EDITORIAL OFFICES
6600 Fleur de Lis
New Orleans, LA 70124
(504) 488-7003
FAX: (504) 488-7083

GOOD THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES.

Just 51 discs fill Rowe's new LaserStar® CD-51.

Now you can have all the advantages of the LaserStar in a smaller space: Rowe's new LaserStar CD-51 will fit just about anywhere.

But there's nothing small about the big profits it can make. The LaserStar CD-51 attracts many players with its dramatic title display and rotating CDs — plus the super sound of compact discs.

So tell your Rowe distributor you want the small box with the big profits: the new LaserStar CD-51.

All Rowe jukeboxes are available through your local music and games operator.

ROWE®

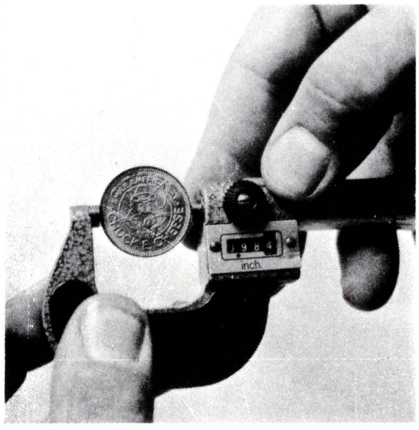
QUALITY LEADERSHIP INTO THE 21ST CENTURY

Whippany, NJ 07981

"Quality Is Our Family Tradition"

HOFFMAN H&H HOFFMAN

TOKENS
800-227-5813
IN CA 800-227-5814



Quality control personnel at Hoffman & Hoffman checking diameter of token with micrometer

- Immediate same-day shipment on stock tokens
- Quality artwork and design service at no charge
- Hoffman & Hoffman tokens are minted under the most rigid quality control standards.
- We match Old World craftsmanship with advanced technology.
- Hoffman & Hoffman has the best prices and fastest delivery for stock or custom tokens.
- You can buy the best tokens for less. Check our prices and see.

HOFFMAN & HOFFMAN
P.O. Box 896, Carmel, CA 93921

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PLAY METER magazine

Volume 16, No. 12 November 1990

FEATURES

Coinman: Jack D. Kerner 41
AMOA's outgoing president and goodwill ambassador, Jack D. Kerner of Melo-Tone Vending, is more than well-versed on the industry's hot topics. Read what he has to say about video gaming, the jukebox licensing agreement, and the new Manufacturers Council

A walk through New Orleans' history 49
New Orleans is a city rich in French and Spanish ancestry. Its famous French Quarter (the Vieux Carre), music, and Creole and Cajun cuisines are known the world over. Trace the colorful heritage of this uniquely European city in these pages.

AMOA Expo '90 Preview 62
You say you'd like to know all about the new games set to debut at the AMOA Expo? Even though not all companies would divulge their secrets, many shared the news in advance of the show. Expect a big choice in driving videos and lots of redemption equipment.

DEPARTMENTS

News Bulletin	3	Tournaments & Leagues	110
Equipment Poll	8	Video Gaming Outlook	112
From the Editor	10	Redemption Report	114
News	12	Dart Series	118
News Feature	22	Tax Tips	124
Up Front	26	Reader's Response	129
Top Twenty	31	Frank's Cranks	132
Cover Story	32	Technical Topics-1	138
Ten Years Ago	36	Technical Topics-2	144
Company Profile/I-VICS	38	Technical Topics-3	152
Ask the Operator	58	Player's Perspective	156
AMOA Expo Floor Plan	70	Merchandise Market	160
AMOA Expo Exhibitor List	73	What's New	162
Company Profile/Coin Concepts	92	Classified	179
State Show—NCCOA	98	Calendar	211
Open House	102	The Last Word	212
Company Profile—Micro Mfg.	106		

COVER

Tim Jackson, Takahito Yasuki, and Rene Lopez (front row, left to right) head an experienced team at Romstar, the Torrance, Calif.-based video company known for successful conversion kits.

Crane Receipts Falling?

Try The Better Stuff

Check Out The Difference

03371 8″ ROSEY PIG – 3 DOZ. PACK

Best in Quality

Best in Design

07381 8″ BALLOON PUP – 3 DOZ. PACK

AMOA
BOOTH #147

Call for FREE Catalog

ROSETTE, INC.

29 Bala Ave.
Bala Cynwyd (Phila.), PA 19004

1-800-426-6665
1-215-668-8392

EQUIPMENT POLL

Buying the right game can be a "make-or-break" proposition for the operator. This chart is based on operator evaluations and is designed to provide information needed to make prudent game purchases. The longevity points indicate a game's staying power.

VIDEO & PINBALL COMBINED

GAME	POINT VALUE	MONTHS ON CHART	MONTHS IN TOP 10
1. Pit Fighter (*Atari*)	9.00	1	1
2. Race Drivin' (*Atari*)	9.00	1	1
3. Rai Den (*Fabtek*)	8.88	3	2
4. Final Fight (*Capcom*)	8.81	9	9
5. Hard Drivin' (*Atari*)	8.68	19	19
6. Four Trax (*Atari*)	8.67	8	8
7. TMNT (*Konami*)	8.44	11	11
8. G-Loo (*Sega*)	8.38	4	4
9. Turbo Out Run (*Sega*)	8.33	18	17
10. Final Lap (*Atari*)	8.28	18	17
11. Phantom of the Opera (*Data East*)	8.25	7	6
12. Magic Sword (*Capcom*)	8.21	1	1
13. Diner (*Williams*)	8.21	1	1
14. Elvira (*Bally/Midway*)	8.00	12	12
15. Earthshaker (*Williams*)	7.84	19	19
16. Whirlwind (*Williams*)	7.81	9	9
17. WWF Super Stars (*Am. Technos*)	7.77	16	15
18. Riverboat Gambler (*Williams*)	7.71	1	1
19. Track-Pak (*Leland*)	7.65	6	5
20. Beast Busters (*SNK*)	7.63	8	6
21. All American Football (*Leland*)	7.56	11	8
22. Monday Night Football (*Data East*)	7.42	11	8
23. Operation Thunderbolt (*Taito*)	7.36	18	15
24. Cyclone (*Williams*)	7.32	19	19
25. Out Run (*Sega*)	7.26	19	14

REDEMPTION

ALLEY BOWLERS	POINT VALUE
1. Skee-Ball (*Skee-Ball*)	8.73
2. Smartball (*Smart*)	7.60

BASKETBALL	
1. Hoop Shot! (*Doyle*)	8.50
2. Shoot To Win II (*Smart*)	7.60
3. Championship Basketball (*Grayhound*)	6.80

JR. BASKETBALL	
1. Jr. All American (*Coin Concepts*)	7.60

ONE-PLAYER COIN PUSHER	POINT VALUE
1. Klondike (*Betson*)	7.40

NOVELTY/REDEMPTION	
1. Pop-A-Ball (*SMS*)	7.86
2. Knock Down (*Meltec*)	7.43
3. Wacky Gator (*Data East*)	7.11
4. Whac-A-Mole (*Bob's Space Racers*)	7.00
5. TMNT Pizza Drop (*Capcom*)	6.80

VIDEO KITS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONGEVITY POINTS
1.	Rai Den (*Fabtek*)	8.88	92
2.	Final Fight (*Capcom*)	8.81	441
3.	Turbo Out Run (*Sega*)	8.33	631
4.	Magic Sword (*Capcom*)	8.21	39
5.	WWF Super Stars (*Am. Technos*)	7.77	644
6.	Track-Pak (*Leland*)	7.65	166
7.	All American Football (*Leland*)	7.56	302
8.	Cadash (*Taito*)	7.00	80
9.	Championship Sprint (*Atari*)	6.79	69
10.	Final Blow (*Romstar*)	6.75	31
11.	Combatribes (*Am. Technos*)	6.73	117
12.	Golden Axe (*Sega*)	6.72	570
13.	Champion Wrestler (*Taito*)	6.71	9
14.	RoadBlasters (*Atari*)	6.66	196
15.	Aliens (*Konami*)	6.65	156
16.	Snow Bros. (*Romstar*)	6.64	3
17.	Dr. Mario (*Nintendo*)	6.60	*
18.	Tetris (*Atari*)	6.53	232
19.	Cyberball 2072 (*Atari*)	6.53	343
20.	Baseball Stars (*SNK*)	6.50	43
21.	Gate of Doom (*Data East*)	6.44	*
22.	Arch Rivals (*Bally/Midway*)	6.40	407
23.	M.V.P. (*Sega*)	6.40	158
24.	Thunderjaws (*Atari*)	6.40	12
25.	Capcom Bowling (*Capcom*)	6.30	150
26.	DJ Boy (*Am. Sammy*)	6.20	43
27.	Crime City (*Taito*)	6.18	39
28.	Lightning Fighters (*Konami*)	6.17	*
29.	Thunder Fox (*Taito*)	6.17	*
30.	Hydra (*Atari*)	6.13	65
31.	Golden Tee Golf (*Strata*)	6.09	21
32.	U.S. Classic (*Taito*)	6.00	*
33.	Tri-Sports (*Bally/Midway*)	6.00	*
34.	Air Buster (*Sharp Image*)	6.00	*
35.	Magician Lord (*SNK*)	6.00	10

VIDEO DEDICATED

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONGEVITY POINTS
1.	Pit-Fighter (*Atari*)	9.00	50
2.	Race Drivin' (*Atari*)	9.00	49
3.	Hard Drivin' (*Atari*)	8.68	915
4.	Four Trax (*Atari*)	8.67	300
5.	TMNT (*Konami*)	8.44	535
6.	G-Loc (*Sega*)	8.38	178
7.	Final Lap (*Atari*)	8.28	677
8.	Beast Busters (*SNK*)	7.63	217
9.	Operation Thunderbolt (*Taito*)	7.36	502
10.	Out Run (*Sega*)	7.26	574
11.	Super Off Road (*Leland*)	7.12	790
12.	Smash TV (*Williams*)	7.04	197
13.	Cyberball (*Atari*)	6.95	165
14.	Chase H.Q. (*Taito*)	6.83	435
15.	AfterBurner (*Sega*)	6.74	252

PINBALLS

	GAME	POINT VALUE	LONGEVITY POINTS
1.	Phantom of the Opera (*Data East*)	8.25	255
2.	Diner (*Williams*)	8.21	38
3.	Elvira (*Bally/Midway*)	8.00	498
4.	Earthshaker (*Williams*)	7.84	832
5.	Whirlwind (*Williams*)	7.81	402
6.	Riverboat Gambler (*Williams*)	7.71	33
7.	Monday Night Football (*Data East*)	7.42	316
8.	Cyclone (*Williams*)	7.32	691
9.	Rollergames (*Williams*)	7.17	154
10.	Police Force (*Williams*)	7.08	490
11.	Pinbot (*Williams*)	6.97	292
12.	Banzai Run (*Williams*)	6.90	40
13.	Back to the Future (*Data East*)	6.87	17
14.	Taxi (*Williams*)	6.79	497
15.	Bally Game Show (*Bally/Midway*)	6.63	129

FROM THE EDITOR

Have you earned your sleep?

"Once you've earned a reputation as an early riser, you can sleep 'til noon."
—An Irish proverb

My husband, his mother, his father, and his five brothers and sisters are all early risers. I know that many weekend days, Russell is long-gone before I even wake up. In fact, I think he is up, dressed, and gone before the sun comes up!

Since he is from a family of early birds, I get very little sympathy when I complain that some phone call woke me up at a mere 11 a.m. My mother-in-law even presented me with a plaque that reads: "I'd enjoy the day more if it started later."

Now I'll admit that I have made an honest, or at least made *an* effort to make the weekend last by getting up early. I remember that day well. We were going to go to the bank, eat breakfast, and then visit my mother-in-law. OK, plans made, we start out. Too early for the bank, and we can't go eat because we have no money yet.

We decide to visit his mom, who sends us off to rescue one of my husband's sisters whose car has broken down. We start off, only to run out of gas. (We were going to fill it up after going to the bank.) We call my father-in-law who brings us some gas so we can go get my sister-in-law.

"Honey," I ask, "is this what I have been missing all this time? If it is, then I can honestly say that I will sleep 'til noon next weekend with a good heart!"

Things have changed a bit since school started. My 15-year-old daughter is going to a new school just a few miles from my office, so I drop her off in the morning. My husband, who works on the river and is home for a week and at work for a week, doesn't *have* to get up early to do anything useful on his week home, so he has been sleeping late.

Even though I have caught him still snoozing way past nine, it isn't like he's *really* a late sleeper because he has a reputation of being an early riser. He could sleep 'til noon every day and still not alter his established image. Here I am leaving my house at 7 a.m., which means I'm up pretty darn early, but I will always be known as a late sleeper.

Our industry established a reputation many years ago that is very difficult to change. Although we are making considerable strides toward respectability, that old image still rears its ugly head occasionally. A reputation is defined as "overall quality or character as seen or judged by people in general." As you can see, it doesn't necessarily have to be true—just what people judge it to be.

At the recent North Carolina state show, the association board announced that it was taking a firm stand against 8-liner machines. Pretty bold for an association. Why? "If we don't police ourselves, we get policed," the board explained.

How true that is. Although there is not a problem in the state with the machines right now, there is a lot of concern that claiming the machines are for amusement only is stretching the truth just too much. Operators know that once they get the reputation of trying to skirt the law, it will stay with them a long time.

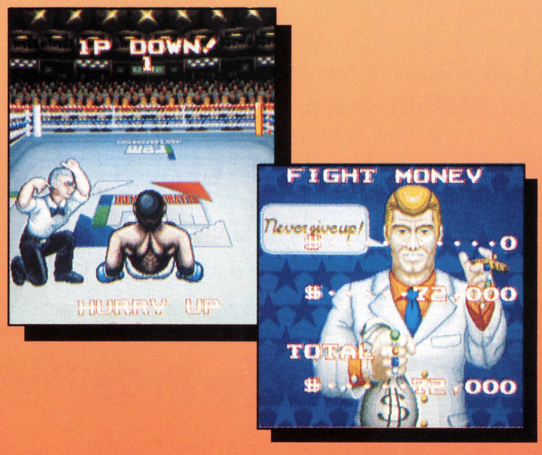
I think we all have to remember that each one of us is but a part of a total package called the coin-machine industry. Each of our reputations adds to the collective judgment from the public in general. So let's all work together and for heaven's sake, start getting up a little earlier! □

Valerie Cognevich

Valerie Cognevich
Editor

POUND FOR POUND™

THE HEAVYWEIGHT TITLE THAT'S A KNOCKOUT HIT.



*Get ready for action! You've just stepped into the ring with the hottest new contender for punching up profits--***Pound for Pound.**

All the sights and sounds of championship boxing come alive as players stick and move, jab and hook their way to victory against such masters of the glove as Cue Ball, Bone Crusher and The Beast.

From the first bell to the final countdown Pound for Pound is IREM'S newest heavyweight title for profits.

- *One or two-player interactive*
- *Realistic play action and special effects*
- *Quick-response track ball and button controls direct body movement and blows*
- *Eight seasoned opponents challenge player skill*
- *Game continuation mode*

IREM AMERICA CORP

ASK YOUR AUTHORIZED IREM DISTRIBUTOR FOR DETAILS OR CALL IREM AT **(206) 882-1093**

IREM AMERICA CORPORATION 8335 154th Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052

©1990 Irem America Corporation

Revamped Atari board meets

The recent meeting of Atari Games' board of directors was more significant than most, for it marked the first under its new corporate structure with only one major shareholder, Time-Warner Inc. In July, Atari Games re-purchased its shares from Namco Ltd. and discontinued their association.

After reviewing corporate plans, the new board was elected. Named from Atari Games were Hide Nakajima, president; Dennis Wood, general counsel; Dan VanElderen, Tengen (Atari subsidiary) senior vice president; and Robert Sheffield, CFO.

In addition, five Time-Warner executives were named: Martin Payson, vice chairman and general counsel; Geoffrey Holmes, senior vice president; Ed Hamowy, senior vice president; Robert Pittman, president of Time-Warner Enterprises; and Mark Mizner, CFO of Time-Warner Enterprises.

Atari Games will continue as an independent company in terms of corporate policies and decision-making. Said Nakajima, "As Time-Warner is a leading entertainment corporation, we look forward to having them involved with our business to take advantage of any joint entertainment opportunities that will benefit both companies."

New video poker bill in Pennsylvania

The Pennsylvania Amusement and Music Machine Association's (PAMMA) new video poker bill, S.B. 1136, has been approved by a majority of the House Finance Committee. As we went to press, it was pending before the House Appropriations Committee.

PAMMA is working diligently to secure the necessary votes in the Appropriations Committee, as well as the full House of Representatives. The association urges every member to contact his or her representative/senator and urge support for the measure. A vote isn't expected before mid-November.

In other news concerning Pennsylvania, this fall the Pittsburgh City Council will consider an ordinance proposed by Mayor Sophie Masloff to require that cigarette vending machines be modified to operate only with tokens, available for purchase on the premises. Exempted are businesses licensed by the Liquor Control Board, in private clubs, and in workplaces not accessible to the public.

PAMMA reports that the bill appears to have the support of a majority of the council; a vote is expected soon.

Atari names Stewart

Robert Stewart has been promoted to director of manufacturing for Atari Games, where he will oversee all production operations for the California factory. Stewart, an Atari employee for over nine years, is familiar with all aspects of operations, having been acting manufacturing director for the past 18 months.

"In this industry, it is critical that we react quickly to market conditions," Stewart said. "We take pride in the fact that we are able to ramp-up according to demand while maintaining a high level of quality control in our games. Right now, we have two very hot products on the line. We are running two shifts to get the first thousand out the door as quickly as possible."

Said Hide Nakajima, president of Atari Games, "We are quite fortunate to have someone of Bob's caliber heading up our factory, as our sales success is directly tied-in to how quickly and efficiently we can respond off the manufacturing line."

New numbers for Doyle

Due to expansion of its corporate office, Doyle & Associates Inc. now has new phone and FAX numbers: (813) 366-3735 and (800) 237-2254; FAX (813) 366-5197.

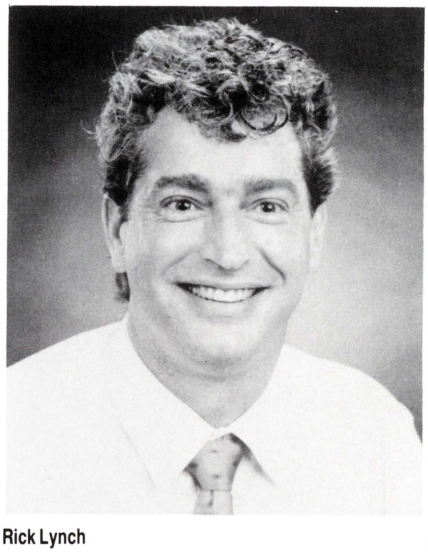
New distributor in California

Rick Lynch, known throughout California for running numerous promotions, has opened a new distributorship called, appropriately, Lynch Distributing of California. Some of his previous promotions include the L.A. Open 1 & 2, California Classic, Western Shootout, Telephone Challenge, Cactus Classic, and Beat-the-Champ.

Lynch Distributing's focus is on league-oriented sporting games, such as Valley's *Cougar Dart* machine and Amazing Games' *Powerkick* soccer table. Lynch chose this type of equipment because of the low initial investment required by operators, its steady income, and the lack of having to move it from location to location.

"Promotion of these and other games is the key to success in the '90s," Lynch said. "Lynch Distributing has a full line of promotional ideas and materials to help operators organize and run leagues from start to finish. In addition, factory support from Valley Recreation Products and Amazing Games is readily available to the operator."

The company's address is 3139 Guilitoy Ave., San Diego, CA 92117; the phone number is (619) 273-1028.



Rick Lynch

AMOA-Notre Dame dates changed

The dates for the first session (Group 5) of AMOA's Notre Dame Executive Development Seminar have been changed to Nov. 24-27; it was originally slated for Nov. 17-20. The program, designed specifically for AMOA member company owners and top managers, is conducted at Notre Dame University by Dr. C. Joseph Sequin and other Notre Dame instructors.

The program focuses on specific coin-op industry management issues, including accounting, marketing, finances, budgeting, law, strategic planning, taxation, and human resource management. There are also group assignments; participants are given a "homework" project to complete during the session.

For more information, call Randy Chilton of Chilton Vending at (316) 262-3538, or AMOA's Fred Newton at (312) 565-4602.

Blattspieler joins Irem

Steve Blattspieler, most recently the vice president of marketing and sales for Midway Manufacturing, is now the vice president of sales for Irem America Corp. Said Irem head Frank Ballouz, "Steve's extensive sales background throughout the world market, along with his knowledge of product development, will make him a welcome player on our winning team."

Judge rules in favor of A & P

A federal judge has declined to set aside an earlier ruling in favor of Atlantic & Pacific Amusement Corp. and Myron Sugerman in their ongoing case against Yamate. Judge Harold Ackerman had been asked by Yamate to vacate, or set aside, the ruling he made on March 6, 1990.

"My attorney, Kenneth Biebelberg, had said to wait for the court's ruling, not for Yamate's predictions or perceptions," Sugerman said. "We were correct."

The next court hearing is scheduled for Nov. 19.

U.S. Rep. Henry Hyde, R-Ill., paid a visit to American Vending Sales on Aug. 13. After lunching at the company's facilities, Hyde spoke on the importance of the vending industry to the U.S. economy. Pictured, (l-r): Patrick Durante, Hyde's executive assistant; Hyde; and American Vending Sales' Vince Gumma and Frank Gumma Jr.

Plateau files for Chapter 7

According to a notice from the U.S. Bankruptcy Court, Eastern District of Tennessee, game cabinet manufacturer Plateau Inc. has filed for bankruptcy under the Chapter 7 provision.

Akron facing tougher cigarette ordinance

The Akron, Ohio, City Council has updated its ordinance regarding "clean indoor air," a move that places new restrictions on the placement of cigarette vending machines. According to the ordinance, "In order to protect minors from tobacco products, the city of Akron shall enforce the banning of any tobacco vending machines, except in controlled situations. Uncontrolled situations include unmonitored hallways, foyers, entrances, etc."

Akron health director C. William Keck, M.D., said, "This ordinance is an effort to provide local support for Ohio's state law, which prohibits the sale of tobacco products to minors under the age of 18. We are all responsible for the health and welfare of our children.

"Hopefully, this change will greatly reduce the sale of tobacco products to minors and no further actions will be necessary to control this avenue of accessibility. It is important that all cigarette vending machines be quickly and properly relocated in controlled areas, where necessary."

Judy Martin, executive director of the Ohio Coin Machine Association (OCMA), says operators in Akron—and the state as a whole—are concerned that this may be the tip of the iceberg.

"They see it as one more step toward a total ban on cigarette vending machines," Martin said. "Every time they turn around, it seems there's something else. A cigarette ban would be a really big loss to a lot of our operators, because cigarette machines comprise a large part of their routes.

"The distressing thing is the council passed this update all of a sudden, without any notice to operators. Consequently, they didn't have a chance to present their side."

WHOOOOOOOOOOOOO

You'll flip over The Corkscrew.

Get ready to be thrown for The Loop.

When it comes to explaining the high-speed thrills of Atari's new Race Drivin'™ arcade game, we're at a loss for words.

After all, Race Drivin's even more outrageous than our popular Hard Drivin'™ game. It's tricked out with breathtaking new features like SuperStunt--with a

corkscrew loop, jump loop and full pipe that will challenge even the bravest racers. New Autocross track with built-in pace car. And Buddy Race, where players take on each other and the clock simultaneously.

Then there's Race Drivin's life-like 3-D graphics, incredible handling, and true cockpit-style controls. All of which will leave you speechless, too.

But don't take our word for it. Instead, take Race Drivin' out for a test spin, loop, jump, race, roll, crash, drive today.

ATARI® GAMES

The Name of the Games.

Atari Games Corporation, 675 Sycamore Drive, P.O. Box 361110, Milpitas, CA 95036-1110 (408) 434-3700

© 1990 Atari Games Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Davidson appointed by Data East USA

Darl Davidson has been named Data East USA's new vice president of operations. He brings more than 15 years of experience to the job, including customer and technical service positions at Atari, Ford Aerospace, National Semiconductor and, most recently, Sega Enterprises.

As vice president of operations, Davidson will oversee facility management of Data East's 60,000-square-foot corporate headquarters and warehouse in San Jose. He will also be responsible for directing production for the company's coin-op division.

"Darl Davidson brings to Data East a unique combination of electronic engineering and customer service experience that will enhance the company's objectives in the coin-op area," said Joe Keenan, president of Data East USA.

Awards show line-up set

Here's the scheduled list of performers for the AMOA Expo Awards Show on Oct. 26: The Everly Brothers, Travis Tritt, The Commodores, and The Texas Tornados. Kenny Rogers, The Everly Brothers, and The Commodores will also receive awards for being inducted into the Jukebox Legends Hall of Fame.

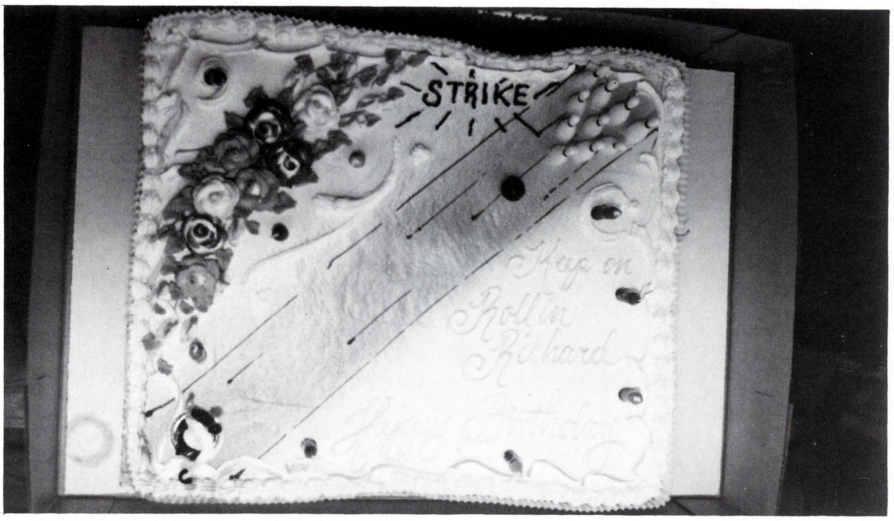
Bell convicted

John Bell of Bell's Music Co. in Vicksburg, Miss., who has been engaged in a protracted legal battle over illegal video poker machine pay-offs, has been convicted of racketeering charges and sentenced to four years in prison. He was also fined $15,000.

Bell will be eligible for parole in a year. He has been released on an appeal bond.

It's a boy!

Congratulations to Taito America's Natalie Kulig and her husband Gene for the Sept. 1 birth of son Zachary Alexander, who weighed in at 7 pounds, 9 ounces.



This attractive birthday cake with a bowling theme, replete with a bowler gunning for a strike, was presented to Incredible Technologies' co-founder/president Richard Ditton by his staff. Why bowling? Richard was the designer and programmer of IT's popular new video game, *Strata Bowling*.

Namco-America enters market

AMOA Expo attendees interested in video games should keep an eye out for product from Namco-America Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Japan's Namco Ltd. Having relocated into new facilities in August, Namco-America is prepared to bring a full range of coin-op amusement games to the market.

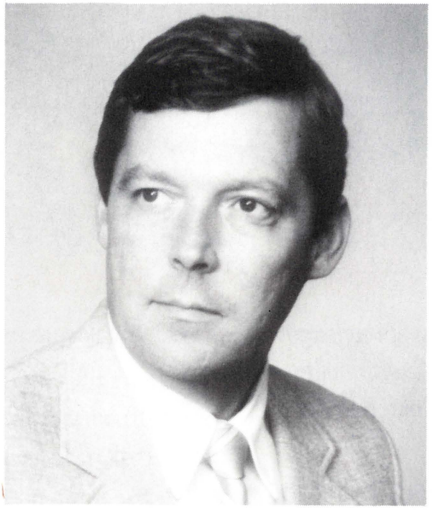
The company will show *Final Lap II*, a two-player, sitdown driving game; *Steel Gunner*, a two-player shooting video; and at least one new kit.

Namco Ltd. dissolved its financial interests in Atari Games Corp. in July. The restructured Namco-America now has the following officers: Masaya Nakamura, chairman; Masahiro Tachibana (from Namco Ltd.), president; Kevin Hayes, vice president of coin-op; Jerry Shaevitz, vice president of administration; Joanne Anderson, director of marketing and sales; and Kiyohiko Suzuki, sales manager.

Namco-America is the holding company for two divisions—Namco Operations and Namco Hometek—and a soon-to-be third one, Namco Games.

For more information, Namco-America Inc., 3255-1 Scott Blvd., Suite #102, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3031.

Trucano: ready for the challenge



Jim Trucano

Jim Trucano of Collins Music Co. in North Charleston, S.C., who will assume the position of AMOA president during the AMOA Expo in New Orleans, says he's anxious to take over the helm.

"I'm really looking forward to it," he said. "My two main goals as president are to increase operator awareness throughout the country and to provide continuity in AMOA's many programs."

The other key new officers are Gene Urso of Madison Coin Machine Co. in Madison, Wis., first vice president; Craig Johnson of TATAKA in Salt Lake City, Utah, treasurer; and R.E. Green III of Rosemary Coin Machines Inc. in Myrtle Beach, S.C., secretary.

85¢ Average

HOLIDAY PRE-PACKS

FREE FREIGHT WITH EACH KIT

85¢ Average

For 65 years Dan Brechner has meant business — Arcade, Redemption and Crane Business. As the most experienced importer of toys and plush, buying from over 50 factories worldwide, it seemed only natural for us to establish our own factory 5 years ago in China. With this advantage we have been able to offer full case customers the largest inventory of quality plush merchandise, with more than 1,000 new items constantly arriving.

Dan Brechner is now able to offer pre-pack customers creative designs, quality control, sizes, delivery and the best prices.

So, if you are serious about offering your customers unique items while getting your share of healthy profits, Dan Brechner Pre-Packs is the way to go.

$1.00 Average

CALL FOR OUR EXCITING NEW HOLIDAY CATALOG

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-645-8142

ATTENTION WEST COAST KIT CUSTOMERS

Contact Steve Suraci, West Coast Kit Rep. - Calif. Only 800-332-KITS • 408-761-0262 Call Collect.

$1.50 Average

DAN BRECHNER & COMPANY INC.

31 STEWART ST., • FLORAL PARK, NY 11001 (516) 437-8400 • 1-800-645-8142

Nintendo honored

The Parents' Choice Foundation, a consumer group founded in 1978 to provide parents with information for raising their children, has given its prestigious "Seal of Approval" to Nintendo for four of its consumer game titles: *Tetris, Dance Aerobics, Anticipation,* and *Zelda II—The Adventure of Link.*

According to Parents' Choice president Diana Huss Green, the four titles were honored because they displayed "high quality, intelligent design, attractive graphics, the ability to hold a player's interest, and positive human values." The organization chose the games "in an effort to help parents select good video games for the holiday season."

Said Nintendo vice president of marketing Peter Main, "We are quite pleased with the recognition from the Parents' Choice organization. Nintendo has a strong belief in the positive benefits that video games offer children. We are committed to expanding this potential for benefit in our future product development."

Flanking *Bozo Basketball*, (l-r): Professor Andy, Cookie, Wizzo, and Bozo the Clown.

Bozo Basketball comes to TV

Design Plus Industries' *Bozo Basketball*, a youth-sized basketball game, is making its television debut on—what else—"Larry Harmon's Bozo Show" on WGN-TV, Chicago. The program, which has been on the air since 1959, reaches over 35 million homes daily.

"We're excited about the WGN debut," said Diane Seibert, vice president of Design Plus Industries. "WGN is the home of the longest-running Bozo syndication, so it's really neat that our game is part of it. They (Larry Harmon Picture Corp.) found out about the game through word of mouth."

Bozo Basketball, released in 1989, will become a standard part of the show. Said Seibert, "I could see lightbulbs going on in the minds of the characters and producers. They were really excited about all of the possible ways to incorporate the game as a regular feature."

On the green, (l-r): Steve Epstein of Broadway Games, Paul Wiederaenders of Capcom USA, Bob Boals of Betson, and Chris Brady of Dynamo.

Representing the Hospital for Tomorrow's Children, (l-r): Dr. Michael Harris, Lynn Hoffman, and Gail Chirico.

Teeing it up for a good cause

H. Betti Industries staged the first Lou Avoglia Memorial Golf Tournament on Sept. 17—and in the process raised over $50,000 for the Tomorrow's Children Institute. The event was held in honor of Avoglia, who worked for H. Betti for 43 years before passing away.

Seventy-two golfers took part in the tournament, held at the Basking Ridge Country Club in Basking Ridge, N.J. Some 110 people attended the evening's banquet, which featured a speech by former New York Giant All-Pro George Martin. He's honorary president of the Tomorrow's Children Fund.

Said H. Betti's Joe Cirillo, the tournament emcee, "This tournament was so successful that we hope to make it an annual event. We received tremendous support from the music and game manufacturers. I'd like to thank them all. A special thanks goes to Capcom, which donated $15,000 to the charity."

IF YOUR VS. SYSTEMS ARE ACTING SLUGGISH, CALL IN A SPECIALIST!

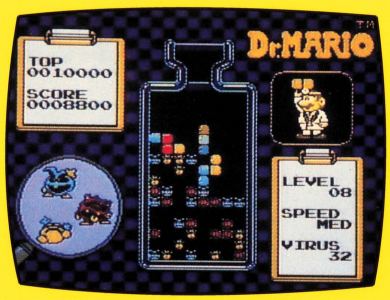
NEW

Introducing VS.

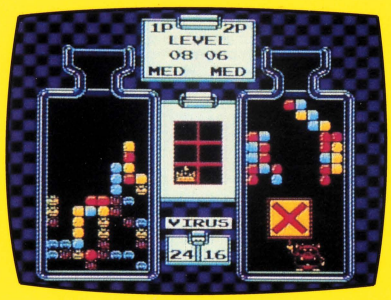
Dr. MARIO

He's got the remedy for your VS. System.

Dr. Mario—with germs that are fun to catch.



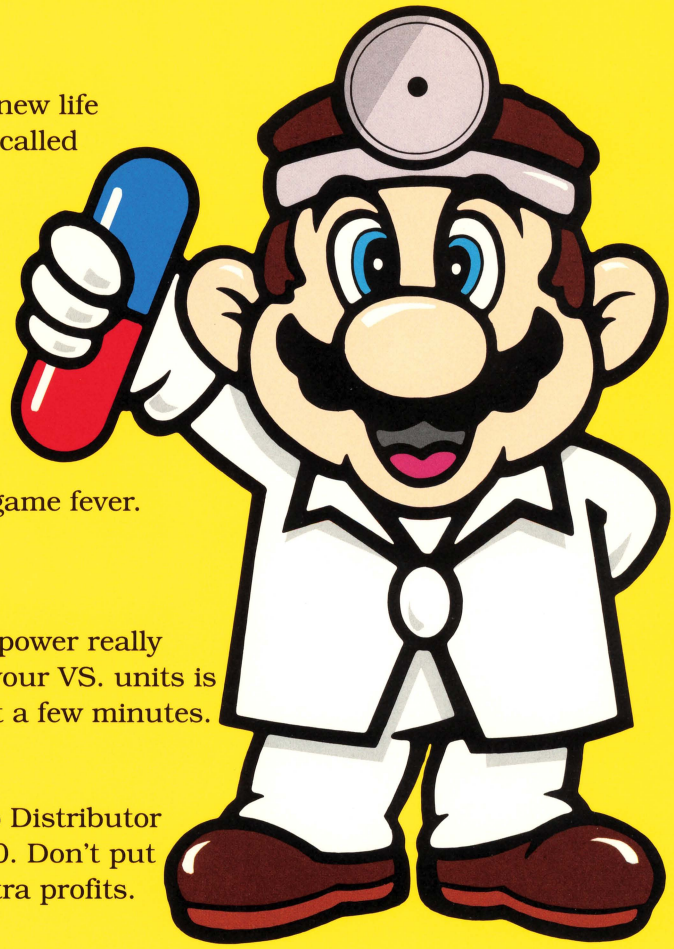
When all the viruses are destroyed, Dr. Mario advances to a more challenging round.



Players compete to match colors on the vitamin capsules as they fall.

Nintendo has just the prescription to pump new life into your VS. systems—a brand new release called Dr. Mario.™

The object is to help Dr. Mario destroy a nasty bunch of viruses by lining up appropriate combinations of vitamins. It's great fun for both one or two players. The action is intense as opponents choose their own level of skill. And you can be sure that players all over the country will be lining up to give it a try. So you'll be riding high on the first surge of game fever.



Rarely does a low-powered game provide such high-powered excitement.

Dr. Mario is such a great game concept that power really isn't an issue. And installing Dr. Mario into your VS. units is the easiest yet—you can do it yourself in just a few minutes.

Give your earnings a shot in the arm.

Operators, contact your authorized Nintendo Distributor or Nintendo of America Inc. at 206/882-2040. Don't put it off. Because early treatment can mean extra profits. Call in Dr. Mario before it's too late.

Nintendo®

Nintendo of America Inc., P.O. Box 957, Redmond, WA 98073-0957, 206/882-2040, 1-800-633-3236, Fax: 206/882-3585
©1990 Nintendo of America Inc.,™ and ® are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc.

Jukebox month reminder

Jukebox operators, don't forget that November has been declared "National Jukebox Month" by AMOA, which has organized this promotion with record companies Polygram and RCA. Themed "Jukebox Celebration—Volume 1," the promotion will be offered to operators in two formats: a "pop classics" package from Polygram and a "country classics" package from RCA. Both will be available in 45 rpm and CD formats.

Following are the 14 featured songs and artists (seven from each format), along with the B-sides:

- Sh-Boom/Earth Angel (The Crewcuts)
- Only You/The Great Pretender (The Platters)
- You've Lost That Lovin' Feelin'/You're My Soul & Inspiration (The Righteous Brothers)
- Papa's Got A Brand New Bag/I Feel Good (James Brown)
- Wooly Bully/Li'l Red Riding Hood (Sam the Sham & the Pharaohs)
- Ramblin' Man/Jessica (Allman Brothers)
- You Ain't Seen Nothing Yet/Takin' Care of Business (BTO)
- Please Help Me I'm Falling/You're the Reason (Hank Locklin)
- Make the World Go Away/I Want To Be With You (Eddie Arnold)
- Welcome To My World/I Guess I'm Crazy (Jim Reeves)
- The Easy Part's Over/The Right To Do Wrong (Charley Pride)
- The End Of The World/I Can't Stay Mad At You (Skeeter Davis)
- I've Been Everywhere/Ancient History (Hank Snow)
- Abilene/Oh So Many Tears (George Hamilton IV)

A "Jukebox Celebration" package includes posters, table tents and, for the 45 rpm configuration, special title strips. Operators can get them from their local one-stops. Polygram and RCA are producing special compilation CDs with these songs.

Sam Atchley, AMOA's record label liaison, is coordinating the package with AMOA, the record labels, and Pittsburgh-based Sterling Title Strip.

Wedges and Ledges, Betson join forces

Steve Shoemaker of Wedges/Ledges and Robert Betti of Betson Enterprises announce that their companies have entered into an agreement whereby Betson will market Wedges/Ledges' skill coin pusher throughout the United States.

Anyone seeking information on the Wedges/Ledges skill coin pusher may contact Betson at (800) 524-2343 or any of its authorized distributors.

The *Challenger* crane line is available from Shoemaker.

Jim and Jeff Spinello, owners of The Game Station in Pleasanton, Calif., previewed Atari's *Pit-Fighter* in a novel way. The carton "exploded," revealing the game to customers. As C.A. Robinson's Tom Campbell said, "These two gentlemen know how to promote their product!"

AMOA '90 SCHEDULE

Exhibit Hours:

Thursday & Friday, 10-5; Saturday, 10-4

Seminars:

Thursday, 7:30-9:30 a.m.: Cigarette Vending Development Breakfast, hosted by R.J. Reynolds (invitation only).

Thursday, 9-11:30 a.m.: The Future of Pinball; Equipment Budgeting; Dart & Pool Leagues; Jukebox Firing Line; Customer Service.

Thursday, 2-4 p.m.: Redemption: The Best Is Yet to Come; How a Small Operator Can Keep the Competitive Edge; Monitor Repair; Upscale Billiard Centers: Hottest Trend of the '90s; Family-Owned Businesses; The New Jukebox Licensing Agreement (to be repeated on Saturday).

Friday, 2-4 p.m.: Game Conversions: Painless and Perfect; Location Profit Analysis; Video Gaming Amusement Equipment; The Future of Music: Vinyl, CD, and Video Jukeboxes; How to Find and Keep Good Employees and How to Deal with the Problem Employee.

Saturday, 9-11:30 a.m.: Computers for the Novice; The New Jukebox Licensing Agreement; Maximizing Income Through Correct Game Adjustments, Performance Management: How to Plan and Achieve in Your Business; Pinball Technical Seminar.

Atlas Distributors hosts "Re-Con" Open House

Lee Ivory (r), Atlas Re-Con manager, with Re-Con technician Dean Manso.

Atlas' Bob Druga (c), vending sales manager, explains the new Rowe vendors to Angelo Dellorso and Lisa Liberatore of Canonsburg Amusements and Vending.

Over 35 vending operating companies were represented at the recent grand opening of Atlas Distributors' newest division, Atlas Re-Con. The 3,300-square-foot facility is located next to the company's warehouse in Pittsburgh.

"This is a facility dedicated to the remanufacturing and sale of used vending equipment to the vending customers in our marketplace," said Lee Ivory, manager of Atlas Re-Con. It is the brainchild of Bob Druga, vending sales manager, and Jim Wittler, vice president/general manager, who determined that there was an untapped sales potential for quality reconditioned equipment.

"It took us four months to find the space and build the shop," Druga said. "From the reaction of all who visited our open house, it looks like our idea is going to pay off." Added Wittler, "We took some orders at our open house and really enjoyed talking shop with our good vending customers."

Among the manufacturers represented were Lou Bruzzano and Greg Scarnecchia of Rowe International, Al Gossman of Coin Acceptors, and Tom Molz of Mars Electronics. □

CENTRAL DISTRIBUTING

HAS THE

KEYS

TO YOUR SUCCESS

SALES SERVICE WISE ADVICE

Proudly Representing

Arachnid • Atari • Bally/Midway
Data East • Konami • Leland • Merit
Nintendo • Romstar • Rowe • SMS
SNK • Sega • Smart • Taito
Tecmo • Valley • Williams
& other fine lines

CENTRAL DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

3814 Farnam St. • Omaha, NE 68131

(402) 553-5300

FAX: 402/553-8707

FIRST, WE GAVE YOU A SOUND PROFIT IN THE JUKE BUSINESS.

When Pioneer decided to create, manufacture and distribute the latest in entertainment technology, our goal was to make the best CD Laser Juke on the market and deliver it with a program that would mean big, new profits for our customers.

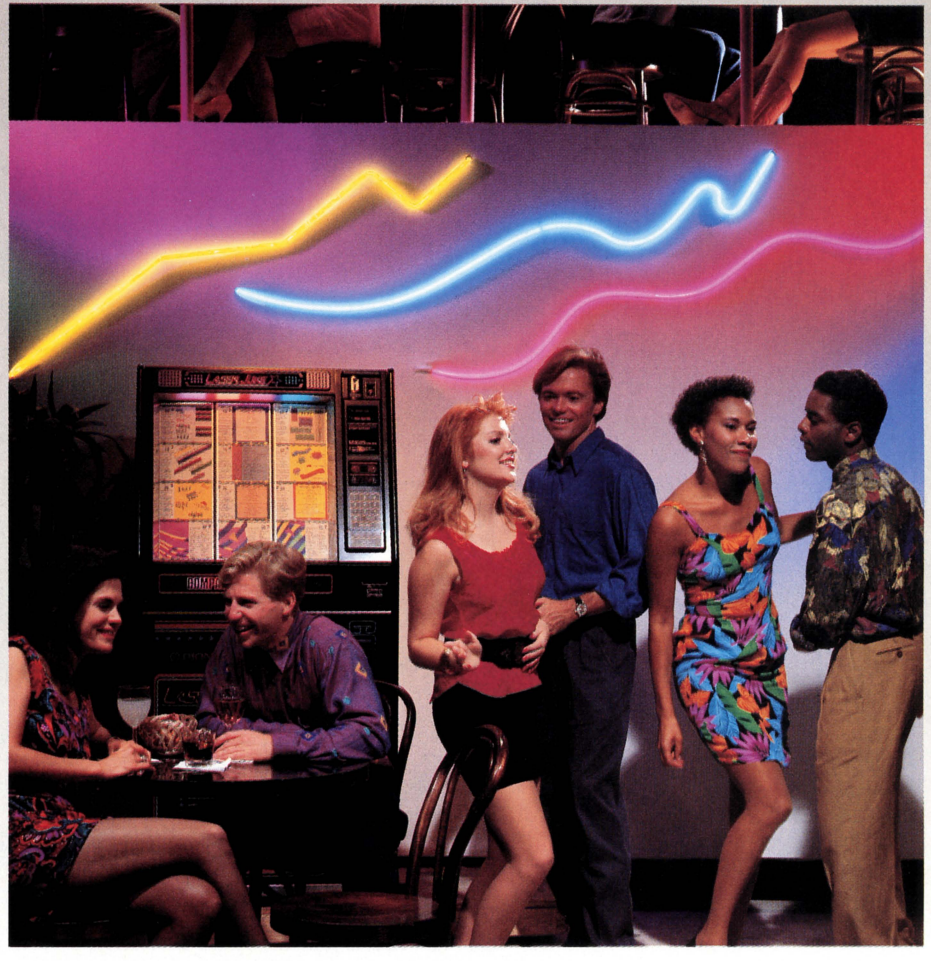
First, we developed a CD Juke completely designed and manufactured by Pioneer, the world's foremost name in laser technology. We gave it an affordable price by eliminating features you might not require and making others optional. And, we introduced the industry's most comprehensive compilation disc program ever offered.

Furthermore, we proved the performance of Pioneer's new CD Juke in hundreds of locations nationwide...in sound quality, reliability and service.

With our optional CD capacity of 18, 36 or 54 discs, only Pioneer lets you customize software requirements to meet the specific needs of each location. An outstanding compilation disc software program keeps the hits rocking on and on, and your revenues rolling in, by bringing you new top song selections every month.

And, we made sure the hits would keep on coming! Each month we will release at least one new compilation disc containing 15 new hits or all-time favorites, all performed by the original Artists. At a price as low as one-third the cost per hit compared to conventional albums.

Today, this new CD Juke is making waves throughout the industry, generating better profits and getting more play than ever before.



Phoenix, AZ
Mountain Coin Machine
(602) 269-7596

El Cajon, CA
Progressive Game Distributors
(619) 441-9100

Denver, CO
First Choice Distributing
(303) 292-9657

Miami, FL
Brady Distributing
(305) 621-1415

Orlando, FL
Brady Distributing
(407) 872-1666

Chicago, IL
World Wide Distributors
(312) 384-2300

Indianapolis, IN
Cleveland Coin Machine Exchange
(317) 895-4270

Louisville, KY
Kentucky Coin
(502) 966-5266

Norwood, MA
New England Coin-Op
(617) 769-9760

Baltimore, MD
Weiner Distributing
(301) 233-2600

Livonia, MI
Cleveland Coin Machine Exchange
(313) 458-2646

St. Louis, MO
Audio Visual Amusements
(314) 421-5100

Charlotte, NC
Brady Distributing
(704) 357-6284

Springfield, NJ
Mondial Distributing
(201) 467-9700

Las Vegas, NV
Mountain Coin Machine
(702) 798-0900

NOW, THE FINANCIAL PICTURE IS EVEN BRIGHTER.

Now, Pioneer is taking entertainment to an even brighter future with our first LaserDisc Video Juke. Finally there's an alternative to low quality, closed circuit broadcasts that will actually make money for distributors, operators and establishment owners.

From LA to New York, from Duluth to Houston, from Muskegon to Ft. Lauderdale, the LD Video Juke creates a party atmosphere wherever people gather to have fun. With all the biggest hits performed by the original artists in rich color and incredible sound.

And, to ensure that the crowds will keep coming back for more, we will be releasing 30 new titles every month.

With the CD Juke and the new LD Video Juke, Pioneer has blasted the business out of the age of vinyl and into the age of high technology, with a great new potential for profitability.

And, that's not all. Pioneer backs all its products with the industry's largest national service network.

Don't miss out on your chance to cash in on the bright future of LaserDisc technology. Make it big in sight and sound with the industry's leader. Pioneer..."The Art of Entertainment." Call the distributor nearest you or Pioneer at 213-PIONEER. Ask for Laser Juke.

LASER JUKE™

PIONEER®
The Art of Entertainment

Richmond Hill, NY
Mid Atlantic Music Corp.
(718) 291-5757

Syracuse, NY
Betson Advance Distributing
(315) 455-5400

Cleveland, OH
Cleveland Coin Machine Exchange
(216) 692-0960

Hillard, OH
Cleveland Coin Machine Exchange
(614) 771-5901

Portland, OR
General Coin
(503) 256-3930

Wilkes Barre, PA
Roth Novelty
(717) 824-9994

Chattanooga, TN
Brady Distributing
(615) 855-0322

Corsicana, TX
Master Sales
(214) 874-4749

Salt Lake City, UT
Mountain Coin Machine
(801) 262-5494

Seattle, WA
General Coin
(206) 625-1474

Menomonee Falls, WI
Viking Vending
(414) 255-6580

Weirton, WV
Hilltop Distributing
(304) 723-3195

CANADA
St. Laurent, Quebec
Laniel (Canada) Inc.
(514) 336-5050

Vancouver, BC
Pacific Vend Distributors
(604) 324-2164

© 1990 Pioneer Laser Entertainment, Inc., 2265 East 220th St., Long Beach, CA 90810

Equipment Poll changes and other thoughts

It's been 19 months since we instituted our new Equipment Poll, a mixed blessing for the coin-op amusement industry. Few manufacturers are ever completely satisfied with the poll, unless their game is in the Top 10. Everyone, and I mean everyone, checks it out to see who's in "that number."

Operators look to the poll for help in deciding which games to buy. Manufacturers look to the poll hoping their newest baby has hit it big. Distributors don't have to look at the poll; they have only to check their warehouse for an instant read on supply and demand.

Manufacturers call and complain that their games are too good to be in the cellar. Typical remark: "But this is our *best game ever*; it's revolutionizing the coin-op world. I can send you collection reports to prove it!" We can only respond that the poll reflects the entries of operators who fill it out—and their experience only.

Often a game does not have full distribution—it's not on the street in large enough numbers to be reflected in the poll results. Patience is needed in this case; let the market absorb the game before hitting the panic button. Contrary to some notions, there is no "monkeying around" with the poll. There are no adjustments made in favor of any game or any company.

When I think about the proliferation of games today, I am reminded of a great line from a classic movie about Hollywood life, "The Bad and the Beautiful." In the film, a tarty starlet says, "There are no great men, buster. There's only men." It's the feeling of many operators that there are no great games now (with rare exception), there's just a lot of games.

Manufacturers keep pumping out rehashes of old themes and expect them to sell. The truth is that new game purchases are made cautiously, if at all. Older games keep appearing on the poll because small and medium-sized operators still have plenty of them. New games usually earn well at first; it's our longevity points that provide an accurate picture of how well a game stands the test of time. When you're thinking ROI, longevity is top priority. It may be better to buy a used, proven game of recent vintage than to risk money on an unknown newcomer.

There are some changes afoot for our Equipment Poll. The ballot will no longer appear in the magazines sent to operator subscribers. All ballots will be sent directly to operators. Those who respond regularly and include their return addresses will receive our new Play Meter T-shirt as a thank you.

The ballot itself will feature a more comprehensive listing of equipment other than video and pinball. New video game listings will have a spot for scoring each one as A—"will buy several," B—"will not buy any more," and C—"wish I hadn't bought." This will provide a better feel for the newest games to hit the market.

Poll results will also be in a different configuration. Our Top 50 listing combining video and pinball becomes a Top 25; the Video Dedicated goes from 15 to 25 listings; and Video Kits jump from 25 to 35 listings. Pinball stays pat at 15. Other game categories will appear, based on responses.

The poll is just one of many factors that go into the game purchasing equation. Combining past business experience, input from other operators, and recommendations from a respected distributor should narrow the field for an informed choice. Then check in the classified section for a revealing look at used game prices.

The best way to have an accurate poll is for every operator to take the time to fill it out and send it in. The few short minutes will make a big difference in how well the poll reflects today's market. Every operator who sends in the poll will be helping himself and fellow amusement businessmen.

We also invite our readers to fill out our Reader's Response page to let us know your observations and concerns. The more feedback the better; it enables us to provide the information you need in your day-to-day business. We're waiting to hear from you. □

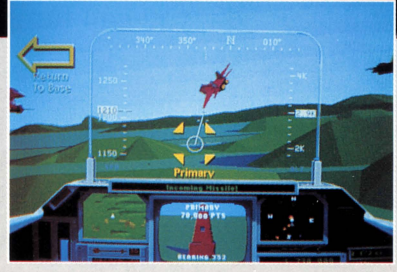
Bonnie Theard

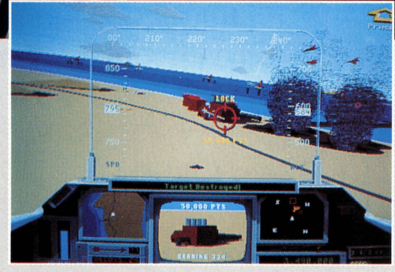
Bonnie Theard
Managing Editor

Ready for Takeoff!

- ***Exciting gameplay.*** Research reveals a wide base of support. Revolutionary 3-D graphics attract constant crowds.
- ***Multiple buy-ins.*** Players drop coins to buy additional fuel and better weapons.
- ***Repeat play.*** Multiple missions in six arenas, plus challenging Ace mode keep players coming back for more.

- ***Support.*** Constructed of American-made parts and controls. Competent, courteous phone support. Detailed operator's manual.
- ***Contact*** your distributor to order the game now or call 1-800-879-PLAY.

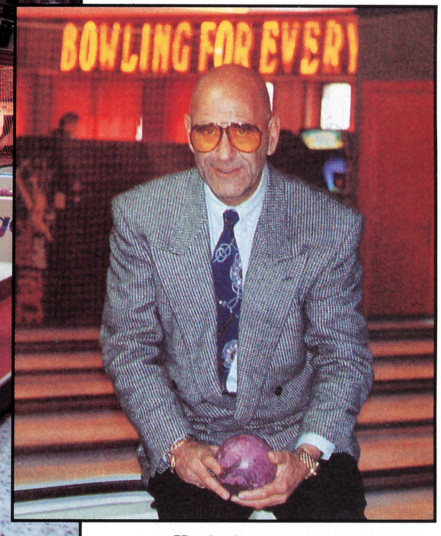




MICROPROSE™ games

180 Lakefront Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-1151

A BOWLING CENTER NO LOCATION SHOULD BE WITHOUT.



Hank Grant, owner of Sportland Entertainment Center. World's largest arcade. ***"I liked the product so much, I bought the worldwide distribution rights."***

You've seen arcades in bowling centers. Now experience a bowling center in an arcade. Turn your location into a family entertainment center with CAPCOM's Bowlingo™.

Bowlingo is a coin-operated, fully automatic 10-pin installation that's built to fit locations large and small. With Bowlingo, you can broaden your entertainment to include the entire family.

CAPCOM USA realizes that coin-operated amusement is becoming increasingly competitive. That's why you should make your next amusement investment in America's favorite pastime. Bowling with Bowlingo.

For more information, call CAPCOM USA at (408) 727-0400 and find out how you can turn your location into a family fun center.

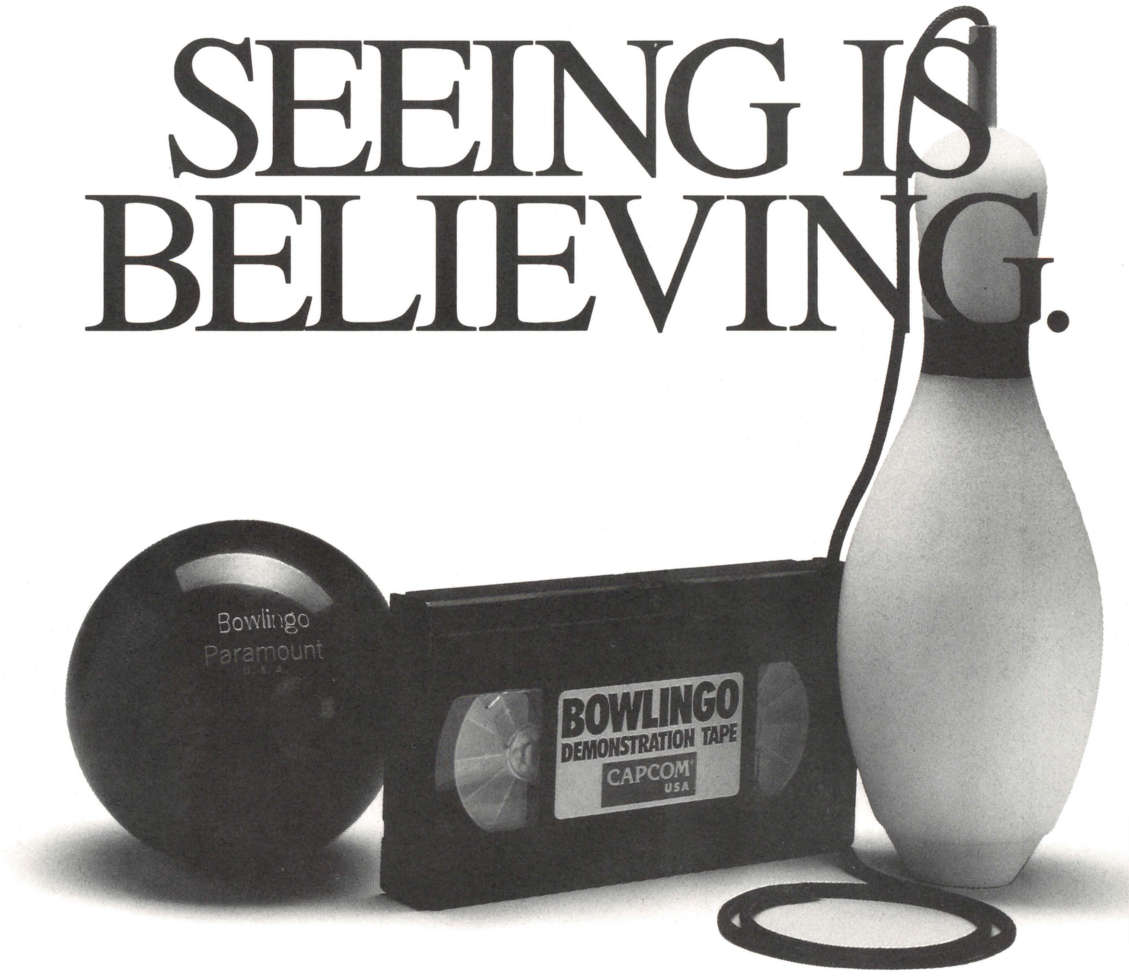
CAPCOM® USA

© 1990 CAPCOM USA, INC.

3303 Scott Boulevard • Santa Clara • CA 95054

BOWLINGO

SEEING IS BELIEVING.



If you thought it was impossible to put an entire bowling alley in an arcade, think again. With Capcom's Bowlingo, you can have the excitement and fun of a bowling alley right in your own arcade. You want proof? Simply fill out the card below, pop it in the mail and we'll send you a free videotape demonstrating how you can become a part of America's favorite family pastime.

CAPCOM® USA

3303 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054

SEEING IS BELIEVING.

☐ Please send me a free videotape so I can see Bowlingo for myself.

Name _____ **Co. Name** _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Phone _____ _____

Please give a brief description of the type of location that you are considering for "Bowlingo"

_____

_____

CAPCOM® USA

3303 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO.1083 SANTA CLARA, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CAPCOM USA, INC.
3303 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Copyright 1990 by Billboard Publications, Inc. Compiled by the Billboard Research Department and reprinted with permission.

HOT SINGLES

TITLE Label & Number/Distributing Label	ARTIST
1. Love And Affection DGC4-19689	Nelson
2. Close To You Charisma 4-98951	Maxi Priest
3. Release Me SBK 07327	Wilson Phillips
4. Blaze Of Glory Mercury 875 896-4	Jon Bon Jovi
5. Praying For Time Columbia 38-73512	George Michael
6. Something Happened On The Way To Heaven Atlantic 4-87885	Phil Collins
7. Do Me MCA 53848	Bell Biv Devoe
8. Thieves In The Temple Paisley Park 4-21598/Warner Bros.	Prince
9. Oh Girl Columbia 38-73377	Paul Young
10. My, My, My Motown 2033	Johnny Gill
11. I Don't Have The Heart Warner Bros. 4-19911	James Ingram
12. Heart Of Stone Arista 2057	Taylor Dayne
13. Romeo Island 878 012-4	Dino
14. Can't Stop Virgin 4-98961	After 7
15. Everybody Everybody RCA 2628	Black Box
16. Ice Ice Baby SBK 07335	Vanilla Ice
17. Unskinny Bop Enigma 44584/Capitol	Poison
18. Have You Seen Her? Capitol 44573	M.C. Hammer
19. Unchained Melody Verve 871 882-7/Polydor	The Righteous Brothers
20. Policy Of Truth Sire 4-19842/Reprise	Depeche Mode

COMPACT DISCS

TITLE Label & Number/Distributing Label	ARTIST
1. Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em Capitol C2-92857	M.C. Hammer
2. Wilson Phillips SBK 93745	Wilson Phillips
3. Mariah Carey Columbia 45202	Mariah Carey
4. Blaze Of Glory Mercury 846734	Jon Bon Jovi
5. Poison MCA 6387	Bell Biv Devoe
6. Graffiti Bridge Paisley Park 27493/Warner Bros.	Prince
7. Flesh And Blood Enigma 91813/Capitol	Poison
8. Soul Provider Columbia CK 45012	Michael Bolton
9. Compositions Elektra 60922	Anita Baker
10. Empire EMI 92806	Queensryche
11. I'll Give All My Love To You Vintertainment 60861/Elektra	Keith Sweat
11. I'm Breathless Sire 26209/Warner Bros.	Madonna
12. Step By Step Columbia 45129	New Kids On The Block
13. Violator Sire 26081/Reprise	Depeche Mode
14. The Real Thing Slash 25878/Reprise	Faith No More
15. Ghost Varese Sarabande 5276/MCA	Soundtrack
16. Time's Up Epic 46202	Living Colour
17. ...But Seriously Atlantic 82050-2	Phil Collins
18. After The Rain DGC 24290/Geffen	Nelson
19. Johnny Gill Motown 6283	Johnny Gill
20. Stick It To Ya Chrysalis 21702	Slaughter

Romstar makes it happen

When you think of Romstar, you can't help but think of some of the most popular conversion kits that came out at a time when the industry needed them. The company is relatively young—five years old—but it would be hard to envision the industry without it.

Takahito Yasuki, Romstar's president, began his industry career traveling the United States as the marketing director for SNK Japan. When SNK U.S.A. opened in 1982, Mr. Yasuki was named its president and moved to the United States. He soon developed a keen sense of the American market and felt that SNK was limiting itself by confining its efforts to SNK products alone.

He felt that for a company to be successful, it should offer a bigger variety of games than he had been seeing from one company alone. In June 1985 Mr. Yasuki and a group of Japanese investors bought the assets of SNK U.S.A. and formed Romstar to expand its product line, license new games from other companies, and perhaps market games from other manufacturers.

Mr. Yasuki's plan was right on target. The company soon shot to stardom with a smorgasbord of games. Romstar could see that conversion kits were in high demand since operators were struggling to get their businesses back on track after the video bust. Romstar was there with the product they wanted.

But Romstar was never a company to limit itself to any one product or idea.

L-r: Tim Jackson (sales manager), Takahito Yasuki (president), and Joyce Kaehler (national sales director-consumer.)

L-r: Hugo Reyes (inventory control), Darryl Williams (senior technician), Tony Gonzalez (customer service), and Carlos Gomez (warehouseman.)

OUTZONE™

OUTZONE

TIME: 21st CENTURY
PLACE: REMOTE OUTPOST IN SPACE
MISSION: TO RESCUE YOUR COMRADES AND SHUTTLE CRAFT FROM THE OUT ZONE

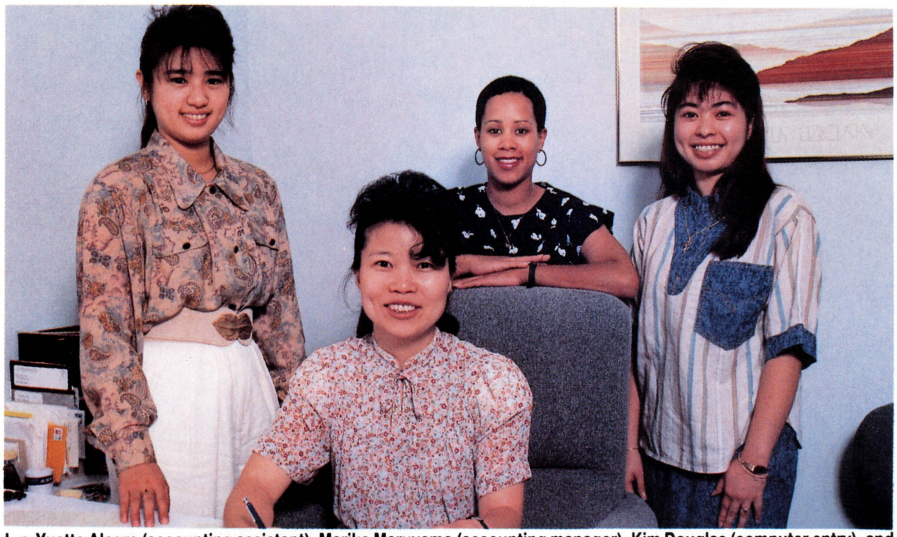
* A TWO PLAYER INTERACTIVE VERTICLE CONVERSION KIT

22857 LOCKNESS AVENUE, TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90501
PHONE (213) 539-2744 FAX (213)539-3626

ROMSTAR® INC.

When the market began demanding dedicated games again, Romstar was ready to offer them. Romstar prides itself on keeping on top of market trends and never resting on past successes. Mr. Yasuki emphasizes, "I look forward to working with software and development companies to be prepared for the ever-changing video game market."

The Romstar staff is as consistent as its product line. Sales manager Tim Jackson has been at his position for seven years. "I have a lot of respect for Mr. Yasuki's philosophy on how to be a success. He believes that we have to offer operators quality product at the right price and that has been our goal," he said.



L-r: Yvette Alegre (accounting assistant), Mariko Maruyama (accounting manager), Kim Douglas (computer entry), and Maribel Mendoza (accounting assistant.)

"Mr. Yasuki's plan was right on target. The company soon shot to stardom with a smorgasbord of games."

L-r: Annie Oasay (receptionist), Audrey Smith (parts/customer service manager), Heh-Kyu Lee (purchasing/traffic manager), and seated, Helen Ota (credit manager.)

Rene Lopez, the vice president of marketing and sales, has a long industry history and puts his experience—from technical to sales—to good use. "How do I convince the operators that Romstar has a game to suit their needs in the street? I try to do things to make it happen. I have the magazine, I have my distributors, and I have confidence in my product. We have a reputation that operators trust," he said.

Romstar built its reputation on high-quality games and the company will continue to live up to what its customers expect. At last year's ACME, Romstar offered *Snow Bros.*, a refreshingly non-violent game that is reported to be a consistent earner, much like its *Bubble Bobble* game.

What will Romstar be showing in its booth? While lips were sealed as we went to press, Tim was willing to admit that there will be two or three new games at the show. It's certain that a trip over to the Romstar booth will prove to be time well-spent. □

Romstar is proud of its building.

'Tis The Season To Buy From Laramie

Your Holiday Plush Pak™ Headquarters

Trust Your Holiday Plush To Us!

SEE US AT AMOA EXPO '90 NEW ORLEANS

Booth #965

LARAMIE INTERESTS

1-800-237-5874 **1-800-521-8697**

3635 WILLOWBEND BLVD., SUITE 318 • HOUSTON, TEXAS 77054

Play Meter's second State of Industry report

Play Meter's Ralph Lally introduced the second State of the Industry report by pointing out that it was important to keep an eye on what the manufacturers were doing. "While it is important to keep a close eye on what's happening at the grassroots level of this industry, it's just as important to take a close look at what's going on at the manufacturing level. After all, by their very nature, the manufacturers to a very large degree, influence the overall success of the industry. This issue takes a long hard look at the dilemma facing manufacturers today. The problems of complacency, innovation, licensing, and copying are all dealt with first hand," said Lally.

As if giving advice that would apply to the future, Lally said, "Manufacturers can do their part by becoming less complacent and relying heavily upon their own research and development programs. They must resort to bolder design concepts and imaginative ideas in all areas. All too often a manufacturer has been lulled to sleep by the success of one or two games. To continue to thrive this industry needs a continuous supply of fresh ideas."

Gary Stern, who through his company, Stern Electronics, was in the singular position of heading the only U.S. company to manufacture coin-op pinballs, videos, and phonographs (with Stern's purchase of Seeburg). Gary was Play Meter's "Coin-man Interview" 10 years ago. He said, "You've got to remember that we are in a business of peaks and valleys. We are in a style business, so it's not unusual for one item to become more popular than another when they first come out. But there is only so much money to be spent on games, and only so many spots on a route to fill." How right he was for then and now!

In the State of the Industry report, the top games for the years included (pinballs) *Firepower, Gorgar, Space Invaders, Flash, Meteor, Silverball Mania, Galaxy, Stellar Wars, Big Game,* and *Globetrotters.* The top 10 videos were *Asteroids, Galaxian, Space Invaders, Astro Fighter, Deluxe Space Invaders, Rip Off, Monaco GP, Tailgunner, Missile Command,* and *Atari Football.* The report showed that video games were averaging $102 per week, pinballs $63, and phonographs $50.

In the news the Copyright Office was vowing to crack down on unlicensed jukeboxes (132,266 were registered compared to 136,000 the previous year); Allied Leisure, with a fresh supply of financing, became Centuri; Bill Nemgar joined Valley as a consultant to promote Valley's National 8-Ball League Association; the Federal Communications Commission proposed regulation on noise standards for things like video games; Stern welcomed back a large majority of previous Seeburg distributors after its Seeburg buy-out; new solid-state vending machines were discussed at the NAMA show; and Lou Nicastro was named president and chief operating officer of XCOR.

Roger Sharpe rated four games in his "Critic's Corner" column, including Williams' *Scorpion*, Gottlieb's *Star Race*, Stern's *Star Gazer*, and Bally's *Viking*. All but *Viking* received ### out of ####; *Viking* got a ##.

Videos were rapidly catching up with pinballs in new product introductions. In November 1980, Play Meter's "New Product" section featured NSM's *Prestige ESII*, Midway's *Extra Bases*, Rock-Ola's *Grand Salon II*, Stern's *Flight 2000*, Centuri's *Eagle*, *Magical Spot* from Universal, *James Bond* from Gottlieb, Williams' *Alien Poker*, and *Space Encounters* by Midway. □

SPECIAL NOTICE

Purchase your used equipment from:

NEW ORLEANS NOVELTY CO.

- *In business for 50 years!*
- International reputation for selling the finest used videos, flippers & amusement games available anywhere.
- Each and every game beautifully refinished like new by experts. All games authentic. Legal factory models.
- Get on our mailing list for our latest price bulletins or call Celie for latest prices.

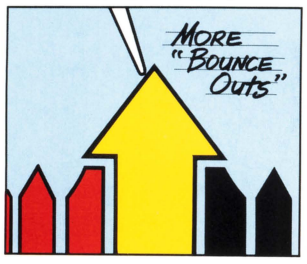
3030 No. Arnoult Road
Metairie, LA 70002

(504) 888-3500
FAX (504) 888-3506

COMPARE

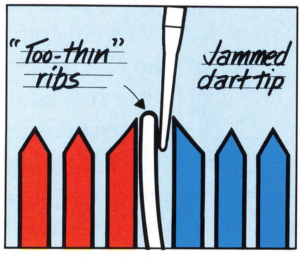
THE NEW Scorpion™ TARGET

FAT SPIDER



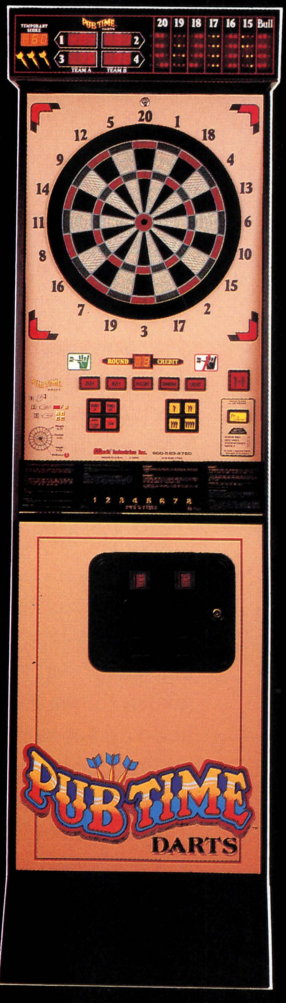
Spider overpowers appearance. More darts hit spider.

SKINNY SPIDER

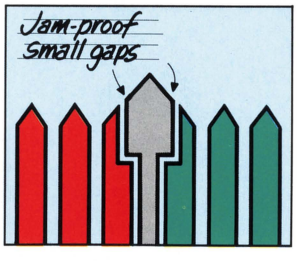


"Too-thin" ribs are flexible, allow tips to jam between spider and segments.

- FLUSH SEGMENTS & VIRTUALLY SHADOWLESS, NON-PROTRUDING SPIDER RIBS.
- SOFT-CUSHION SOUND—ACCOMMODATES UP TO 32 GRAM DARTS.
- REINFORCED RIBS & CLOSE TOLERANCE MOLDING—NO GAPS, NO JAMMED TIPS— **ELIMINATES SERVICE CALLS!**
- PIE SEGMENTS HAVE 15% MORE HOLES.
- EXCITING COLOR CHOICES, INCLUDING NEW 4-COLOR INTERNATIONAL STANDARD RECOGNIZED BY DART PLAYERS THE WORLD OVER.
- RETROFITTABLE TO ALL MERIT DART GAMES.
- **ONE-YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY**

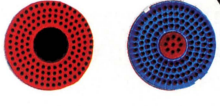


SCORPION LEADS THE WAY



Reinforced ribs won't budge— **NO STUCK TIPS —EVER!**

COMPARE— NEW LARGER **"BIG BULL"™** CENTER BULLSEYE



BIG BULL™ A LITTLE BULL

CALL YOUR DISTRIBUTOR TODAY!

Play ONE game on a SCORPION —you'll know the way darts was meant to be played!

FROM PUB TIME DARTS BY MERIT

MERIT INDUSTRIES, INC.
2525 STATE ROAD
BENSALEM, PA 19020
TOLL FREE: 800-523-2760 • FAX: 215-639-5346
215-639-4700

Copyright 1990

Finding a niche by filling a need

No one said it would be easy to be successful in the coin-op industry. But that was OK with the founders of I-VICS, who weren't looking for the easy way. What they had in mind was working to find a niche that wasn't being filled.

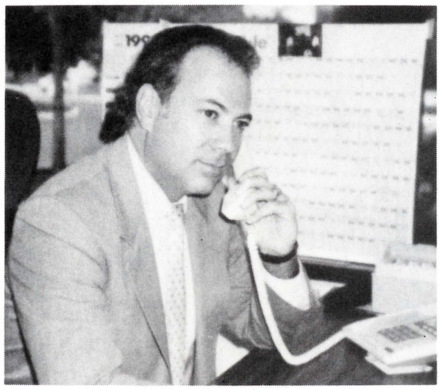
Ken Boyce had spent over 20 years in the electronics field, which included quite a bit of traveling, consulting work, and seminars in Japan. After that many years, constant travel and job pressure began to take its toll on his health. He realized that he could not keep up the pace and started looking at alternatives that would enable him to settle down a little more.

As a result of Ken's familiarity with the video game industry, and through his contacts in the electronics field, he and a couple of business investors were able to start I-VICS in January 1990.

Coincidentally, about the same time Ken and his partners began a search for just the right person to guide the company through its infancy and hoped-for growth, Leroy Hancuff was seriously thinking about making a career move. Leroy had been with General Coin for nearly 10 years in the distributing end of the business and was very much interested in getting into the manufacturing end. When the position was offered, Leroy eagerly accepted.

He quips about the move, "When I took the job, I wondered if I was getting in over my head! It certainly would have been more comfortable getting into an established company. But the challenge attracted me."

He seriously added, "My spiritual faith is the basis of my life. My wife Shirley and I prayed a lot about it and felt that doors were opening. We felt that we were being directed to something different from what we were doing. It was the right thing to do."



LeRoy Hancuff, vice president of sales.

Roger Horiye, vice president of administration.

Secretary Maria Martinez.

Leroy admits that there have been frustrations in being the new kid on the block but is quick to add that the rewards are greatly appreciated. "While I can certainly understand the reluctance of distributors to give us a chance, it doesn't make it any less frustrating. I sometimes feel that if our games had another name on them, they would get more backing than they do. On the other hand, I am extremely grateful to those distributors who have been willing to show us their support," he said.

But everyone is well aware that product is what counts. I-VICS doesn't have a Japanese parent company, but the Japanese partners have a lot of influence in Japan when it comes to licensing games. "Even with the connections, we have to prove our marketing ability. Once we have established ourselves as an efficient marketing agent we will have shots at better and better games," Leroy explained.

I-VICS intends to find its own niche in the market and has carefully analyzed the industry to find it. "We realize that we may not have a number one game for awhile," Leroy said. "What we are trying to do is find good quality, good earning games at the lowest price. We will find our niche at the other end of the spectrum if we can get kits to operators for well under $1,000.

"Everyone seems to be aiming only for number one games and are stuck in that $1,495 kit price. Operators aren't buying

FINALLY... AN EXCELLENT GOLF KIT THAT WILL CONVERT INTO A VERTICAL UPRIGHT OR COCKTAIL TABLE.

Birdie Try offers a challenging course, with good progressive difficulty.

Players will also enjoy the great use of variables, such as club selection, wind direction, hook/slice, top/back spin, and more!

I·VICS INC

1900 Wyatt Drive, Suite 3 • Santa Clara, California 95054
Phone (408)492-1296 • Fax (408)492-1299

© 1990 DATA EAST CORPORATION. LICENSED TO I·VICS INC.

too many. We feel that if we can get good kits to the operator for significantly less, we will have found our niche.''

Another part of I-VICS' niche is cocktail table kits for those cabinets that haven't had a new game in awhile. Again, Leroy explains that they realize the cocktail table market is not a huge one, but there is a need. ''There are still pockets of cocktails in pizza places, lounges, and restaurants. I felt there was a need for them when I was a distributor, and I have heard others say it, too. I don't think there is a particular market for new cocktail tables, however.''

''While I can certainly understand the reluctance of distributors to give us a chance, it doesn't make it any less frustrating.''

Operators were important to Leroy when he was distributing and they are no less important now. ''I find that I am listening to them a little differently. Sometimes as a distributor you are trying to fit your products to operators that can use them. Now, I am listening more to what they would like to see happen in the industry,'' he said.

Listening to operators has instilled the importance of service. Leroy said, ''We had a few isolated board problems and sometimes had operators call us direct about them. To expedite things, we sent advance replacement boards in a coordinated effort with our distributors. We were building the confidence in our company that we must have from operators and distributors. There's much more than just making the sale. You must build trust and confidence in your company and products.''

How does I-VICS view the future of the coin-op industry? ''The business must have a stability,'' Leroy said. ''When a recession looms, people may cut out expensive things like new homes, cars, and vacations, but they always have change in their pockets for games. I think as families look to cut back, they will take advantage of the family amusement centers more often. Operators must keep on top of industry trends and know what is going on.''

Because of his health problems, Ken's not able to be active in the office on a day-to-day basis. Roger Horiye, who has many years of banking experience, has been brought on board to handle the office administrative duties. Roger said, ''I'm really excited about getting involved and learning more about the coin-op industry. I'm looking forward to attending my first big trade show in New Orleans.''

I-VICS has all indications of making a name for itself in the coin-op industry—solid philosophy, good products, dedicated staff, and most of all, a strong faith in the coin-op industry. □

Attention • Attention • Attention • Attention

JUMBO CRANE OPERATORS

Bonita Marie Int. Introduces The

JUMBO PEANUT CAPSULE PATENTED

Our clear 11″x5″x5″ Peanut Capsule presents a whole NEW dimension in merchandising profits for your jumbo cranes.

- Complete electronic & novelty kits to mix with your plush
- Capsules are clear—present merchandise beautifully
- Requires no special handling—easy to use.

Call Toll Free Today and Start Profiting Tomorrow

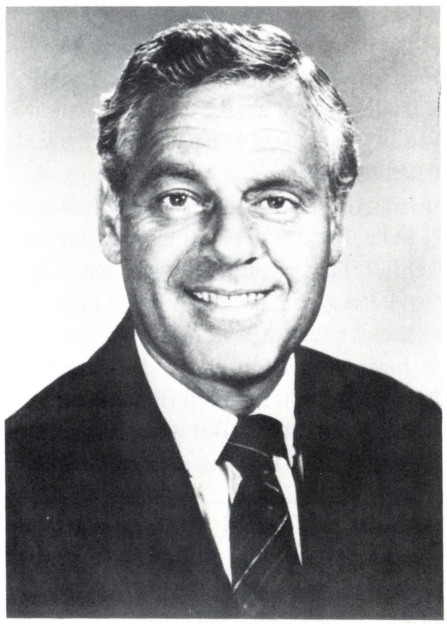
1-800-272-6375

BONITA MARIE INTERNATIONAL

Your Jewelry And Merchandise Specialist

1540 Route 37 West, Suite 2, Toms River, New Jersey 08755

Christopher Caire



Jack D. Kerner

In keeping with tradition, we've chosen the out-going AMOA president as our show issue's "Coinman Interview." This time it's Jack D. Kerner of Melo-Tone Vending in Somerville, Mass. Kerner says it's been a fun, albeit tiring, year. He's amassed enough "Frequent Flyer" miles to visit Pago Pago regularly.

We touched on a variety of subjects, including the importance of state associations, AMOA's role in the industry, video pokers, and attempts to ban cigarette vending machines. As is usually the case, Kerner didn't pull any punches.

How would you characterize your tenure as AMOA president? Was it as hectic a year as you envisioned?

It was more hectic than I ever would have thought. I didn't realize that when you make this commitment for a year, it's a solid year—24 hours a day, seven days a week. But it's really more than a year. It takes you 15 years to get there, you serve for a year, and then afterwards you're still on the board for an additional five years.

But this year has been absolutely unbelievable for myself and my wife, Shirley. Without her I never could have done it. She put up with missed flights, being fogged in, and all of the things that go along with so much traveling. Shirley is an unbelievable woman; to be married to me she'd have to be!

How many weeks were you on the road this year, traveling in your capacity as AMOA president?

I ended up having a 14-month term. I would estimate that I was away 30-plus weekends.

Did your business suffer with you away so much?

Naturally the business runs smoother with me here; decisions are made. But I'm very fortunate to have excellent employees working for me. They bent over backwards when I wasn't around. I kept in contact with the office constantly, no matter where I was.

It's not only your business that suffers; forget about a social life with your personal friends. The bulk of the travel is on weekends. You usually leave Thursday or Friday and stay through Sunday. What hit me is that I was essentially working seven days a week. But I had a great time, and people were very hospitable to me and my wife. It was an unbelievable year that I'll never forget.

What duties are you expected to perform as AMOA president?

Well, for one, you travel around as a goodwill ambassador. When I made speeches in the various states, I explained that the first and most important thing for operators to do is support their state association. AMOA will fight any adverse national or federal laws, but if anything comes up it's usually on the local level.

Don't be what I call a "belly" member, a person who goes to the meetings to eat the food and have a few drinks. He may or may not pay his dues, and that's it. I stressed becoming active in your state association. Try to reach the political people that can help you and your business. AMOA will handle the dollar coin issue, for example, with the help of the state associations. This year, AMOA organized a meeting of all the state associations. All of the association presidents are going to meet a minimum of twice a year to share knowledge and help one another.

But getting back to the responsibilities of the president, it's really being a goodwill ambassador. AMOA runs like a business. A business has department heads or supervisors; AMOA has committees.

There's one thing I did not do, and that's

interfere with committees. I made suggestions, but never once did I interfere. When I made my acceptance speech last year, I vowed to the board and the membership that I would stay out of committee affairs. When you give someone a job, leave him alone and let him do it. Guide him, but don't interfere. That's the way I believe a business should be run.

Based on your travels across the country, do you think operators are sufficiently abreast of potentially harmful legislation at a local level?

There's an AMOA committee that notifies the state associations of specific problems being faced in one state and how that problem was solved. The move to ban cigarette vending machines and trying to legalize video poker machines are good examples. If a particular state has been successful in dealing with this problem, other states are informed as to how it was done, usually through letter-writing.

"I have the same problems in Massachusetts as operators in Texas, California, Montana, and so on. You get in your own little nook where you live and think only you have a particular problem."

Speaking of video pokers, AMOA has developed a videotape and handbook called "The Standards on Coin-Operated Video Gambling Devices." It was done in conjunction with NAGRA (North American Gambling Regulations Association). Every state executive will get one of these tapes. It gives step-by-step instructions on how states should try to legalize video pokers. Phil Benson narrates it; it's excellent. Again, AMOA can lead the way and provide resources. But the state associations have to take this information and develop it, based on each state's own particular needs.

Also, AMOA has come up with a model bill to deal with the banning of cigarette machines that's available to the associations. It has guidelines and who we suggest you see. If a federal bill came out, like the one being sponsored by Ted Kennedy, AMOA will fight it. We'll fight nationally for the dollar coin. But we need the individual state associations to visit their

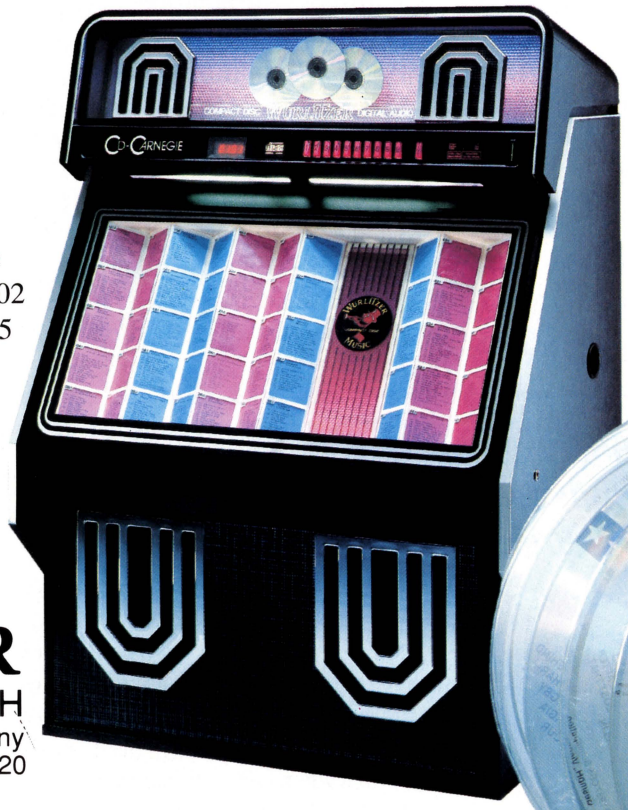
Your Investm

Please call

NELSON INTERNATIONAL
- Wurlitzer Division -
30-55 Vernon Blvd.
Long Island City
NY 11102
Joe Tedeschi
Phone 718 / 721-4000
Fax 718 / 626-1163

or
Jerry Reeves
% Southern Music
Phone 407 / 843-4302
Fax 407 / 8491315

and ask for your local distributor



CD-CARNEGIE
CD-sound in
Wurlitzer
technology.

WURLITZER
Deutsche Wurlitzer GmbH
D - 4995 Stemwede 1 • Germany
Phone 5745 - 280 • Fax 5745 - 2820

"I don't know the difference between a small and a large operator, other than if you have someone else collecting money for you, you're a large operator."

local representatives and senators, pushing them to sign on. The relationship between AMOA and the associations is very important. We're trying to make the ties closer and closer with these bi-annual meetings.

Did you observe any common threads among operators while visiting the various state shows?

The thing that really surprised me is I have the same problems in Massachusetts as operators in Texas, California, Montana, and so on. If a state association thinks it has a unique problem, they're wrong. Whatever the problem is, it exists all over the country. You get in your own little nook where you live and think only you have a particular problem. By sharing knowledge, you might help somebody who needs help with a particular situation.

Speaking of sharing knowledge, why don't you explain the new Manufacturers Council?

I felt that operators, somewhere along the line, were not communicating with the manufacturers. The operator would buy a piece of equipment from the distributor, who talks to the factory. It's not that the distributor was holding back information, but the manufacturers weren't getting necessary feedback directly from operators. The Manufacturers Council is the answer to that problem.

There are now 17 members on this committee, representing each category of equipment within the industry. I'm going to be the chairman for three years; Craig Johnson is my co-chairman. When my three-year term is up, he becomes president of AMOA. Craig then will bring somebody from AMOA aboard to serve, and another cycle begins.

This has been a long time coming; we should've done it a long time ago. Even the manufacturers think what we're trying to create is fabulous. We've discussed the possibility of putting a distributor on here.

ent in Profit!

It will be his responsibility to let the other distributors know what's going on with the Manufacturers Council.

What are your thoughts on this year's AMOA Expo?

It's a complete sell-out, 705 booths. I think it will be the biggest and best show AMOA has ever put on. We've already started preparing for next year's show in Las Vegas. By the end of the show in New Orleans, we'll announce where the next five ones are going to be held.

Tell operators what they're missing by not belonging to AMOA.

Traveling across the country, I learned that most operators are under the impression that AMOA is for the large operator. I don't know the difference between a small and a large operator, other than if you have someone else collecting money for you, you're a large operator. But seriously, to me, AMOA was designed for the small operator. I run a large operation; I don't use AMOA's insurance program, simply because I can cut a better deal locally. But it's a wonderful benefit offered by AMOA.

There are many other reasons for belonging to AMOA, not the least of which being the annual trade show. They have informative seminars for the small operator. They can help operators with computers by advising them of the good computer programs that are out there. They have the Notre Dame management seminars. They have the Government Affairs Conference in Washington, which allows operators to meet with their congressmen and senators. All of these things are designed for the small operator. It's like buying an insurance policy. Who else can an operator go to if he has a problem?

Why don't you touch on the work being done by the AMOA Standardization Committee?

The work they do takes time; results don't happen overnight. We'd like to tell the operators to put all of their meters in a certain place on the equipment. The manufacturers agree with us, but unfortunately they've already committed to 100,000 cabinets. When they use up those, maybe we can begin with some uniformity.

There was a suggestion made at the first Manufacturers Council meeting to ship

Shirley and Jack Kerner.

pinballs and videos without coin doors. An operator who wants to put a dollar bill validator on his machines, and get off that quarter kick, will be able to take a door from his old machine and put it on a brand new machine that has a dollar bill validator. He can then trade in the machine without the door. This is in the talking stage.

We've got to get away from this business of 25-cent play. It's just ridiculous. We've done it with jukeboxes, thanks to the CD, and the day is coming where we must at least go to 50-cent play or three for a dollar. The dollar coin isn't here yet; it may be another three or four years before we get it. In the meantime, many operators are looking for ways to improve their operations *now*.

How would you assess the new jukebox licensing agreement? Do you think it was fair for operators?

I think it's very fair. I think AMOA and the performing rights societies bent over backwards to come up with an arrangement that was fair. We got an extra amnesty in there...

Whose idea was that?

AMOA can take the credit for that. Now, any operator who doesn't conform must be crazy. The penalties for noncompliance will be horrendous. But operators now have a vested interest. If we comply, the rates will go down; if not, they'll go up. To be honest, though, I was a little peeved with this two-month amnesty extension. Here I've been paying for eight years, while these other guys have had a free ride for all this time.

More and more operators are itching to have video pokers legalized in their states. Do you think this is good for the coin-op industry, or might it have a detrimental effect on other types of equipment, like videos and pins?

There will always be a place for videos, pins, and jukeboxes, no matter how many operators turn to video pokers. As states need money, some will allow video poker machines; others, like Massachusetts, probably never will. I can't see the pinball industry being destroyed. It's survived good and bad cycles for 60 years. When basketball came out, some said they'd just stick with that and forget videos and pins. It didn't happen; there doesn't have to be a situation where you buy all of one type of equipment. There's a place for everything.

Do you envision hordes of people jumping on the coin-op bandwagon as more states legalize pokers, similar to what happened during the video boom of the early '80s?

I can't see legalized video pokers attracting that many new people to the business, because it requires such a large investment. You're talking $5,000-$6,000 per video poker machine. Also, new operators would have to find a location. I think a location would give a poker account to his own operator before somebody else.

Sure, I know people who got into this business during the video game boom. The good operators lasted and are making a living today. Those who were in it for the fast buck, the Johnny-come-lately crowd, are long gone.

You're a large operator of cigarette vending machines. Do you think this segment of the vending industry is going to be able to hang in there much longer, what with the vigorous governmental attempts to ban the machines?

It's the local governing bodies that are driving everybody crazy. Again, if you have a strong local association, you can take them on. We fought them here in

GO FOR THE GOLD

Rowe presents its jukebox champion: LaserStar® Gold CD-100A.

LaserStar Gold, with its handsome black color, twinkling lights and regal gold trim, is destined to become the favorite in any location. It has all the great features — dramatic title display, ease of use — that made our CD-100 such a winner, plus an enhanced CD sound system.

So if you want to be a big winner, go for the gold: LaserStar Gold, from Rowe.

All Rowe jukeboxes are available through your local music and games operator.

ROWE®

QUALITY LEADERSHIP INTO THE 21ST CENTURY

Whippany, NJ 07981

Massachusetts and put it to bed for awhile, but it'll creep up again. Will there be a cigarette vending business in the future? I honestly think so.

Most legislators are under the impression that all of the cigarettes that come out of vending machines are purchased by teenagers, but it's not the case. Operators need to get together with their local people and show them the information that AMOA has gathered from across the country. Figures don't lie; the amount of cigarettes sold to teenagers from vending machines is miniscule. They don't buy them from machines, because the price is usually much higher than over-the-counter cigarettes.

As a long-time operator, it must be gratifying to see the great strides that have been made by the industry in terms of public perception. AMOA has certainly increased its clout with legislators through the Government Affairs Conference, for example.

The American public is realizing that vendors are professional people. We don't operate out of a little corner store with the windows painted up anymore. Years ago, nobody would even put the company's name on the truck. The word "vending" had a connotation of the Al Capone era.

The AMOA, through a series of joint ventures with the child abuse prevention folks and Ronald McDonald homes, among others, has shown the public that we're businessmen associated with a legitimate industry. In its heyday, the coin-op amusement business was larger than the entire movie industry! It's probably still close now if you considered the amount of quarters coming in from all over the country. Saying you're a vending machine operator is nothing to be ashamed of. I'm very proud of it.

Do you think there's enough unity in this industry?

There could be a lot more work done in that area; it's going to take time. When issues come up, we may not always agree amongst ourselves, but there really should be one voice for the entire industry. I may not agree with AAMA on the *Red Baron* case, or with NAMA on some other issue, but when it comes time to go to Washington, D.C., for the Government Affairs Conference, we should present ourselves as a unified industry, not one that fights within its ranks.

Speaking as an operator, not as AMOA president, what's your opinion of the state of the industry? Do you have a positive outlook for 1991 and beyond?

I have a different business philosophy than maybe the average person. When business gets tough, and things are tough right now, I plow more money back into the company. I've bought more equipment this year than ever before. This industry is like a pendulum; better days will swing back.

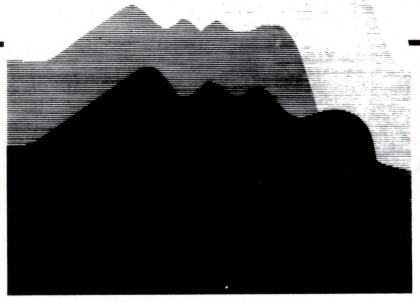
You won't have a business left if you stop buying equipment. Some operators get mad at manufacturers because of the home market and say they're going to make-do with their present games. If you're a businessman, you have to realize that the home market is not going to go away. You just have to hope for a reasonable grace period—say 10 weeks—between when a coin-op game hits the home.

What advice, if any, do you have for Jim Trucano, the next AMOA president?

(Laughs) Console your wife and get a lot of sleep! Seriously, Jim doesn't need any advice from me. He's a very bright, astute young man. I think he's going to be a fabulous president. I'm proud to have him go around the country representing AMOA.

Do you have any parting comments?

I'd like to thank every AMOA director and committee head for the cooperation they've given me. Without them, I couldn't have done my job. I'm only a figurehead; they're the ones who really run the association. I'd also like to thank the wonderful office staff at AMOA for all of their help. Everyone's been just great. □



HILLTOP DISTRIBUTING, INC.

"West Virginia's Best!"

— Representing —

American Sammy Corp.	Ardac Mfg.	Bally/Midway
Betres Mfg.	Brewmatic Co.	Capcom USA
Coinco Inc.	Dixie Narco	Exidy Mfg.
Fabtek, Inc.	Irem Inc.	Gamemasters
Gametek, Inc.	Greyhound Mfg.	Gremlin, Inc.
Hollywood Crane	Lektro-Vend	Medalist Mfg.
Merit Ind.	Plateau, Inc.	Sharp Image
SMS Mfg.	Sunsoft Corp.	Tecmo Corp.
Tekbilt, Inc.	US Games	U.S.A. Games
Valley Recreational	Pioneer Music	Mountaineer

304/723-3195 • 1-800/537-5755 • FAX: 304-723-0041

CATCH A SHOOTING STAR.
Nintendo®

Nintendo Releases A Whole New Galaxy Of PlayChoice Titles.

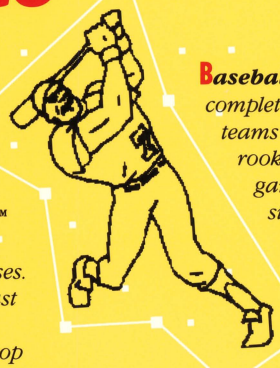
Our ever popular video heroes, Mario and Luigi are back and better than ever in ***Super Mario Bros. 3***™*. New worlds, new enemies, and new special suits with amazing powers make this the most exciting adventure yet!*

Players join forces with Chip 'n Dale and their Disney pals in the ***Rescue Rangers***[3] *to frustrate Fat Cat and his chums in their sinister attempts to destroy the city.*

Alien invaders are draining the Earth's energy. As ***Captain Skybawk***[1]*, it's the player's job to stop them. All the speed and firepower of a fully equipped, F-14VTS jet is at their disposal.*

Don, Raphael, Mike and Leo have become international heros. Now players can join in the action as ***Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles***[4] *struggle to protect their friends from the evil Foot Clan.*

Super C[5] *kicks into action where Contra left off. Players take on a whole army of demented alien soldiers led by the vile Red Falcon. Simultaneous play lets two players challenge the game's eight levels of excitement!*

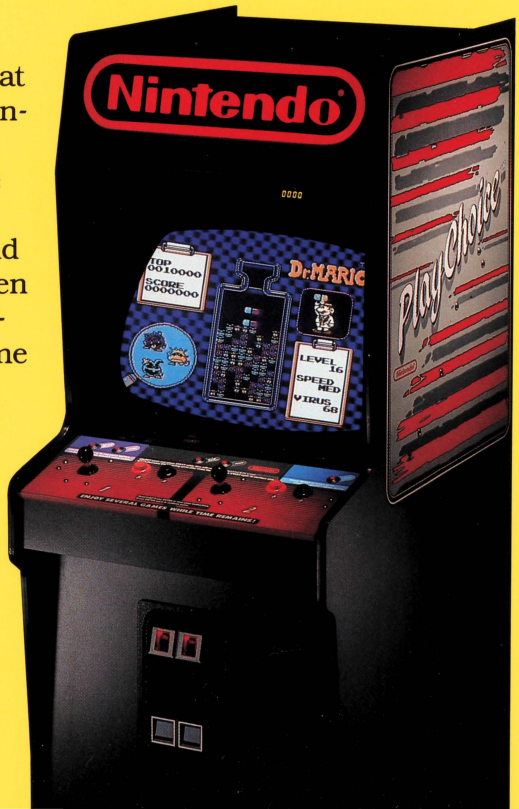


Baseball Stars[2] *gives players complete control to choose leagues, teams and players—from green rookies to the true heroes of the game. And now, exciting simultaneous play means two players can push each other to the limit!*

Players of all ages are lining up to help ***Dr. Mario***™ *conquer the world's most harmful viruses. Game action is fast and colorful, as players try to stop the diseases from spreading. Watch out, the excitement is contagious.*

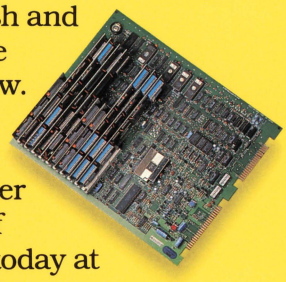
PlayChoice is Still the Leader in the Race for Space.

Profitable space is the last great frontier in the business. That's why establishments around the world are installing the PlayChoice Entertainment Center™, the game system that offers ***more*** exciting entertainment per square foot. All of Nintendo's brightest stars are available for installation on both PlayChoice™ Upright and CounterTop models. And when you give your players the hottest game choices, they'll come back to play again and again.



Make Your Move to the Next Dimension in Profitability.

With PlayChoice, the choice to be successful is all yours. And remember, installing new games is a simple, two-minute, do-it-yourself job. So you can rotate games between your PlayChoice locations and keep the action fresh and exciting. Make your move now. Call your authorized Nintendo dealer or Nintendo of America Inc. today at 1-800-633-3236.



Nintendo®

[1] © 1989 Milton Bradley Co. Program and audio visuals by Rare Ltd./Rare Coin-it, Inc.
[2] ™ and © 1989 SNK Corporation of America
[3] © The Walt Disney Co. Produced by Capcom Co., Ltd. CAPCOM USA, Inc.
[4] Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles ® and © Mirage Studios, USA Trademark use granted to Konami under license from Mirage Studios Inc. ™ and © 1989 Konami Industry Co. Ltd.
[5] ™ and ® 1990 Konami Industry Co., Ltd.

All titles are subject to location testing.
Game release dates may vary.
Printed in U.S.A.

Nintendo of America Inc.
P.O. Box 957, Redmond, WA 98073-0957
206/882-2040, 1-800-633-3236
Fax: 206/882-3585

© 1990 Nintendo of America Inc.,
™ and ® are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc.

The St. Louis Cathedral overlooks Jackson Square as it has done for over a century.

A walk through New Orleans' history

As you stroll the historic French Quarter, it's not hard to imagine you are back in time, when horses and buggies—not automobiles—traveled the narrow streets.

One thing, however, that is sure to surprise you is that although it is called the French Quarter, only one building is still in existence that exhibits the French influence of the city. The Ursuline Convent at 1114 Chartres St., dating from 1750, is not only the city's sole authentic French building, but also the oldest structure in the Mississippi Valley.

When two devastating fires destroyed the city, the new buildings reflected the Spanish decor, since New Orleans was under Spanish rule at the time.

You may wonder about the history of the Vieux Carre, which is French for "old quarter." Although New Orleans is closely associated with its rich French ancestry, the city was actually a melting pot, as a myriad of nationalities flocked to the city in its early days.

The original city of New Orleans, planned out in 1721, is the present-day French Quarter bounded by the mighty

New Orleans Spanish heritage is on display in its French Quarter buildings.

Mississippi, Canal Street, Rampart Street, and Esplanade Avenue. The famous Jackson Square (originally called Place d'Armes) was included in the city's original plans as a military review area.

The Spanish were the first to explore the Mississippi in the early 16th century, but the French were the first to settle there. La Salle claimed the land around the river in 1682 in the name of King Louis XIV and called it Louisiane (the domain of Louis) before returning to France.

While at home in France, he raised an expedition with promises of vast riches and easy Spanish trade routes along the river. La Salle sailed back in 1684, but for some reason settled on the Texas coast instead of at the mouth of the Mississippi River, where New Orleans exists today. The colony was a dismal failure and La Salle was killed by his own men as they tried to walk to Canada.

Ponchartrain, of whom Lake Ponchartrain (just above New Orleans) was named, sent a second expedition to this new world in 1698. Led by a Canadian, Iberville, a group sailed for Louisiana, setting up settlements along the river, still miles away from where New Orleans is today.

In 1699 a British warship was spotted upriver at what has since been called "English Turn." Iberville threatened the British with war if they did not leave at once. They left, but not without promising to return.

Meanwhile, Louis XIV was unsatisfied with the young colony, which was plagued by wars and domestic violence. He turned over the problem of colonial rule to Antoine Crozat in 1712. Crozat struggled for five years but found it a losing proposition. Louis XIV died, leaving the crown to his great-grandson Louis XV, who was just five. The regent, Philippe, Duc d'Orleans, secured the charter for his friend John Law, who set out to exploit the colony.

When Iberville's brother, Bienville, began to clear the site for the colony, he found it only proper to name it after Duc d'Orleans. Ironically, Bienville claimed the location was high, dry, and safe from floods and hurricanes. Subsequent history has proven his description quite wrong, since New Orleans is below sea level and floods and hurricanes are a common occurrence even today. In fact, two hurricanes wiped out the city before it was finished being built.

Unfortunately, Bienville was very disillusioned, mainly because the French saw the new colony as a place to send criminals and undesirables, who they sent in droves. Bienville complained bitterly

IN
TEXAS
YOUR FULL LINE
ROWE
DISTRIBUTOR

H.A. FRANZ & Co.
"Your Source In Houston & San Antonio"
Full Line Vending • Music • Games
CD's • 45's • Parts • Service

H.A. Franz & Co.
606 Dennis
Houston, Texas 77006
713-523-7366

H.A. Franz & Co.
3432 Copeland
San Antonio, Texas 78219
512-226-6322

until the deportation of disreputables stopped.

German peasants were then recruited to settle the new land; of about 6,000 who began the journey, 2,000 made it to New Orleans. Some say that it was the Germans who brought the first real stability to the city.

Not long after the Germans arrived, the first shipment of Negro slaves arrived, adding 150 people to the population. By the end of 1722 there were nearly 500 people in the city—mostly of German, Negro, or French descent. Louisiana's capital was moved to New Orleans, a distinction it held for nearly 100 years.

War with the British

But trouble was brewing with the British. The Chickasaw Indians, urged on by the British, fought against the French in New Orleans. When the young colony was not at war, Bienville and his successors were often embroiled in controversy.

In 1754 England and France went to war over control in America. Called the Seven Years War in Europe and The French and Indian War by British colonists, it virtually removed France as a colonial power in America. Despite an alliance with Spain, France was defeated. In 1763 all of the French territory east of the Mississippi was given over to the British. New Orleans was not included in the deal, but was given to King Carlos of Spain by his cousin Louis XV.

Louisiana Frenchmen weren't at all happy about the change to Spanish rule. A French uprising resulted in Spain sending nearly 3,000 soldiers to retain order. The rebellion leaders were sentenced to death and their supporters were sent to prison. Alexander O'Reilly, leader of the Spanish fleet, became the first successful Spanish administrator in New Orleans.

Destruction by fire

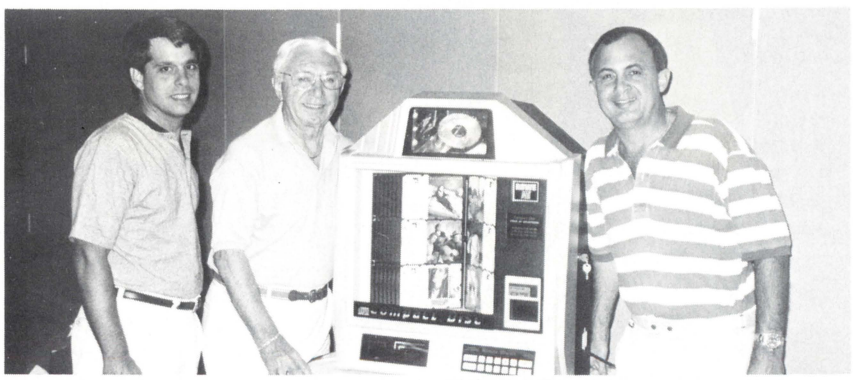
By 1785 the city's population had swelled to 5,000—a diverse mixture of Acadians, natives of the Canary Islands, Spanish, German, and French. It was inevitable that with such a disparate population, there was bound to be problems. However, even with controversy among the population, the city's most devastating blow was not between the people; it was fire.

The first riverboat tied up in New Orleans in 1812. Riverboats like the Natchez still travel the Mississippi.

On Good Friday in 1788 nearly four-fifths of the city was destroyed by a fire which began in a small private chapel. Ironically, the priests would not allow alarm bells to be rung on the solemn Christian holy day. What wasn't destroyed then was wiped out six years later by another crippling fire.

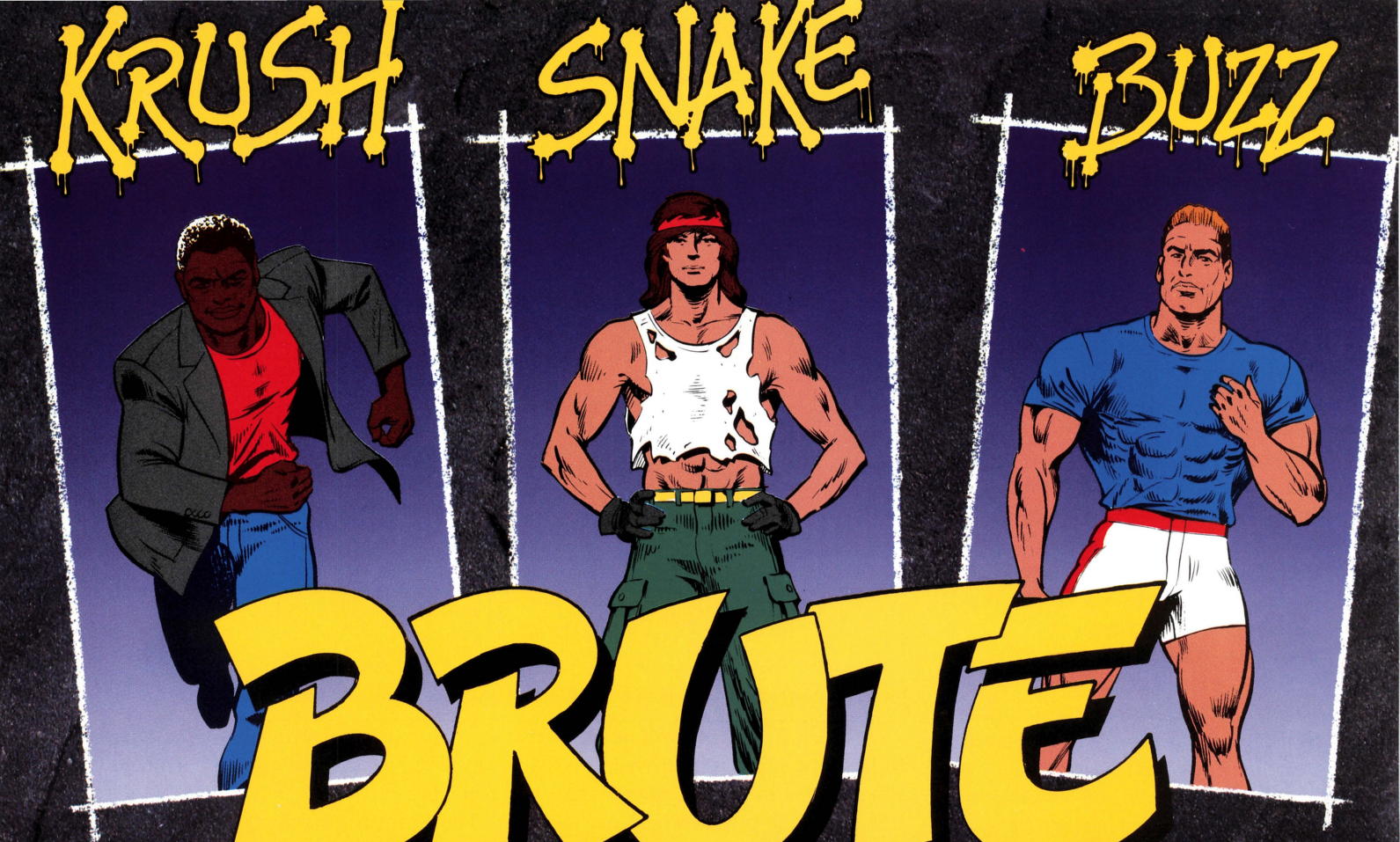
The Spanish governor, Carondelet, made many improvements in the city dur-

Your Full Line ROWE Distributor in Georgia



ARACHNID • ATARI • BALLY • DATA EAST • DYNAMO
GOTTLIEB • KONAMI • NINTENDO • ROMSTAR
ROWE • SEGA • TAITO • WILLIAMS
ARDAC • AUTOMATIC PRODUCTS/RMI • COINCO
MARS • ROWE • SHARP

Greater Southern
DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
2164 MARIETTA BOULEVARD • ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30318 • (404) 352-3040



BRUTE FORCE™

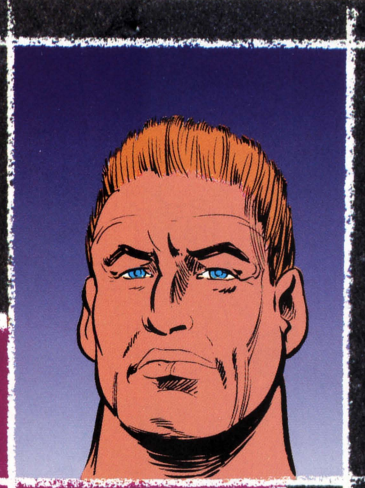
A city dweller's nightmare, Big City, USA is out of control! Skinheads are rioting in the street. Chuco gangs have staked out their territories. Crazed snipers prowl the rooftops while escaped felons rub elbows with terrorists. Once quiet neighborhoods crackle with drive-by gunfire. Columbian drug lords hold the high school in their grip. Ninjas move like shadows to their next dirty deed. And pyromaniac crack addicts are trying to burn the whole scene to the ground!

With the police department hopelessly overwhelmed, there's only one force that can take back the streets of Big City . . . **Brute Force!** The **Brute Force** is a three man team with a personal vendetta to put a choke hold on crime. Together, they form the elite crime-fighting steamroller that takes its "assignments" from the evening news and are reporter Cindy Summers.

There's no place where crime won't travel, no place where **Brute Force** won't go in this intense action-packed interactive 3-dimensional adventure that can move in any of eight directions against a backdrop of over 60 scenes. The more bad guys you put away, the higher the price on your head in this dedicated, 3-player with its incredible 25" high resolution action screen.

Put **Brute Force** to work at every location. It'll put the "force" in your collections every time!

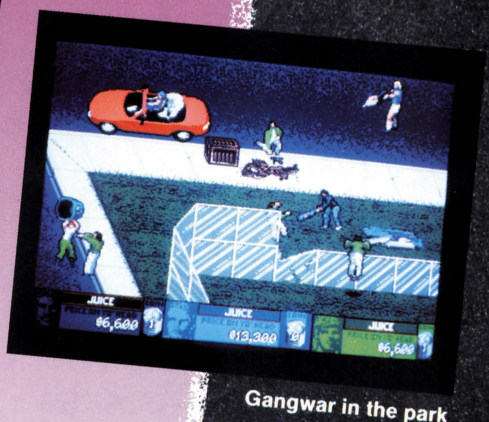
"Nothin' like drop kicking a punk to start my day."



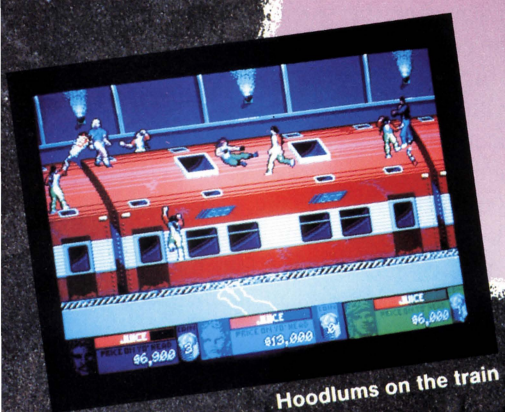
Ninjas sabotage sewers

Brute Force Profile

- Three-player continuous buy-in
- 3-D interactive environment
- Eight direction mobility
- Convert-A-Credit feature
- 25" high resolution screen
- Dedicated cabinet
- Nine bad guys
- Nine target crime scenes
- Four city levels-over 60 screens



Gangwar in the park



Hoodlums on the train

The Leland Corporation
1841 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020 (619) 562-7000

Leland CORPORATION

Great Lakes Dart Distributor

See us at AMOA Booths #301, #402

ANY AND ALL DARTS AND DART PARTS.

- COMPLETE SETS
- FLIGHTS
- SHAFTS
- BARRELS
- TIPS
- WALLETS, PINS, PATCHES, ETC.

GREAT LAKES DARTS DISTRIBUTOR

4454 S 108th Street
Greenfield, Wisconsin 53228
In Wisconsin, 414-425-7287
Out of State 1-800-225-7593
FAX 414-425-2598

NEW ORLEANS

New Orleans jazz was made popular during the Storyville era.

ing his tenure. His building codes, written after the fires, are responsible for much of New Orleans' architectural style. For example, all buildings more than one story had to be constructed of brick and located near the sidewalk; this is evident in all of the French Quarter today.

Bought by Americans

During Carondelet's rule the French Revolution forced the Spanish and French populations of New Orleans to choose sides. By the beginning of the 19th century, New Orleans was back in the hands of the French when Napoleon forced Spain to return Louisiana to France.

In the meantime, a treaty signed during the American Revolution gave the Americans free navigation on the Mississippi River. To assure it did not end should war with France break out, President Thomas Jefferson offered to buy New Orleans. Napoleon made a better offer—the entire Louisiana Territory.

The Americanization of New Orleans began under the leadership of Gov. William Claiborne. As young businessmen from the east came to set up branch offices in the Faubourg St. Mary, the area came to be known as the "American Sector." This section of town, where the Superdome stands today, was famous for bordellos and saloons visited by boatmen like the legendary Mike Fink, who was made famous for his boat race with the equally popular Davey Crockett.

Louisiana becomes a state

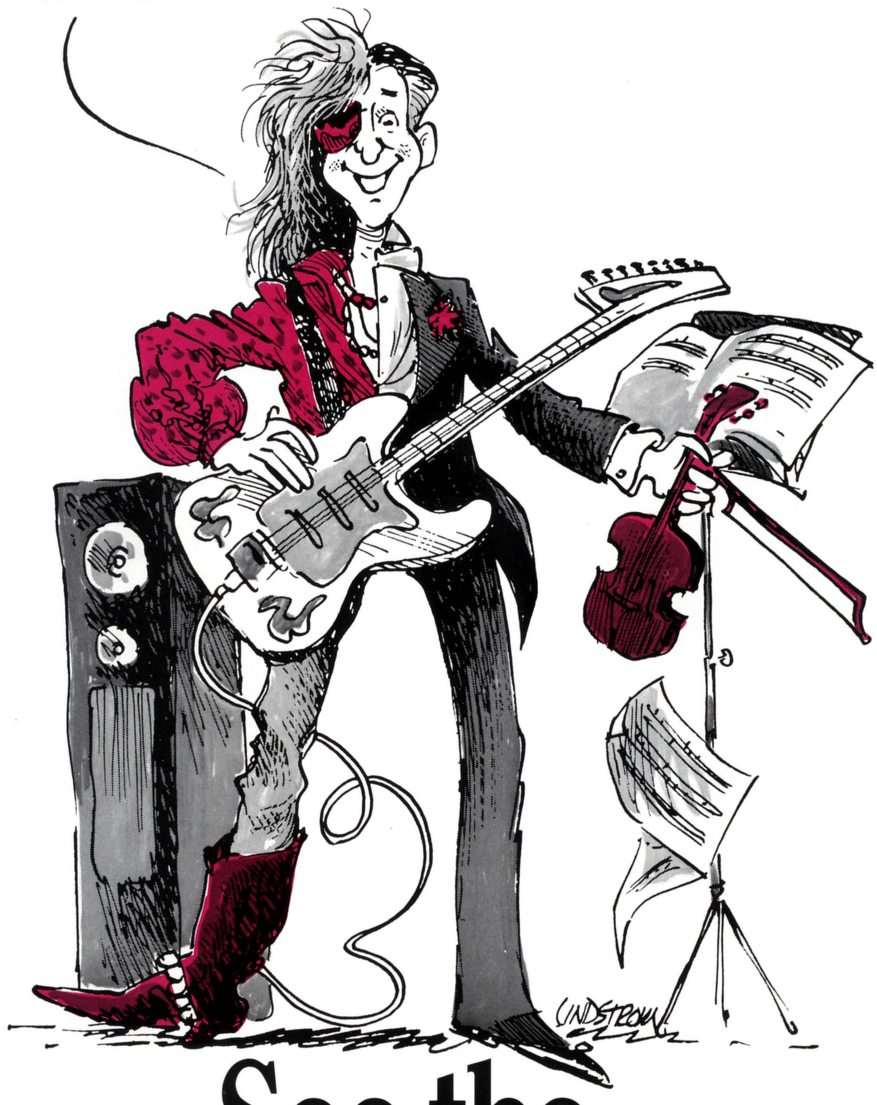
By 1810 New Orleans had grown to the fifth largest city in the United States with a population of 24,000. The city lost many citizens to yellow fever epidemics during the early years. However, it continued to draw immigrants like the Irish when a potato famine forced many to look for new homes, and by the mid-1880s Italians were represented in great numbers.

On April 30, 1812, Louisiana was made the eighteenth state of the Union. About the same time the city saw the first steamboat tie up in front of the Place d'Armes. The steamboat *New Orleans* was only the first of many that would become famous in the city.

It was also in 1812 that full-scale war with the British broke out. Three years later Louisianians, the pirate Jean Lafitte and his band of men, and Tennessee and Kentucky volunteers fought the British in the bloody Battle of New Orleans at Chalmette Plantation, a few miles downriver. This famous battle took place two weeks *after* the war officially ended; word had not reached New Orleans in time.

The 40 or so years between the Battle of New Orleans and the Civil War were glorious ones in the city. The population had increased to over 100,000 by 1830 and

Don't miss it!



See the Quick Change Artist!

At The AMOA Show New Orleans, Oct. 25-27, Booth #771

Bring this ad to our booth and receive
a special gift from Europe!

LOEWEN-AMERICA, INC.

NSM HYPERBEAM JUKEBOXES

PHONE: 312-992-2280 • AMOA BOOTH NUMBERS: 771, 773, 775, 872, 874, 876

there was much evidence of prosperity. The Carrollton Railroad (today's St. Charles streetcars) started in 1835 and helped in the development of the uptown area. The American Sector adapted the Yankee-style red brick row building and affluent Americans and Creoles moved upriver to the Garden District. By the early 1830s there were three distinct sections: The American Sector, the Vieux Carre, and the Faubourg Marigny, named after Bernard Marigny. He has been credited with introducing the game of craps to New Orleanians.

It was during this golden age that Mardi Gras really flourished. The Mardi Gras had been celebrated in Europe for centuries, but parades of maskers throwing baubles owes its tradition to New Orleans.

Civil War

The Civil War began when southern troops, under the command of New Orleans' Gen. P.G.T. Beauregard opened fire on Fort Sumter in Charleston harbor. The Union troops retaliated by blocking the mouth of the Mississippi River, causing severe hardships.

Louisiana withdrew from the Union in 1861 and barely a year later New Orleans fell to Union forces. During Reconstruction New Orleans faced drastic changes. Northern "carpetbaggers" came seeking their fortunes and newly freed slaves converged on the city, glutting the job market. Social and political unrest caused bloody street battles.

By the end of Reconstruction in 1877 New Orleans had 216,000 citizens determined to salvage what they could of the old way of life. Labor and racial issues induced riots and the assassination of the police chief.

The end of the 19th century saw many reforms, the most famous being a plan to control prostitution by having one "red-light" district. Sidney Story wrote a bill, which grouped all of the prostitutes into one area behind the French Quarter. He wasn't pleased when the area came to be known as Storyville. Jazz became closely associated with this area. After Storyville was abandoned, jazz moved upriver to cities like St. Louis, Memphis, and Chicago.

New Orleans today has many reminders of its tumultous history. Spanish architecture dominates; Creole cooking is world renown. Jackson Square, a New Orleans tradition, was originally called Place d'Armes, changed to Plaza de Armas by the Spanish, and then Public Square by the Americans. It wasn't until 1851 that it became Jackson Square named after Gen. Andrew Jackson, hero of the Battle of New Orleans.

The St. Louis Cathedral stands proud as it has since 1851, when it was rebuilt following destruction in a fire that destroyed New Orleans. All around the "Big Easy" is evidence of its past. From the buildings to the music to the food to riverboats chugging along, there is a lot to enjoy. □

Please contact us for information on our Egg Vending Machines. 4 different characters now available.

We also have excellent quality and pricing on filled or empty eggs. 3 different filled egg mixes available at 3 different prices. Empty eggs come in 8 bright colors.

N.E.T.

National Entertainment Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 648 • Marshfield, Mo. 65706

Out of Mo.: 1-800-458-4116 In Mo.: 417-468-2900

Cajun or Creole? What do they mean?

When you think of New Orleans, food is at the top of the list of specialties. Cajun cuisine and Creole cooking dominate the descriptions of New Orleanians' favorite pastime. And even though both Creole and Cajun have their own origins, all of the ethnic groups that made up New Orleans' history added their own unique cooking hints to make up true New Orleans cuisine. Records indicate that before the Civil War, 68 different nationalities were represented in New Orleans.

Gumbo, for example, one of New Orleans' most famous Cajun dishes, was actually introduced by Africans who arrived on slave ships. The key ingredient in the African dish was okra, called "kingombo." Many had smuggled the seeds in their hairdos and planted them once they were settled. The African word was shortened to "gombo" and eventually was changed to "gumbo."

The Acadians added their own touch to the gumbo to make it a truly Cajun meal. The Acadians were a group of French Canadians who were exiled from their own country over 200 years ago. Being of French origin, they opted to leave Canada rather than pledge allegiance to the British crown. The 4,000 Acadians that settled in New Orleans came to be called Cajuns through a corruption of the word "Cadien," itself a corruption of "Acadian."

The Acadians were very poor people. They took advantage of nature's bounty in the swampy areas they called home. Wives kept huge pots simmering on the stove, in which they added whatever they caught in the water, shot in the woods, or grew in the garden. Similar to the African meal, this simmering soup was a richer seafood gumbo. You will be slighting yourself if you don't try some before you go home.

The word "Creole" comes from a Spanish word, "criollo," used to designate a pure-blooded Spanish child born in the New World, distinct from the children of Spanish fathers and Indian or Negro mothers. The French borrowed the word to designate children born to French parents. In early years, Louisiana Creoles were of French, Spanish, or German descent. The word came to be synonymous with "native" of Louisiana.

Many erroneously think that Creoles were of black and white descent. The misuse can be traced to the days when Creoles would send their slaves to market to sell their owners' goods: Creole corn, tomatoes, mules, etc. The slaves selling the goods came to be known as Creole slaves.

Creole cooking could be traced to the days of the French Revolution, when members of the French aristocracy were beheaded. Each family had its own chef; many ended up in "the little Paris of America"—New Orleans. Along with them came the sophisticated French style long enjoyed in France by the aristocrats.

Today, the words Cajun and Creole are used to describe New Orleans cooking. While in retrospect Cajun cooking was more the country cooking of the era and Creole the more sophisticated, today people from all over enjoy both Cajun and Creole—New Orleans cuisine at its best! □

2 OR 3 PLAYER CONVERSION KIT

BILLY & JIMMY ARE BACK

THEY'RE BACK WITH MORE DOUBLE DRAGON MAGIC!

Get the game that kids have been waiting for. It's the newest adventure in non-stop action as *Billy, Jimmy* and now *Sonny* travel to distant lands packed with excitement. There's more tricks, surprises, and action than ever before.

WE'RE BACK WITH MORE PLAYERS.

Technos built Double Dragon 3 with operators in mind. It's operator-selectable as either a 2-player or a 3-player game. The choice is yours. A flip of the dipswitch is all it takes.

YOU'LL BE BACK TO THE BANK WITH MORE QUARTERS IN YOUR CASHBOX.

Billy and Jimmy are proven winners and Double Dragon 3 is going to be bigger than ever. This is your chance to cash in on the hottest duo ever to hit the arcade screen.

GAME FEATURES:

- Three Heros: Jimmy, Billy and now Sonny
- 2 or 3 Player Selectable Modes
- Special weapon stores
- Buy-in and continuation feature
- JAMMA Adaptable universal conversion kit
- Horizontal monitor

EGYPTIAN MUMMIES

ROMAN ARCHERS

SAMURAI SWORDSMAN

TECHNOS
AMERICAN TECHNOS INC.™

4805 S.W. Griffith Drive, Beaverton, Or 97005
(503) 643-9768

Question: *What are you hoping to see at AMOA?*

A **Tom Fiedler**
Melody Entertainment
Champaign, IL

All of the manufacturers are getting more unique as far as what they are trying to market. I think there will be a few new video games among more of the same old thing. Hopefully, someone will come up with something really new, but I'm not really counting on it. I expect pinball to be real strong. Basketballs are pretty much gone and darts are fairly well set. Operators will be doing more tournaments and promotions.

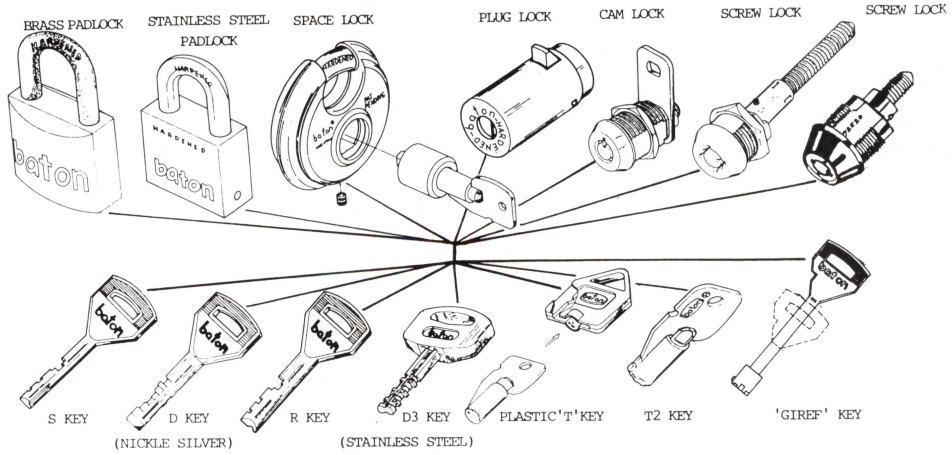
We do some redemption, but it's been around for years. It's basically the same thing but with some improvements. Look at how long cranes have been around—decades. Everyone looks at redemption as a new idea; it's not, though.

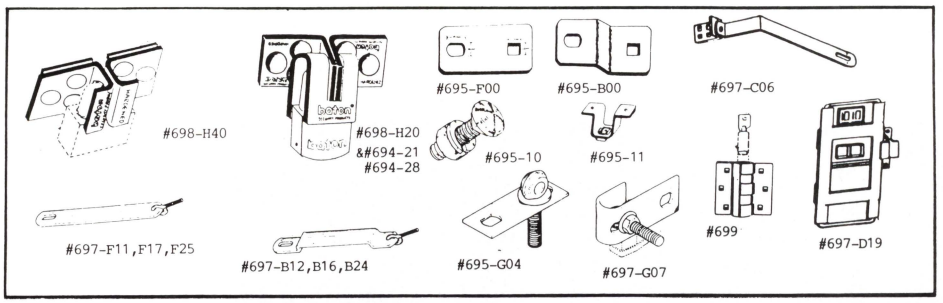
But even more than seeing the new equipment, I like to talk straight to the manufacturers. I want to find out what they know and where they are headed. I know that the only way they can make money is if I make money, so their opinions are valuable to me. I don't always like what I hear and I don't always agree, but it satisfies my curiosity to hear what they have to say.

It seems like over the last 10 years or so there was always one big hit at the show; it's not that way anymore. But it's good for the industry. There's a good, steady flow of equipment. In the days where there was one big hit from the show, the general media picked up on it. Then we would have all of our locations demanding the same game. Over the last 18 months I have not bought heavy on anything. I can buy a few games and move them down the road. It sure helps stretch my investment. I can't tell you how many *Pac-Mans* I've had to convert because I had so many of them! That is the classic example of a game everyone had to have.

I think we'll see a little more diversity and a slower, more steady growth with equipment. We have a broader base of equipment that will work in different locations. In general, I like the whole flavor of the industry.

THE CONVENIENCE OF VARIETY — THE QUALITY OF baton®
SELECT ANY COMBINATION OF LOCKS AND KEY PROFILES





AMOA Booth #120

BATON LOCK AND HARDWARE COMPANY
11521 SALINAZ DR. • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92643
1-800-395-8880

COASTAL AMUSEMENT DISTRIBUTORS

The Leader in Prize Redemption Equipment

Harry Levy's Spectacular...

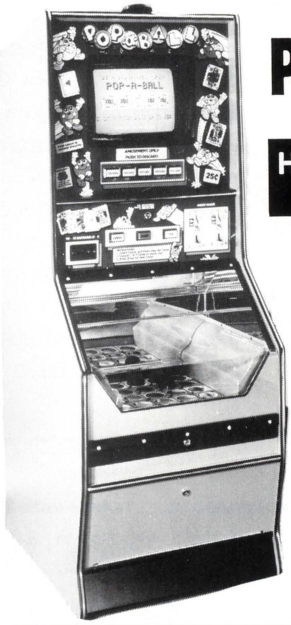
MERLIN'S MAGIC

6-PLAYER PUSHER

MAGIC PROFITS

- Cosmetic exellence
- Ultimate in play-appeal
- Token dispensing feature
- Dual jackpots
- Fantastic coin display
- Full anti-cheat system

Another Coastal Exclusive...



POP-A-BALL

HOTTEST REDEMPTION GAME IN AMERICA

- Deltonic ticket dispenser
- Dual coin mech
- Winner bell
- Winner light
- Anti-jam system
- Cartoon graphics

Another Levy Exclusive Import....

ROOSTA SHOOTA

FUN FOR ALL!

- 100% skill shooter
- Ticket dispenser
- Illuminated rotating timer
- Realistic sound effects
- Arcade standard

601 Prospect Street Lakewood, NJ 08701 • (908) 905-6663 • FAX (908) 363-6329

ASK THE OPERATOR

A **Jackie Wells**
Abbott Vending Co.
Pell City, AL

I'm sure we're like most operators that are hoping to see some new video games that will get it going. Most are so dead. We are not in redemption because Alabama laws are so up in the air. It all depends on who interprets the law as to what is legal. We tried it but ran into problems.

Our route is mainly video, pinball, jukeboxes, and that type of thing. Pool is real good but we still desperately need some new video games to pull the business up. *Turtles* was the last video that really did a lot of good. But we need more like that.

A **Lee Martin**
Martin Amusement
Macon, GA

If you really want the truth, I'm going to the show mainly because I love New Orleans! Although I probably would have gone if it was in Chicago, I just couldn't pass up a trip to New Orleans.

I hope there will be some surprises, but I am not really expecting any. We are centrally located in Georgia with no tourist traffic whatsoever, so we haven't looked into redemption. Our route is mostly street locations. I'll be looking for some good street pieces and some good tavern pieces. We can always use some of those. I'll also be looking at all of the CD jukeboxes. I am operating a few of them right now and have been very pleased with them so far.

There has been some good product coming out, but I hope to see the really good games at the show. I think it's a little slow right before the convention. As I said, though, my business is concentrated in the adult market, so I'll be looking for some good pieces to fill my needs in that area. We don't operate many arcades in this area. The recent games have been adequate to suit the demand, but I'd like to see something much more than just adequate.

The show is a lot more than just looking at equipment. As far as that goes I can talk to operators who went to the show and find out what was there. But a big advantage of the shows is talking with other operators to find out the real flavor of the industry. I feel like I have paid for my trip by the contacts I make. Operators must communicate because it is a much better system when they do. □

AMOA BOOTH #
363-367
464-468

Doyle Presents DRIBBLES™ Jr. Basketball

POWER
REQUIREMENTS:
120 VAC - 5 AMPS
SIZE:
6½′ H
33″ W
6′ D

Coin operated ticket redemption basketball game designed with children in mind!

Doyle & Associates, Inc.
Sarasota, Florida • Lewiston, Idaho
P.O. Drawer 49467, Sarasota, FL 34230-6467
1-813-366-3735 FAX: 1-813-366-5197

MANUFACTURERS OF:

- HOOP SHOT!
- FAST BREAK
- DRIBBLES
- PRO PITCH
- PANDA PITCH
- GOPHER GOLF
- BULL PEN
- BATTER UP!
- SPEED PITCH

The gang's all here! What you're going to see

In past years, the major trade shows like AMOA and ACME have been rated according to how good the video games were. In earlier years that really was no problem because we usually came away from the shows with the names of several "hot" games embedded in our memories.

More recently, the video games shown have blended together, with none coming out a clear top contender once we got home. It's certainly not that there haven't been some good games coming off the production line. It's more the fact that operators are waiting much longer before committing to anything, especially a video game. I'm sure it's frustrating for distributors as they try to assess what their customers are going to want so they can, in turn, give a commitment to their manufacturers.

This year, perhaps more than previous shows, the focus will be swaying over to other types of equipment as operators struggle to bring their locations up to the earning capabilities they feel they should be. Redemption and video poker seem to be the hot topics being bantered around the industry. As more states begin investigating what has been successful in a few, video poker machines should garner an unusual amount of attention.

There are over 705 booths sold for this show, more than ever before. There will be at least a dozen companies showing the latest in video pokers. It will also be a good idea to study the 8-liner machines that are infiltrating the industry. As we are all just beginning to become aware of this variation on video poker, it is well to notice that one state association—North Carolina—has already taken a stand against the machines. Most operators there feel that the machines are too much like slot machines to convince authorities that they are for amusement only like video pokers. All operators should view the equipment and then talk with some of their fellow operators to find out what the feelings are in their area.

Since redemption is another area of prime interest, take advantage of the opportunity to see the latest in redemption equipment from dozens of companies. This, of course, includes basketball games—both junior and regular—from companies like Betson, Design Plus, Doyle & Associates, Grayhound, Pop-A-Shot, Adastra, Kramer, Smart Industries, and Vari-Tech.

In addition to basketball games, look at some of the novelty pieces that are perfect for dispensing tickets. Meltec will be at the top of your list with its game line-up, along with Coin Concepts, Bob's Space Racers, Exidy, Coastal, GaMCO, Gametek, Golden Years Amusements, Innovative Concepts, Johnston Products, Mayoni, Betson, Data East *(Wacky Gator)*, Williams (with a new and improved *Shuffle Inn)*, and Standard Metal Typer.

NEW Air Hockey™ by Dynamo

Deluxe Edition

Bright, new graphics and optional overhead scoring system give Air Hockey by Dynamo even more earning potential. The same speed, excitement and long-term player appeal will make this deluxe table a sure winner in your location!

- Heavy-duty, long-wearing laminate top; bright and easy to clean
- Player approved goal size and table design
- Fastest table on the market; premium blower and rails
- Centerline for tournament play
- Deluxe mallets and pucks (new, "quiet" pucks also available)
- Sturdy, all plywood cabinet
- Electronic scoring with digital read-out (overhead scoring available as option)
- High impact polystyrene leg system
- Easy access to electronics and all parts
- Manual push chute (electronic coin mechanism or twin drop chutes also available)
- Easy removal of goal for service
- Deluxe model specifications: Height 31", Width 51½", Length 99½", Weight 590 lbs.

Dynamo

Dynamo Corporation
2525 Handley-Ederville Rd.
Richland Hills, TX 76118
Toll Free 800-527-6054
FAX 817-284-7606 • 817-589-7699

Air Hockey is a registered trademark of Brunswick Bowling & Billiard Corp.

© Copyright Dynamo Corporation 1989.

If you are like most operators checking into the possibilities with redemption, don't miss the seminar, "The Best is Yet to Come." There is also one on video pokers, "Industry and Regulators Working Together," with an impressive panel. Susan Walker, the executive director of the South Dakota lottery, will be there to talk about the success in her state and answer questions.

Redemption wouldn't be successful without those coveted prizes luring customers to play. There will be nearly 30 companies displaying their best-of-the-best to accompany any redemption effort. These people know what's hot and what's not so make a point of asking for their opinions. You may not realize it, but Christmas is just two months after AMOA, so you should be ordering a hefty supply of Christmas goodies to stock your cranes or add to your redemption display.

The AMOA is a superb time to talk with companies you may never have contact with during the rest of the year—the support and supply companies. This year there are more than usual. Get to know the people you are buying parts and supplies from. You can also see exhibits on sound systems (especially now with CD jukeboxes) and lighting for your locations.

"This year, perhaps more than previous shows, the focus will be swaying over to other types of equipment."

And speaking of jukeboxes, not only will you see the latest equipment from your favorite companies like Rowe, Pioneer, NSM, Wurlitzer, Rock-Ola, Carson City, Micro, and Seeburg, you will also be able to hear all about the future of 45s and CDs from experts at the seminar, "The Future of Music: Vinyl, CDs, and Video Jukeboxes." Everyone operating music or

Leagues and tournaments have been sweeping the industry the last few years, so it may be a good time for you to consider linking up with one. After attending "Dart and Pool Leagues," you can visit the booths of those selling pool and dart games, and those companies selling related supplies. It may be time to upgrade your equipment. And while you are think-

planning to should attend.

There is a lot of information and misinformation floating around about what to expect from the record companies. Exhibitors like Central South One Stop and Mobile Record Service, who sell music to jukebox operators, can also answer some of your questions.

LOTTO PICKS

DAILY PICK 3
PICK 4 or 5
WEEKLY PICK 6

(Models for every state with lottery)

ALL FOR ONE QUARTER!

Side pockets for Lottery Slips
Players love the action!
(Balls bounce simulating state lottery)
Eye-catching
Heavy-Duty Cabinet
Easy to Locate
A Proven Money Maker

16" wide, 14" deep, 48" high

GāMCO International, Inc.
2153 10th Street
Sarasota, FL 34237
(813) 366-1133
1-800-642-7263

Who said you can't put all your apples in one basket?

If you're a regular reader of Play Meter you've chosen the right basket!

(504) 488-7003

WHO ARE THESE GUYS?

© 1990 Williams Electronics Games, Inc.

HIT THE ICE OCTOBER 25th

Williams®
ELECTRONICS GAMES, INC.

3401 N. California Ave., Chicago, IL 60618, (312) 267-2240, Fax (312) 267-8435

ing along those lines, consider air hockey or foosball tables as a money-making addition to your route.

But we certainly don't want to overlook video games since there will be quite a few to choose from. Last year there were nearly 60 video games on display. There will more than likely be as many this year for your buying pleasure.

American Sammy will show a vertical kit called *Sky Masher*. It's a two-player interactive action adventure. The player uses a joystick and two control buttons to maneuver a flying vehicle through enemy terrain. He must get the bad guys before they get him. The player can get extra shields and weapons with extra-point shots.

In addition, American Sammy will show *Pushman*, a horizontal kit described as a "thinking game." Also a puzzle theme, players must fit blocks into holes to complete a maze.

American Technos keeps the challenge alive with *Double Dragon III, Rosetta Stone*. The action again involves Jimmy and Billy as they make their way back from their journey. They meet a fortune teller who tells them to collect three Rosetta stones, go to Egypt, and fight with the strongest enemy in the world.

Capcom has been on a roll lately with some top games like *Final Fight*. The company will show *Magic Sword*, which is already getting rave reviews. Set in medieval times, this kit features 50 levels of play with two separate endings. The player must defeat the evil lord Drokmar, who has been corrupted by the dark side of the black orb.

Capcom will also offer *Carrier Airwing*, a kit with a flying shoot-'em-up theme. The player pilots an aircraft battling deadly enemies before they shoot him down.

Data East will be showing *Super Burgertime*, *Cliffhanger*, and *Cosmo Games*. In addition, although not a clue could be given at press time, company sources did say that there will probably be a few surprises. I know we'll be at the Data East booth to find out what's there.

Atari will show *Pit Fighter*, a game it introduced recently, and a compact version of its mega-hit, *Race Drivin'*. In addition, for operators looking for that perfect bar piece, get ready for *Shuuz*. This is a kit with a horseshoes-playing theme and track ball control. The company calls it a friendly bar piece with no complicated instructions, ideal for one-handed play.

We've been so pleased with the success of Fabtek and are expecting something exciting. Unfortunately, they were hush-hush about Fabtek and Irem product as we went to press. Of course, it just makes you want to get over to the booth even more!

Jaleco will introduce a game with a fascinating name, *Cisco Heat*. It's a dedicated single-player driving game in upright or simulator cabinet options. With a steering wheel control, the player participates in a rally race of police cars on the streets of San Francisco, from the Golden Gate Bridge to Fisherman's Wharf.

"Video poker machines should garner an unusual amount of attention."

Konami has a hard act to follow since its tremendous success with *Turtles*. The newest addition to Konami's video line-up is *Over Drive*, a stock car racing challenge. The player must negotiate hairpin turns and dodge other vehicles, buildings, and cliffs to get to the checkpoint to allow him to continue on.

Konami will also show *Escape Kids*, a brand new game featuring an obstacle course. Kids must run around a track three times, picking up various prizes to increase their score.

Punk Shot will also be featured at the Konami booth. A four-player interactive kit, this street basketball game challenges players to choose their turf. Players can select downtown alley, local park, or dock side locations. There are no rules in this street smart competition.

Leland may have been a little disappointed in *Pig Out*, but they are coming back with a vengeance. In *ATAXX* players must maneuver their "globs" into position to capture their opponent's globs using a trackball control.

Brute Force features three-player action adventure, nine dastardly villains, and more than a dozen weapons. The player is alerted to crimes from the video store by Cindy Summers, who describes the dirty deeds. The player chooses one of three bad guys to portray to fight the bad guys.

Nintendo has a resounding hit with *Dr. Mario*, the first game for the VS. System in over two years. Although the company has been concentrating on its PlayChoice System (look for the updated graphics featuring the Nintendo logo much larger than before), there are still many of the VS. Systems in operation. *Dr. Mario* is also available for the PlayChoice.

Romstar, featured on our cover this month, is showing *Out Zone*, a two-player vertical kit with a space rescue theme. Returning from a dangerous mission, the game's characters find their space outpost invaded by enemy forces. Their job is to annihilate the enemies with bombs and firepower.

But that won't be all from Romstar; get over to the booth to see what other surprises await you.

Strata Games will show *Strata Bowling*, featuring three games—regulation bowling, Flash, and Strike—in a vertical upright or countertop; *Golden Tee Golf*, a joystick version with three courses of challenging golf play; and *Hot Shot Tennis*, a vertical upright, countertop, or cocktail split-screen with simultaneous two-player action.

Taito will introduce two dedicated games, *Air Inferno* and *Space Gun*. *Air Inferno* is a helicopter simulator challenging players to fly a helicopter while putting out fires at various levels of play. The final goal is to save an archaeologist in the desert.

Space Gun is a space monster shooting game. The player is a commando from Earth out to save the planet from the bad aliens. But, again, this may not be all.

Sega has been the leader in ride-on simulator games, and it will be showing its latest, *G.P. Rider*, a two-player interactive motorcycle racing game. Players are pitted against each other on a challenging race track. The excitement comes from the choices in techniques the driver uses to emerge the winner.

The New Standard

Designed by the operator for the operator

Excaliber ™

Excaliber Video Kit Kabinet™

- The cabinet of the 21st century. It's innovative design gives it a life expectancy in excess of 10 years.
- The Kit-Kabinet accommodates 19", 25" or 27" monitors. Although with its unique space saving design its only 3" wider than a standard 19" video cabinet.
- The most space saving design of all large monitor cabinets. Ideal for all street and arcade locations.
- This unique. versatile Kit-Kabinet is designed to increase profitability in the competitive kit marketplace.

Arcade Vision ™

Special Features

- Removable and interchangeable slide-drawer system.
- Accommodating a 19", 25" or 27" monitor vertical or horizontal.
- 17 Amp power supply.
- Made of 100% high-quality durable plywood.
- All parts interchangeable or replaceable if damaged. Versatile enough that it can accommodate recycled parts from older machines.
- Rear steel corner protectors with enclosed 3" wheels for easy mobility.
- Handcups on the rear and bottom of the cabinet make for ease of vertical movement.
- Side impact bumpers for added protection, on location or in transit.
- High pressure plastic finish available in Black or White.

Other Accessories

- Arcade vision™ with 19" monitor (shown in photo above).
- Front corner protectors (saves lower front edge of cabinet).
- Three player control panel (fits on all cabinets).*
- Extra slide draw system available. (Includes control panel and drawer). *
- Cigarette holder (protects overlay and buttons from burns).*
- 25¢ coin holder for control panel (continued play or next player).*

* Not shown in photos.

KD INDUSTRIES
2141 107th Lane N.E.
Blaine, MN 55434

Call KD Industries for more information
In Minnesota: (612) 786 - 7766
Fax: (612) 784 - 9628
Business: 1-800-767 - 0761

Video Kit-Kabinet is a trademark of KD Industries. All copyright apply.

Sega will also have *Ghost Hunters*, a three-player gun game, featuring laser guns mounted on a unique cabinet. The players must shoot the bad ghosts in a variety of locations, for example, hotels and graveyards.

I-VICS is the subject of one of our company profiles in this issue. Although it's not a household word—yet—the games the company will be showing should fit into about any operator's route. First is *Birdie Try*, a kit designed for cocktail tables and also available for uprights. The golf course features all the effects such as wind, hooks, and slices. It begins with some simple holes but the excitement and challenge builds.

The company did not have details but did say that it would probably be showing two other kits.

Tecmo will be showing *Twin Kaiser*, a space battle game; and *Super Pinball Action*, which puts the world of pinball on a video screen. In addition, it'll be introducing two novelty/redemption pieces.

Namco, a well-known name in coin-op circles, will be marketing games under its own name. Recently, the company sold its shares of Atari Games back to Warner Communications and took over Atari's arcade chain. Namco, the genius behind some of the true classics of the industry, will be showing two games: *Final Lap II*, which continues the adventure from the original game, adding four new courses; and a vertical kit, *Dragon Saber,* an updated version of *Dragon Spirit*.

Williams will bring *Hit the Ice*, a new dedicated hockey-themed game. It's a four-player, horizontal monitor format with realistic, not cutesy, graphics.

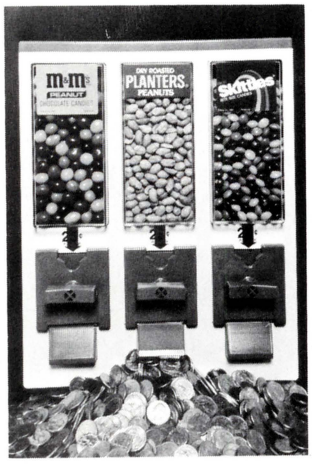
SNK plans to show additional new software for the *Neo-Geo* system. The titles are: *King of the Monsters,* featuring monsters taking over Japan; *Puzzled*, a two-player puzzle piece game; *League Bowling*, bowling game using the multi-link feature; *Cyber-Lip*, a futuristic setting with fighting robots and androids; and *Super Spy*, players must get to the 16th floor of the building and destroy the enemy.

Along with the new titles, SNK will also be showing the original games for the system. The company also announced that it will unveil the latest addition to the MVS cabinet family.

Wait until you see the impressive line-up of pinballs. First, for those of you who can't get enough of Bart Simpson, there's *The Simpsons* from Data East. Premier will feature *Deadly Weapon*, the third in the SL line. Midway will feature *Dr. Dude*, a "way cool" pinball offering some new features. And Williams will have *Riverboat Gambler*, described as a sure-bet for bar, street, and game room locations.

While this is just a sampling of what you will be seeing at AMOA, we will have in-depth coverage of games shown in our next issue. Enjoy the show! □

ULTRAVEND



The machine is small **BUT** The profits are **BIG**

Call

1-800-234-4919

Get Back in Step With the Industry

Read Play Meter

(504) 488-7003

FAX (504) 488-7083

SMS MANUFACTURING CORP.

Completing our 8th Year...
...Solid as a Rock!

THANKYOU AMERICA!

SMS manufacturing corporation
601 Prospect Street
Lakewood, NJ 08701

In NJ
(908) 370-3030
Outside NJ
1 (800) 221-0138
TELEX # 132168
FAX (908) 363-6329

AMOA Expo '90 Floor Plan
October 25-27, 1990
New Orleans Convention Center
Restrooms
TO FOOD AREA
ENTRANCE
AISLE 100
AISLE 200
AISLE 300
AISLE 400
AISLE 500
AISLE 600
AISLE 700
AISLE 800
AISLE 900
Restrooms

EXHIBITOR LIST

A-1 Products 649
A.L.D. Services 546
A.P.E. Corp. 660
AMOA Jukebox Cmtee. 878
ASCAP 300
Ace Novelty Co. 101
Acme Premium Supply 138
Action Lighting Inc. 355
Adastra Inc. 887
Advanced Graphic Designs 361
Advent Games 889
Allstar Music Inc. 351
Amazing Games 934
Ameri Corporation 748
American Design Components 156
American Sammy Corp. 839
American Shuffleboard Co. Inc. 571
American Simulators 944
American Technos 745
Amusement Emporium Inc. 139
Amusement Equipment Exchange 973
Arachnid Inc. 531
Asahi Seiko USA 252
Atari Games Corp. 105
Auto Photo Systems 157
Automatic Products 116
BMI 348
Baton Lock 120
Bay-Tek Inc. 483
Bean Industries 459
R.H. Belam Co. 639
Best Mfg. Co. 153
Bestco Mfg. 357
Betson Enterprises 373
Big Ten Electronics 783
Billiard Congress of America 310
Bob's Space Racers 372
Bonita Marie Intl. 456
Brady Novelty 653
Dan Brechner & Co. 240
Bromley Inc. 744
Brown & Williamson 124
Buck Darts 972
CPC Services 146
Canadian Coin Box Magazine 134
Capcom USA Inc. 821
Capitol Lighting Products 601
Carousel Intl. 313
Carson City Mfg. 866
Central South One Stop 917
Chulani Intl. 258
Classic Player Pianos 587
Coastal Amusement 339
Coin Acceptors Inc. 316
Coin Bill Validator 588
Coin Concepts Inc. 752
Coin Controls Inc. 340
Coin Mechanisms Inc. 600
Cointek Corp. 787
Competitive Products 457
Contex Corp. 162
Crane National Vendors 161
Cummins-Allison 643
D & R Industries 112
Dart World Inc. 163
Data East USA Inc. 321
Deltronics Labs Inc. 647
Design Plus Industries 271
Deutsche Wurlitzer 871
Doyle & Associates Inc. 363
Dynamo Corporation 806
ESD 913
Eagle Lift 727
East Coast Design 702
Exidy Inc. 589
Eyzon Corp. 158
Fabtek/Irem 575
Fidelity Trading 713
Foxtronix 350
GaMCO Intl. 247
Game Sales Mfg. 186
Gamebusters Inc. 155
Gametek Inc. 253
Gemini Sound Products 554
Global Billiard 260
Golden Years Amusements 555
Grand Products Inc. 957
Grayhound Electronics 822
Great Lakes Dart Dist. 301
Green Games 753
HMS Monaco Et Cie Ltd. 759
Hamilton Scale Corp. 362
Hantarex Corp. of America 613
Happ Controls Inc. 935
Hayes Specialties 662
Hollywood Merchandisers 183
Huebler Industries 136
I-VICS Inc. 251
Imagination Leisure 344
Imperial International 439
Impressment Plus 452
Innovative Concepts 561
Intellicall Inc. 843
J-S Sales Co. 721
Jaisy Inc. 630
Jaleco USA Inc. 263
Jamp Corp. 287
Johnston Products 489
Kiddie Rides USA 622
Klopp Coin Counters 145
Knock Down Industries 683
Konami Inc. 621
Kramer Mfg. Co. 400
Laramie Interests 965
Leisure Entertainment 739
Leland Corp. 405
Les Industries Electro Jeux 884
Lin Lyn Trading Ltd. 800
Lock America Inc. 731
Loewen-America Inc. 771
MTX 781
Mars Electronics 565
Mayoni Enterprises 677
Meltec Inc. 477
Merit Industries 605
Meucci Originals 802
Micro Mfg. Inc. 659
Micro Prose Games 277
Midway Mfg. Co. 121
J.R. Minick & Assoc. 461
Mobile Record Service 673
Multi-Max 487
Muncie Novelty Co. Inc. 353
Murrey & Sons Co. 984
Music Hire Group 763
Music Videos 788
NANCO-Nancy Sales 463
NU Concept Systems 801
Nadel & Sons Toy Corp. 564
Namco-America Inc. 700
National Merch. of Va. 559
National Ticket Co. 835
Nintendo of America 505
Nova Technologies 860
P.M.I. Toys & Novelties 572
Pars Electronics 275
Pearson Products 256
Penn-Ray 102
Perfect 360 250
Pioneer Laser Entertainment 857
Playfair Shuffleboard 651
Play Meter Magazine 502
Plush-4-Play 453
Plush Appeal 248
Pop-A-Shot 488
Premier Technology 305
Prizes! 556
Quality Plush 359
Quantum Industries 976
RAM STAR 656
Raritan Computer 833
Real Darts 288
Record Source Intl. 785
RePlay Magazine 462
R.J. Reynolds 215
Rock-Ola Mfg. 879
Roger Williams Mint 164
Romstar Inc. 539
Rosette Inc. 147
Rowe International 774
SMS Mfg. Corp. 339
SNK Corp. of America 171
S.O.S. Good Stuff 358
R.J. Salisbury & Assoc. 982
Scan Coin Inc. 188
Seeburg Corp. 880
Sega Enterprises USA 221
Seidel Amusement Machine 356
Sharp Image Electronics 919
Signa GmbH 281
Skee-Ball Inc. 471
Smart Industries 847
Space Age Electronics 560
Standard Change Makers 122
Standard Metal Typer 936
Star Track Plush 257
Step & Roll Dolly 974
Strata Group Inc. 352
Superior Toy & Novelty 550
Suzo Trading Co. 715
Taito America Corp. 421
Tavern Sports Intl. 454
Tecmo Inc. 445
Tekbilt Inc. 166
Tornado Table Soccer 911
Tru-Check Computer 915
U.S. Amusement Auctions 154
Valley Recreation Products 205
Vari-Tech Intl. 174
Vending Times 172
Victor Co. of Japan 987
Wells Gardner 729
WICO Distrib. Corp. 521
Williams Electronics 123
Yamate USA Corp. 148

Stainless Steel Top–Won't Wear Out!

SST LITE ONLY 79" x 44"

LESS FILLING ... EARNS GREAT

PERFECT FOR YOUR NEIGHBORHOOD TAVERN ... $1895

PLAY APPEAL...
Wide goals make scoring easier . . . faster, SST is more fun & operators earn more.

STAINLESS STEEL TOP...
THAT WON'T WEAR OUT.

DIGITAL SCORING...
with rock solid logic board that's location tested for over 3 years.

HISTORY...
We've been building Air Cushion Hockey games for over 14 years. SST is as good as a game can be. It's state of the art.

MICA TOP?
Want a cheaper price? Try an SST with our Tuff Surface brown mica top. It's not nearly as good as Stainless Steel, but it's available if you want it.

SOLID & ATTRACTIVE CABINET
built for only one purpose . . . Air Cushion Hockey games.

SERVICEABILITY
A pleasure to service . . . both ends unlock and swing down . . . a must for clearing junk from goals . . . clear plastic goal covers show any stoppage at a glance. Blower accessed easily through filter door.

SST-8 SPECIFICATIONS
103'' x 50'' . . . . . 450 lbs.
262 cm x 127 cm . . 205 kg.

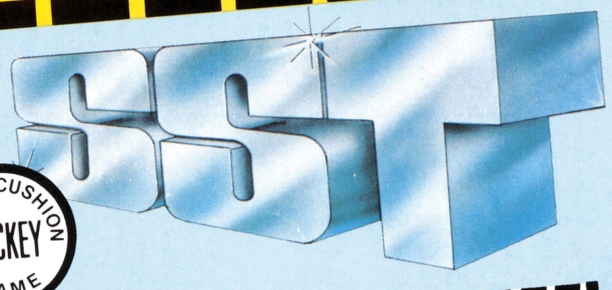
SST FEATURES:

- Operates of combination of adjustable Time and Scoring.
- Automatic Scoring with Game Over Light.
- Automatic Puck Lock-in at end of game.
- Meter, secure "safe" cash box, indestructible All Steel Legs & Levelers, mil-spec Aluminum Rails & Goals all standard.
- Super-hard Durable Pucks & Hi-Profile Goalies.

WANT TO SEE SST IN ACTION?

Look In At:

- Disneyland • Disneyworld • Show Biz Pizza
- Malibu Grand Prix • Putt Putt Golf & Games
- Pizza Time • Chucky Cheese
- Tokyo, Paris, London, Djarkarta & Thousands of Arcades & game rooms throughout the world.



THE AIR CUSHION HOCKEY GAME

$1995 STAINLESS STEEL TOP **$1795** MICA TOP

NAME
SHIPPING ADDRESS _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CITY
TELEPHONE

COD's will not be accepted by Imagination Leisure. Outside USA please specify voltage, cycles & coinage. Prices FOB Chicago. Prices subject to change.

Imagination Leisure inc
251 DIXON AVENUE AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701
(516) 842-4242
Fax: 516-842-0532

Imagination Leisure, Inc. Is The Successor To U.S. Billiards

Exhibitor List

This list is designed to help you locate companies exhibiting at AMOA '90. Although many companies have multiple booths, for ease in reading only the first booth number is included here.

A-1 Products **649**
Rt. 1, Box 654-A
Beaufort, NC 28516
(919) 728-5311

A.L.D. Services **546**
519-A & B Rudder Road
St. Louis, MO 11763
(314) 349-5050

A.P.E. Corp. **660**
142 Peconic Ave.
Medford, NY 11763
(516) 654-1197

AMOA J'box Prom. Comm. **878**
111 E. Wacker Drive, Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 644-6410

ASCAP **300**
One Lincoln Plaza
New York, NY 10023
(212) 870-7578

Ace Novelty Co. **101**
1855 Industrial St.
Los Angeles, CA 90021
(213) 626-0500

Acme Premium Supply **138**
4100 Forest Park Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63108
(800) 325-7888

Action Lighting Inc. **355**
P.O. Box 6428
Bozeman, MT 59715

Adastra Inc. **887**
747 Sheridan Blvd., Unit 5D
Lakewood, CO 82014
(303) 231-9199

Advanced Graphic Designs **361**
4673 Aircenter Circle
Reno, NV 89502
(702) 827-8282

Advent Games **889**
(301) 747-2300

Allstar Music Inc. **351**
3441 South Park Ave.
Springfield, IL 62704
(217) 793-3350

Amazing Games Corp. **934**
2950 N.W. 29th
Portland, OR 97210
(503) 222-3103

Ameri Corporation **748**
3955 Suffolk Lane
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
(708) 934-0661

American Design Components **156**
815 Fairview Ave.
Fairview, NJ 07022
(201) 941-5000

American Sammy Corp. **839**
2421 205th St. #D104
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-7167

American Shuffleboard Co. **571**
210 Patterson Plank Road
Union City, NJ 07087
(201) 865-6633

American Simulators Inc. **944**
7370 N.W. 36th St., #433
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 592-5932

American Technos Inc. **745**
4805 S.W. Griffith Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 643-9768

Amusement Emporium Inc. **139**
6880 S. Emporia St.
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 790-0885

Amusement Equipment Exchange **973**
1203 Fifth Ave.
Rock Island, IL 61201
(309) 788-0135

Arachnid Inc. **531**
6421 Material Ave.
Rockford, IL 61132-2901
(815) 654-0212

Asahi Seiko USA Inc. **252**
4029 South Industrial Road
Las Vegas, NV 89103
(702) 794-2920

Atari Games Inc. **105**
675 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 434-3700

Auto Photo Systems Inc. **157**
2722 Walnut Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-3121

Automatic Products Co. **116**
75 West Plato Blvd.
St. Paul, MN 55107

BMI **348**
320 W. 57th St.
New York, NY 10019
(212) 586-2000

Baton Lock & Hardware Co. **120**
11521 Salinaz Drive
Garden Grove, CA 92643
(714) 534-0311

Bay-Tek Inc. **483**
1077 Sunlite Drive
Oneida, WI 54155
(414) 822-3951

Bean Industries **459**
10545 W. Glenbrook Court
Milwaukee, WI 53224
(414) 354-9669

R.H. Belam Co. **639**
1 Fulton Ave.
Hempstead, NY 11550
(516) 292-2670

Best Mfg. Co. **153**
914 E. Moreland Blvd.
Waukesha, WI 53186
(414) 547-5051

Bestco International **357**
P.O. Box 167873
Irving, TX 75016
(214) 258-1227

Betson Enterprises **373**
6 Empire Blvd.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 440-2200

Big Ten Electronics **783**
126 Second Ave. South
Great Falls, MT 59405
(406) 452-7361

Bob's Space Racers **372**
427 15th St.
Daytona Beach, FL 32117
(904) 677-0761

Bonita Marie Intl. **456**
1540 Rt. 37 West, Suite 2
Toms River, NJ 08755
(201) 349-1994

Brady Novelty Co. **653**
P.O. Box 19269
Charlotte, NC 28219
(704) 357-6284

Dan Brechner & Co. **240**
31 Stewart St.
New York, NY 11001
(516) 437-8400

Bromley Inc. **744**
3231 W. Victoria St.
Chicago, IL 60659
(312) 267-6030

Brown & Williamson Tobacco **124**
P.O. Box 35090
Louisville, KY 40232
(502) 568-7273

Buck Darts **972**
1900 Weld Blvd.
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 449-1100

CPC Services **146**
660 White Plains Road
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-5200

Canadian Coin Box Magazine **134**
106 Lakeshore Road East, #209
Mississauga, Ontario L5G 1E3
(416) 271-1366

Capcom USA Inc. **821**
3303 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 562-9736

Capitol Lighting Products **601**
159 Alexander St.
Yonkers, NY 10701
(914) 969-3400

Carousel Intl. **313**
P.O. Box 306
Eldon, MO 65026
(314) 392-7122

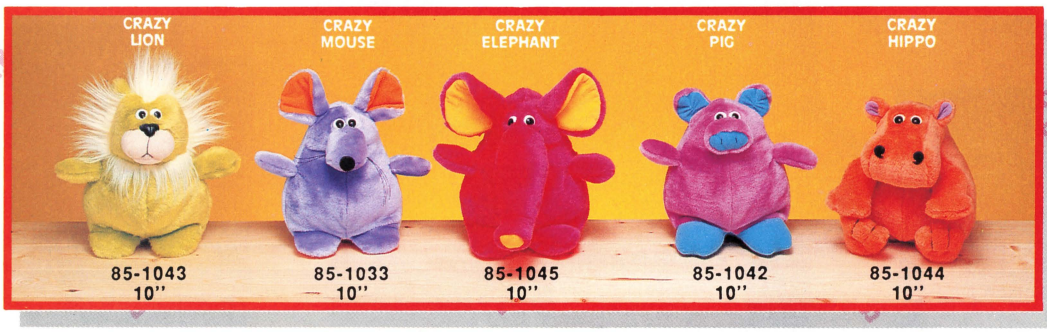
Carson City Mfg. **866**
8576 Hwy. 101
Shakopee, MN 55379
(612) 445-4500

Central South One Stop **917**
3730 Vulcan Drive
Nashville, TN 37211
(615) 833-5960

Chulani Intl. **258**
35 North Middaugh St.
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 704-0202

Classic Player Pianos **587**
Quaker Drive
Seneca, PA 16346

Come see us at the AMOA--Booths 358-360



Good Stuff Corporation®
47-00 33RD STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y. 11101
TEL: (718) 937-3333 FAX: (718) 937-1037

All items © 1990 Good Stuff Corporation

This Fall Everything Turns To Gold With Neo·Geo

SNK's Fall Promotion is more exciting than ever! With every purchase of a NEO·GEO MVS-4 cabinet, we will include at NO CHARGE two great earning games, NINJA COMBAT™ and THE SUPER SPY™.

Ninja Combat is a 2 player fighting game. Pick up weapons, throw punches, kick the enemy, even change into a different character! Non-stop action, great graphics and real voice!

The Super Spy allows you to be the hero. 3-D action provides realistic game play while you go through a 16 story building trying to destroy the terrorists that are building a new "super" bomb.

In addition, SNK is also including 3 NEO·GEO Memory Cards with every purchase of a MVS-4 cabinet.

The memory card provides players with the ability to save their game play on any NEO·GEO game. Players can save and store up to 27 different game titles (when *available*). For more information on the NEO·GEO fall promotion, contact your authorized SNK distributor, or call SNK at (408) 736-8844.

SNK

SNK Corporation of America

© 1990 SNK CORP. OF AMERICA

The Player's Gold Card Keeps Them Coming Back For More

NEO·GEO MEMORY CARD

Besides NEO·GEO's great games, superb graphics, digitized stereo sound and voice, the players have one more reason to play NEO·GEO --The Memory Card System™.

The NEO·GEO Memory Card System enables the player to continue any NEO·GEO game where they left off at a different time, even a different location! Up to 27 different NEO·GEO games can be stored on the NEO·GEO Memory Card.

SNK is including 3 sample memory cards with every purchase of a NEO·GEO MVS-4 cabinet (ir our special Fall Promotion). Special on site promotions and redemption are just a few of the ways the NEO·GEO memory card will continue to create location excitement and greater earnings on every NEO·GEO game.

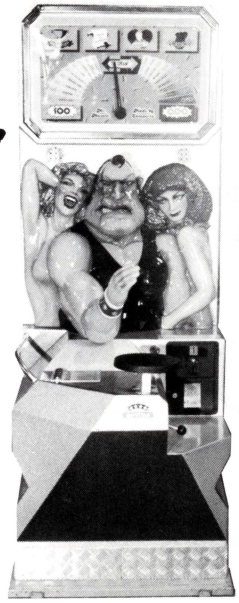
For more information on obtaining additiona NEO·GEO memory cards and our ful NEO·GEO product line, contact your authorized SNK distributor, or call SNK at (408) 736-8844

SNK

SNK Corporation of America

© 1990 SNK CORP. OF AMERICA

I'LL WIN
PROFITS
FROM YOUR
TOUGHEST
CUSTOMERS!



- DURABLE — will withstand your toughest patron
- DETAILED SCOREBOARD
- CUSTOMER CHOOSES STRENGTH LEVEL

CALL or WRITE FOR INFORMATION ON MR. MUSCLE, PUNCH BAGS, BULL 90 OR OUR FULL LINE OF KIDDIE RIDES

MR. MUSCLE

ZAMPERLA, INC.
49 FANNY ROAD, P.O. BOX 5545
PARSIPPANY, N.J. 07054-0598
800-888-8878 • 201-334-8133
TLX 642286 • TELEFAX 201-334-6880

WE DO IT ALL:

WE ARE LOOKING TO BUY
FLIPPERS, ALL TYPES, NEW AND USED
JUKE BOXES ALL TYPES, NEW AND USED
VIDEO GAMES, ALL TYPES, DEDICATED NEW AND USED

We will pick up with our trucks
AND PAY CASH!
Buy/Sell, Import/Export, Manufacture, Wholesale, Distribute, Operate, Rent, Consult, and Advise on every aspect of the Amusement industry.

We've got the product,
and are interested in buying, selling or entering into a joint-venture concerning any of the following:

- Bally Bingos
- Electronic Six Card
- Slot Machines (Export)
- Video Games
- Boards
- Juke Boxes
- Pool Tables
- Kenos
- Winners Circle
- Quarter Horses
- Lucky-8-Line
- Pokers
- Arcade Games

We have three generations of world-wide experience in the industry!
SO, CONTACT MYRON SUGERMAN
JUKES, PINS & AMUSEMENTS, LTD.
1 Mertz Avenue, Hillside, NJ 07205-1639
1-800-327-6076, 201-926-3681 or FAX 201-926-3512.

AMOA '90

(814) 676-6683

Coin Acceptors Inc. **316**
300 Hunter Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63124-2013
(314) 725-0100

Cointek Corp. **787**
10 S. LaSalle St., #1500
Chicago, IL 60603
(312) 606-7460

Coin Concepts Inc. **752**
16 Edgeboro Road
East Brunswick, NJ 08816
(201) 390-9009

Coin Controls Inc. **340**
1000-A Touhy Ave.
Elk Gove Village, IL 60007
(708) 228-1810

Coin Mechanisms **600**
817 Industrial Drive
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(708) 279-9150

Competitive Products **457**
River Road, Bldg. 5
P.O. Box 164E
Tullytown, PA 19007
(800) 562-7283

Contex Corp. **162**
Suzuki Bldg. #301, 1-13-14
Akebono-cho, Tachikawa
Tokyo, Japan 190

Cummins-Allison Corp. **643**
One Cummins Center
Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
(708) 299-9550

D&R Industries **112**
711 N. Capitol Drive
Lincolnwood, IL 60645
(708) 677-3200

Dart World Inc. **163**
P.O. Box 845
Lynn, MA 01903
(617) 581-6035

Data East USA Inc. **321**
1850 Little Orchard St.
San Jose, CA 95125
(408) 286-7080

Deltronic Labs Inc. **647**
Eighth & Maple Ave.
Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 362-9112

Design Plus Industries **271**
737 E. Marietta Ave.
Peoria Heights, IL 61614
(309) 682-9359

Deutsche Wurlitzer GmbH **871**
Nelson International

KEEP IT ROLLING

STRATA BOWLING™

- Up to four players can compete on one of three different games.
- Gameplay promotes a loyal following of devoted players.
- Affordably priced kit earns well in arcade and street locations.
- Kits available in upright, cocktail, and countertop versions.

Strata Group Inc. 709 West Algonquin Road / Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(708) 437-2704 (800) 262-0323 (708) 437-2473 FAX

© Copyright 1990 Incredible Technologies, Inc
All rights reserve

The Fox Series

Poker 1000

Game Sales
Manufacturing
5193 G Street
Chino, California 91710
714-590-4556 FAX 714-590-4826

Committed to Quality and Customer Satisfaction

AMOA Booth # 186

For Amusement Only

AMOA '90

30-55 Vernon Blvd.
Long Island City, NY 11102

Doyle & Associates **363**
P.O. Drawer 49467
Sarasota, FL 34230-6467
(813) 351-2835

Dynamo Corp. **806**
2525 Handley Ederville Road
Richland Hills, TX 76118
(817) 589-7699

ESD **913**
270 New Jersey Drive
Ft. Washington, PA 19034
(215) 628-0860

Eagle Lift Co. **727**
2401 W. Broadway
Council Bluffs, IA 51501
(712) 322-1111

East Coast Design **702**
700 Reading Ave.
Hammonton, NJ 08037
(800) 777-5635

Exidy Inc. **589**
2688 C. Middlefield Road
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 325-5814

Eyzon Corp. **158**
1870 W. Prince Road, Suite 67
Tucson, AZ 85705
(602) 292-0222

Fabtek/Irem **575**
8335 154th Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-1093

Fidelity Trading Inc. **713**
1760 Oak Tree Road
Edison, NJ 08820
(201) 549-5721

Foxtronix Inc. **350**
5460 Brooks St.
Montclair, CA 91763
(714) 984-8272

GaMCO International **247**
2153 10th St.
Sarasota, FL 34237
(813) 366-1133

Game Sales Mfg. Inc. **186**
5193 G. St.
Chino, CA 91710
(714) 590-4556

Gamebusters Inc. **155**
4984 Boul. des Grandes Prairies
St. Leonard, Quebec HIR-IXA
(514) 328-9771

Gametek Inc. **253**
2999 N.E. 191st St., Suite 800

ACE OUT THE COMPETITION!

HOT SHOTS TENNIS

Get back in the swing of things with Hot Shots Tennis from Strata, the new split screen tennis game.

One or two can play—and see the action from their own point of view, simultaneously.

Players pick their starting skill and move up the rankings.

Players can choose hard, soft, and lob shots and earn cumulative skill points.

Available in upright, cocktail and countertop kits. Contact your local distributor today!

STRATA™

Strata Group, Inc.
709 West Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(708) 437-2704 (800) 262-0323
(708) 437-2473 Fax

© Copyright 1990 Incredible Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

N. Miami Beach, FL 33180
(305) 935-3995

Gemini Sound Products **554**
1221 38th St.
Brooklyn, NY 11218
(718) 851-6000

Global Billiard Mfg. **260**
1263 W. 132nd St.
Gardena, CA 90247-1595
(213) 327-0562

Golden Years Amusements **555**
11240 Commercial Pkwy.
Castroville, CA 95012
(408) 384-5800

Grand Products Inc. **957**
425 Meyer Road
Bensenville, IL 60106
(708) 766-8282

Grayhound Electronics **822**
Rt. 37 & Germania Station Road
Toms River, NJ 08754
(201) 341-5200

Great Lakes Dart Distrib. **301**
4454 S. 108th St.
Greenfield, WI 53228
(414) 425-7287

Green Games **753**
150 Jet Port Industrial Park
Myrtle Beach, SC 29582
(803) 626-1900

HMS Monaco Et Cie Ltd. **759**
135 W. 20th St.
New York, NY 10011
(212) 691-9000

Hamilton Scale Corp. **362**
3350 Secor Road
Toledo, Ohio 43606
(419) 535-7667

Hantarex Corp. of America **613**
1261-I Wiley Road
Schaumburg, IL 60173
(708) 843-7226

Happ Controls Inc. **935**
106 Garlisch Drive
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(708) 593-6130

Hayes Specialties Corp. **662**
1761 E. Genesee
Saginaw, MI 48601
(517) 755-6541

Hollywood Merchandisers **183**
8044 Lankershim Blvd.
North Hollywood, CA 91605
(818) 767-0981

Huebler Industries Inc. **136**
P.O. Box 644
Linn, MO 65051
(314) 897-3692

I-VICS **251**
(408) 492-1296

Imagination Leisure **344**
251 Dixon Ave.
Amityville, NY 11701
(516) 842-4242

Imperial Intl. **439**
1270 Valley Brook Ave.
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(201) 507-0936

Impressment Plus **452**
6217 Factory Road
Crystal Lake, IL 60014
(815) 455-2031

Innovative Concepts in Entertainment Inc. **561**
1501 Kensington Ave.
Buffalo, NY 14215
(716) 833-0481

Intellicall Inc. **843**
2155 Chenault, Suite 410
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 416-0022

J-S Sales Co. Inc. **721**
5 S. Fulton Ave.
Mt. Vernon, NY 10550
(914) 668-8051

Jaisy Inc. **630**
227 Broadway
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 395-3490

Jaleco USA Inc. **263**
310 Era Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(708) 480-1811

Johnston Products Co. **489**
627 15th Ave.
East Moline, IL 61244
(309) 755-5021

Kiddie Rides USA **622**
604 Main
Davenport, IA 52803
(319) 326-6467

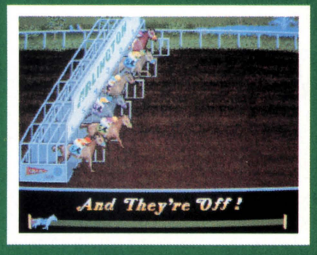
Klopp Coin Counters **145**
225 Dunbar Court
Oldsmar, FL 34677
(813) 855-6789

Knock Down Industries **683**
220 Robinhood Lane
Circle Pines, MN 55014
(612) 786-7766

Konami Inc. **621**
900 Deerfield Pkwy.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-4510

GET THE ARLINGTON EXPERIENCE!

ARLINGTON®
HORSE RACING



- Exciting thoroughbred action.
- Dramatic photo finishes.
- Players will thrill to the voice of Arlington's famous announcer, **Phil Georgeff.**

STRATA™

- Use any number of coins as credits for placing bets.
- Players can earn credits to wager in next game or redeem for tickets.
- Kits available for upright or countertop cabinets.

Strata Group, Inc. 709 West Algonquin Road Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005 (708) 437-2704 (800) 262-0323 Fax (708) 437-2473

© Copyright 1990 Incredible Technologies Inc. All rights reserved.

(708) 215-5100

Kramer Mfg. Co. **400**
451 Magnolia Ave.
Croydon, PA 19020
(215) 788-8516

Laramie Interests **965**
3635 Willowbend, Suite 318
Houston, TX 77054
(713) 666-4945

Leisure Entertainment Ltd. **739**
25 Hutcheson Place
Lynbrook, NY 11563
(516) 593-5050

The Leland Corp. **405**
1841 Friendship Drive
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 562-7000

Les Industries
Electro Jeux **884**
1361 Boul. Smith Sud
Thetford Mines, Quebec G6G 6X8
(418) 338-5131

Lock America Inc. **731**
7251 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92641
(714) 373-2993

Loewen-America Inc. **771**
5207 N. Rose St.
Chicago, IL 60656
(312) 992-2280

MTX **781**
One Mitek Plaza
Winslow, IL 61089-0038
(815) 367-3000

Mars Electronics **565**
1301 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380
(215) 430-2500

Mayoni Enterprises **677**
10340 Glenoaks Blvd.
Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-2488

Meltec Inc. **477**
1550 B Las Plumas Ave.
San Jose, CA 95133
(408) 923-1302

Meucci Originals **802**
7472 Old Hwy. 78
Olive Branch, MS 38654
(601) 895-4877

Merit Industries **605**
2525 State Road
Bensalem, PA 19020
(215) 639-4700

Micro Manufacturing **659**
535 Old Nashville Hwy.
LaVergne, TN 37086
(615) 793-5510

Micro Prose Games **277**
180 Lake Front Drive
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-6700

Midway Mfg. Co. **121**
3401 N. California Ave.
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 509-6566

J.R. Minick & Assoc. **461**
3308 Oak Grove
Dallas, TX 75204
(214) 880-0330

Mobile Record Service Co. **673**
2716 Penn Ave.
Pittsburgh, PA 15222
(412) 391-8182

Muncie Novelty Co. **353**
P.O. Box 823
Muncie, IN 47308
(800) 428-8640

Murrey & Sons Co. **984**
14150 S. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles, CA 90061
(213) 321-5161

Music Hire Group Ltd. **763**
Low Lane Horsforth
Leeds LS18 4ER, England
44-0532 580088

Music Videos **788**
14 Scott Court, Suite A1
Ridgefield, NJ 07660
(201) 641-4017

NANCO-Nancy Sales Co. **463**
22 Willow St.
Chelsea, MA 02150
(617) 884-1700

NU Concept Systems **801**
2725 Advance Lane
Colman, PA 18915
(215) 822-8400

Nadel & Sons Toy Corp. **564**
915 Broadway
New York, NY 10010
(212) 254-1677

Namco-America Inc. **700**
(408) 496-6371

National Merch. of Va. **559**
758 Westover Drive
Danville, VA 24541
(804) 793-7072

PARS electronics

PRESENTS

THE MAX IN ELECTRONIC GAMES

SUPERMAX

Features

- 5 Card Draw
- Bonus Draw
- Raise
- Super Bonus Multiplier
- Choice of Double-Up or Progressive Hi/Lo
- Auto Bet
- Enhanced Statistics
- Ticket Dispenser Capability

SUPERMAX is available complete in its dedicated upright cabinet, or as a kit. Kits include satellite board and front Plexiglas™ graphics. Contact **PARS Electronics, Inc.** for information concerning hardware compatibility.

Made in the USA

PARS ELECTRONICS, INC. / *2719 INTERSTATE STREET • P.O.BOX 668604 • CHARLOTTE, NC 28208 • 704-398-1177 • 1-800-245-4054*

National Ticket Co. **835**
Ticket Avenue
Shamokin, PA 17872
(717) 648-6803

Nintendo of America **505**
4820 150th Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-2040

Nova Technologies **860**
4880 Hickmore
St. Laurent, Quebec H4T 1K6
(514) 340-1280

P.M.I. Toys & Novelties **572**
P.O. Box 58034
Dallas, TX 75258
(800) 638-3833

Pars Electronics **275**
2719 Interstate St.
Charlotte, NC 28208
(704) 398-1177

Pearson Products Inc. **256**
4309 Earhart Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70125
(504) 822-6054

Penn-Ray **102**
3161-A State Road
Bensalem, PA 19020
(215) 638-4720

Perfect 360 ..... **250**
3840 Hillside Lane
Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 534-8950

Pioneer Laser Entnmt. **857**
2265 E. 220th St.
Long Beach, CA 90810
(213) 518-4531

Playfair Shuffleboard **651**
7021 Bluffton Road
Fort Wayne, IN 46809-2705
(219) 747-7288

Play Meter Magazine **502**
6600 Fleur de Lis
New Orleans, LA 70124
(504) 488-7003

Plush-4-Play **453**
11601 Seaboard Circle
Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 893-8099

Pop-A-Shot **488**
1050 E. Pacific
Salina, KS 67401
(913) 827-6229

Premier Technology **305**
759 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(708) 350-0400

Prizes! **556**
5452 McFadden St.
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-1710

Quality Plush **359**
430 Main St.
Jefferson, LA 70121
(504) 833-8448

Quantum Industries **976**
336 Stamm Road
Newington, CT 06111
(203) 667-7655

RAM STAR **656**
21210 Hwy. 60
Platteville, CO 80651
(303) 737-2441

Raritan Computer Inc. **833**
10-1 Ilene Court
Belle Mead, NJ 08502
(201) 874-4072

Record Source Intl. **785**
205 NE 1st Ave., Box 75
Mineral Wells, TX 76067
(817) 325-8752

RePlay Magazine **462**
P.O. Box 2550
Woodland Hills, CA 91365
(818) 347-3820

RJ Reynolds **215**
401 N. Main St.
Winston-Salem, NC 27102
(919) 741-6613

Rock-Ola Mfg. **879**
313 S. Rohlwing Road
Addison, IL 60101
(708) 629-9200

Roger Williams Mint **164**
79 Walton St.
Attleboro, MA 02703
(508) 226-3310

Romstar Inc. **539**
22857 Lockness Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 539-2744

Rosette Inc. **147**
P.O. Box 2325
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 668-8392

Rowe International **774**
75 Troy Hills Road
Whippany, NJ 07981
(201) 887-0400

SMS Mfg. Corp. **339**
601 Prospect St.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 370-3030

HAMMERIN' HARRY™

FEAST ON THIS QUARTER POUNDER!

Pound out higher profits with the smash hit Hammerin' Harry. Don't get hammered by low-profit games. Put Harry to work bangin' out the bucks for you. This fast-action, high-energy game nails players' attention to the screen and doesn't let go.

IREM AMERICA CORP®

Irem America Corporation
8335 154th Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
TEL: (206) 882-1093
FAX: (206) 883-8038

©1990 Irem America Corp.
TM is a trademark of Irem.

SNK Corp. of America 171
246 Sobrante Way
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-8844

S.O.S. Good Stuff 358
47-00 33rd St.
Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 937-3333

R.J. Salisbury & Assoc. 982
811 South 500 W., #103
Bountiful, UT 84010
(801) 292-1255

Scan Coin 188
203 Elden St.
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 471-6510

Seeburg Corp. 880
1105 Westwood Ave.
Addison, IL 60101
(708) 543-1270

Sega Enterprises Inc. USA 221
2149 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95161-0550
(408) 435-0201

Seidel Amusement 356
P.O. Box 11162
Albuquerque, NM 87192
(505) 298-6994

Sharp Image Electronics 919
9834 Glenoaks Blvd.
Sun Valley, CA 91352
(818) 709-8855

Signa GmbH 281
Felderhof 7
Ratingen/Dusseldorf 4030
49-2102-445081

Skee-Ball Inc. 471
Eighth & Maple Streets
Lansdale, PA 19446
(215) 362-0300

Smart Industries Corp. 847
1626 Delaware Ave.
Des Moines, IA 50317
(515) 265-9900

Space Age Electronics Inc. 560
26524 Golden Valley Road, #507
Saugus, CA 91350
(805) 252-4400

Standard Change Makers Inc. 122
422 E. New York St.
Indianapolis, IN 46202
(317) 639-3423

Standard Metal Typer 936
3725 N. Talman Ave.
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 935-8200

Star Track Plush 257
148 Allen Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-6654

Step & Roll Dolly 974
131 Youngstown-Warren Road
Niles, OH 44446
(216) 652-1251

Strata Group Inc. 352
709 W. Algonquin Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(708) 437-2704

Superior Toy & Novelty 550
1117 W. Eighth St.
Kansas City, MO 64101
(816) 842-2653

Suzo Trading Co. 715
Pieter de Hoochstraat 40
Rotterdam, Netherlands 3024 CS
31-10-4766399

Taito America Corp. 421
390 Holbrook Drive
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-9280

Tavern Sports Intl. 454
101 E. Erie St., #850
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 266-9499

Tecmo Inc. 445
18005 S. Adria Maru Lane
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 329-5880

Tekbilt Inc. 166
3979 Mann Road
Huntington Valley, PA 19006
(215) 322-3232

Tornado Table Soccer 911
4949 Rendon Road
Ft. Worth, TX 76140
(817) 572-3708

Tru-Check Computer Syst. 915
6 Nursery Lane
Rye, NY 10580
(914) 967-9300

U.S. Amusement Auctions 154
2415 W. Amherst
Bloomington, IN 47404
(812) 333-9939

Valley Recreation Products 205
333 Morton St.
Bay City, MI 48707
(517) 892-4536

Vari-Tech Intl. 174
4520 Spartan Industrial Drive
Grandville, MI 49418
(616) 538-4088

HAPPY HOLIDAYS

SANTA'S BEST MIX
Custom Christmas Plush-Pak's

100% X-Mas Plush
.90¢ $1.00 $1.15 $1.25
$2.50 $3.00 Jumbo's

50% X-Mas Mix
.80¢ .90¢ $1.00 $1.15
$1.25 $1.50 $2.00 $2.50
$3.00 Jumbo's

STAR TRACK Inc.
CRANE-PLUS HEAD QUARTERS

Redemption Items ★ Toys, Novelties, Electronics, Watches, Hair Ornaments, Jewelry
Jumbo Bubble Packs ★ Camera's, Radios, Phones, Toys, T-Shirts, Caps, Adult Novelties
Bubble Packs ★ Sunglasses, Toys, Novelties, Watches, Jewelry
Adult Novelty ★ X-Rated Tapes, Novelty Pre-Packs, Jokes
Hot! Hot! Items ★ Ninja Turtles, Simpsons, Dick Tracy, Dancing Cans
Trade-Ups ★ Looney Tunes, Sylvester, Buggs Bunny

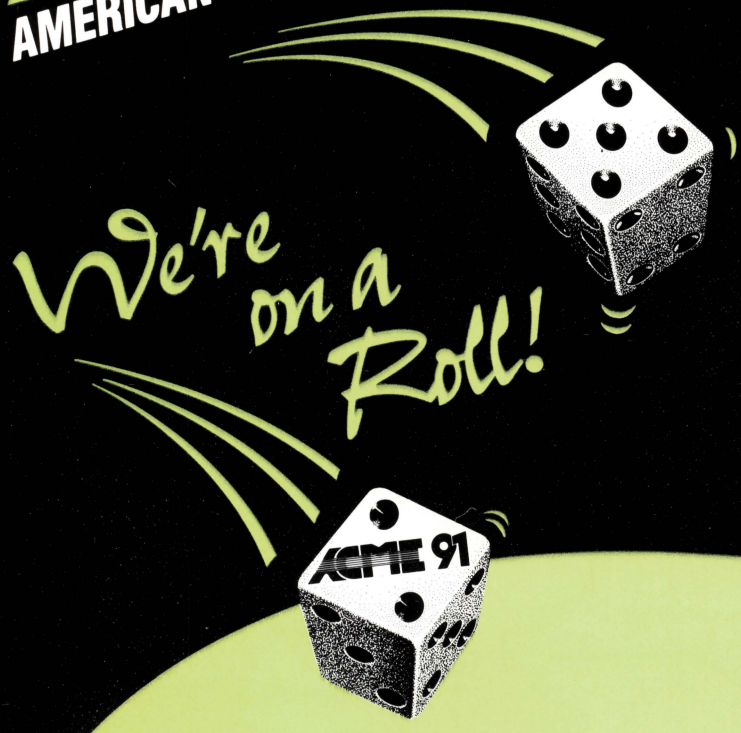
STAR TRACK Inc.
148 Allen Blvd. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York
Main Office & Warehouse
1-800-733-5013

Sales Representatives
Louisanna 1-800-843-0864
New Jersey 1-800-733-6303

* FREE CATALOG

ACME 91
AMERICAN COIN MACHINE EXPOSITION



Bally's Hotel rolls out the red carpet for the world-class coin-op event of the year... **ACME '91**, March 22 through March 24 in **Las Vegas!**

WHAT'S YOUR GAME?
Video games, pinball machines, jukeboxes, darts, pool, golf, basketball, cranes, skeeball? Or is *redemption merchandise and equipment, plush and novelties, coin mechanisms and counting equipment, locks and security devices your game?* Come see hundreds of **EXHIBITS** by leading coin-op manufacturers and parts suppliers. Preview the hot, new products guaranteed to heat up your profits this spring and summer!

THE PLAYER'S CHOICE!
ACME continues to be a leader in bringing you outstanding **SEMINAR PROGRAMS.** Come learn about *estate planning, profit opportunities in non-traditional locations, video gaming and lottery, new concepts in arcades, arcade security, redemption & merchandising* plus a full line-up of *traditional technical and management topics.* **ACME** gives you the know-how you need to grow your business into the 90's and beyond!

CASH IN ON COIN-"OP"PORTUNITIES. REGISTER TODAY!

For more information:
William T. Glasgow, Inc.
Show Management
16066 South Park Avenue
South Holland, IL 60473
Phone: 708-333-9292
Fax: 708-333-4086

Friday, March 22 ▪ Saturday, March 23 ▪ Sunday, March 24

BALLY'S HOTEL ▪ LAS VEGAS, NEVADA

Sponsored by the American Amusement Machine Association and Play Meter Magazine

$AVE $AVE $AVE and register to attend the 1991 American Coin Machine Exposition at a special discount rate!

PRE-REGISTRATION: $15.00. ON-SITE REGISTRATION: $20.00.
NOTE: $10.00 FEE TO REPLACE LOST BADGES. NO EXCEPTIONS.

Minors under the age of 19 will be admitted provided they have paid their registration fee, and are accompanied by a badge-bearing adult.

MUST BE RECEIVED BY FEBRUARY 5, 1991.

Housing forms, travel information, seminar registration materials and complete schedule of events will be sent separately.

Complete and return the coupon below with your check for $15.00 per person (U.S. currency), made payable to AMERICAN COIN MACHINE EXPOSITION, 16066 SOUTH PARK AVENUE, SOUTH HOLLAND, IL 60473 USA.

Name _____

Title _____

Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Telephone _____ FAX _____

Only 21 characters including spaces will appear on your badge

Check below your business classification:

1 ☐ Exhibitor
2 ☐ Manufacturer
3 ☐ Distributor*
4 ☐ Arcade Operator
5 ☐ Route Owner/Operator
6 ☐ Operator (Other) _____ specify
7 ☐ Technician
8 ☐ Trade Press
9 ☐ Other _____ specify

***DISTRIBUTORS ONLY**
I am the authorized distributor for the following lines:

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

PM1

Vending Times Inc. **172**
545 Eighth Ave.
New York, NY 10018
(212) 714-0101

Wells-Gardner Corp. **729**
2701 N. Kildare Ave.
Chicago, IL 60639
(312) 252-8220

WICO Distribution Co. **521**
6400 W. Gross Point Road
Niles, IL 60648
(708) 647-7500

Williams Electronics **123**
3401 N. California Ave.
Chicago, IL 60618
(312) 509-6566

Yamate USA Corp. **148**
185 W. Main St.
Dudley, MA 01570
(508) 949-3595

Exhibitor List Additions

Billiard Congress of America (#288)
1901 Broadway St.
Suite 310
Iowa City, IA 52240
(319) 351-2112

Coastal Amusement (#339)
601 Prospect St.
Lakewood, NJ 08701
(201) 370-3030

Coin Bill Validator (#588)
30 Di Tomas Court
Copiague, NY 11726
(516) 842-3810

Crane National Vendors (#161)
12955 Enterprise Way
Bridgeton, MO 63044
(314) 298-3500

JAMP Corp. (#287)
3101 Plaza del Amo, Unit 47
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 787-0140

Lin Lyn Trading (#800)
955 N. 400 West, Bldg. 6
North Salt Lake, UT 84054
(801) 298-5602

Multi-Max Corp. (#487)
Highway 53
Cook, MN 55723
(218) 666-5771

Plush Appeal (#248)
1021 St. Ferdinand
New Orleans, LA 70117
(504) 945-1242

Real Darts Int. (#388)
43 South Drive
St. Catherines, Ontario
Canada L2R 4V1
(416) 641-1611

Victor Co. of Japan (#987)
2969-2 Ishakawa-Cho
Hachioji-Shi
Tokyo, Japan 192
0426-42-7305

We have winners and when we win, YOU ALL WIN!

Children as young as 3 years of age to kids of 83 come back time and time again!

BAY TEK INC.

Manufactured in Wisconsin by
Bay Tek, Inc.
1077 Sunlite Dr.
Oneida, WI 54155

AMOA Booth #483

Call Collect (414) 822-3951 ★ Fax: (414) 822-8936

Billiard Cloth

Mali & FORSTMANN®

Available through distributors

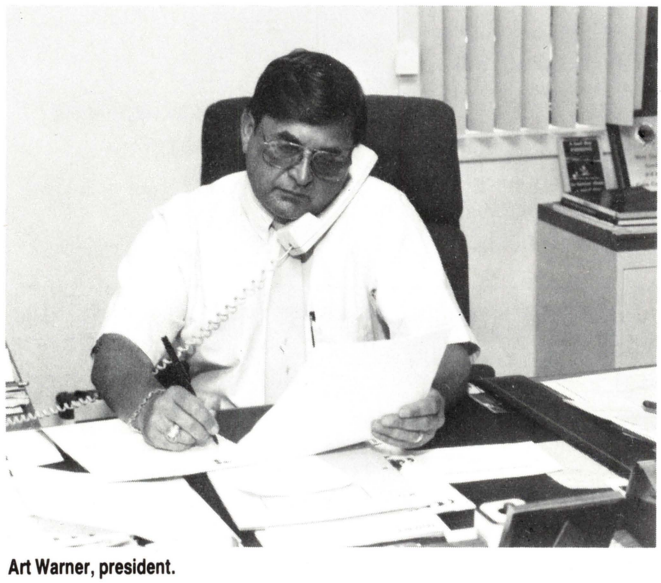
All Grades and Colors,

ORDER DEPT:

TOLL FREE – 800-223-6468
NEW YORK – 212-475-4960

The Henry W.T. Mali & Co., Inc.
257 Park Ave, South • New York, N.Y. 10010

Coin Concepts fulfills redemption prophecy



Art Warner, president.

Wylie Irwin, secretary/treasurer.

Flashback to AMOA Expo '83: Art Warner and Wylie Irwin address a crane seminar and advise the audience that redemption games are not a fad but the real future of the industry. Today, their words have proven true and they smile when hearing redemption games referred to as "hot new equipment."

Warner and Irwin both feel that it just took time to convince the rest of the world of something they had already learned on the New Jersey shore. Ticket and token award games are second nature to them and many members of their staff at Coin Concepts Inc. of East Brunswick, N.J.

First-hand knowledge of redemption arcade equipment and management has provided the experience needed to sustain the company, which introduced its initial products in the fall of 1988. Adult-themed games came first, including *Rebound, Lotto Fever,* and *Five Card Draw*. Then came the "kid zone" games such as *Jr. All American Basketball* and *Toss Em*. The company's product list totals 14 games. Several new, family-themed games will be introduced soon.

The company's recent move from a 5,000 square foot facility to one with 10,000 square feet of space is a firm testament to its success.

Although Warner, president, served as spokesman for the company, he expressed views held by all the employees. A team effort and constant communication are company bywords. Every department has input when it comes to new product. Said Warner, "Because of our employee structure—where all have practical experience in running arcades—we have a full understanding of what's needed to make a game a success."

Aside from equipment, what does he think is the greatest need in the industry today? Warner responds: "The biggest need comes in the form of education. We feel that competition with other entertainment choices means added competition for coin-op. The business has become more sophisticated, requiring us to be more prudent business people.

"It's no longer a case of plugging in machines and watching them earn. You need the proper game mix for all the

CELEBRATE CHRISTMAS WITH ACE

We guarantee you will get **NINJAs** in every holiday prepack.
We know you had a choice. Thank you for choosing Ace Novelty.

ACE NOVELTY COMPANY

BELLEVUE	LOS ANGELES	CHICAGO	BURNABY, B.C.
1-800-759-1223	1-800-926-2223	1-800-926-1223	(604) 299-7511

©Ace Novelty Co., Inc.
CASPER THE FRIENDLY GHOST © 1988 Harvey Publications, Inc. GUMBY, POKEY and THEIR PALS© 1988 Prema Toy Company, Inc. HEATHCLIFF© 1988 McNaught Syndicate, Inc. TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES © 1989 Mirage Studios. BATMAN & JOKER © DC Comics, Inc., 1964. All Rights Reserved.

Joe Tunney and Rhonda Fletcher, sales representatives.

Checking blueprints, (l-r): Wylie Irwin, Jeff Lankiewicz, and Art Warner.

Jeff Lankiewicz, operations manager.

Beverly Hugle, bookkeeper.

players you want to attract. Proper percentaging and prize merchandise is a key element. The amusement industry has lost some of its player population. Redemption brings that population back to the locations, both stabilizing and increasing income.''

Following this line of thinking, Warner and other staff members have been conducting seminars nationwide to bring the redemption message to distributors and operators. The more redemption is understood, the easier it is to do a proper job of selling the products.

In addition, Coin Concepts offers a consulting service to help operators select the proper mix of redemption equipment for their player base. Warner feels that redemption equipment can cure the ''waning income'' blues.

Here's one case history: A large amusement center chain added its first redemption arcade six months ago, giving Coin Concepts 1,000 square feet of space and a free hand. The company selected and set up games and even provided expected income numbers prior to opening day. Because of the venture's success, the chain has awarded Coin Concepts several thousand additional feet of space.

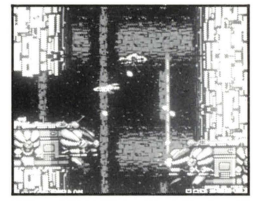
According to Warner, ''Demand for redemption games is on the increase. In the United States, we see an expansion in the Midwest, which has been slow coming around to redemption. On the international level, Mexico and Canada are emerging markets. Inquiries have also come from Australia, New Zealand, Israel, and the Far East. There is also interest in Europe, where our 'kid zone' games and *Rebound* have done well.''

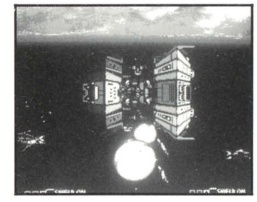
What kind of operator feedback does Coin Concepts get? ''Return on investment is cited as the number one plus,'' said Warner. ''Today, most of the successful games being produced are priced in the $8,000-$10,000 range. They must produce high numbers in a relatively short period of time. Very few operators can afford them, at least not in multiples. Most operators have a small budget and space limitations. A redemption game won't become obsolete. You clean it, keep it looking good, fill it with tickets, watch the

(2) SUPER EXCITING VIDEO GAMES FROM TECMO

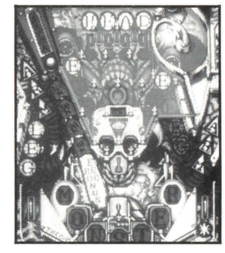
TWIN KAISER

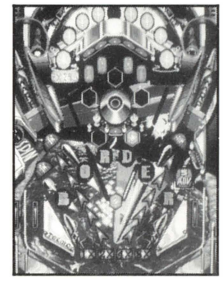
Soar to new heights with this fast action cross-universe battle. The "Aero Tactic Fighter" enters a new dimension with homing missiles, vertical shooting, instant turns, guard weapons and the ION-L. Excite your senses with TWIN KAISER!

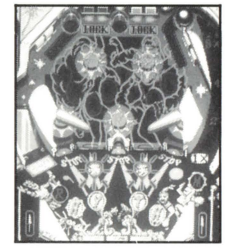




SUPER PINBALL ACTION







You are challenged by feature after feature in **Tecmo's SUPER PINBALL ACTION**. Bumpers kick, spinners whirl and flippers power the ball back to the action in the most exciting video pinball game you have ever experienced.

- 4 action-packed playfields provide super action!
- Multiple features and skill shots!
- Competitive pinball action!

TECMO'S SUPER PINBALL ACTION . . .
"Don't take your eye off the ball!"

JOIN TECMO AT EXPO '90 • OCT. 25-27,1990

NEW ORLEANS CONVENTION CENTER — BOOTHS 445-451

TECMO

VICTORIA BUSINESS PARK • 18005 S. ADRIA MARU LANE • CARSON, CA 90746

(213) 329-5880 · 1-800-338-0336

FAX: 213-329-6134

Connie Fallon, office staff.

A typical staff meeting and brainstorming session.

percentage of award, and it will earn forever.''

Coin Concepts seeks to provide games for the entire family at a reasonable price. ''These games are timeless,'' said Warner. ''They can be operated profitably for years to come and should give good, steady income. The most difficult part is anticipating market demand. We don't want to be in short supply. Our lead times are longer than a few weeks.''

What's involved in the game development process? First is the conceptualization, with brainstorming sessions involving several departments. Then engineering and programming enter the picture, followed by actual mechanical assembly.

''Normally, from the time we conceive of an idea until the game becomes a reality is about one year,'' said Warner. ''We pre-test for four or five months, sometimes with several working prototypes to be sure we've covered every aspect. Since we're on the East Coast, we don't just rely on 'those New York numbers.' We test in several other areas.''

Warner is quick to stress prudent operation of redemption games. ''Give players a fair chance. We recommend a minimum of 25 to 35 percent return to customers. A word of caution—the games earn well only if merchandized properly; the two go hand-in-hand. Offer a wide range of quality redemption prizes, from small to large. Don't be afraid to upgrade the prizes; low-end merchandise doesn't encourage repeat play.''

Coin Concepts keeps space limitations in mind when designing games. Warner is ''amazed that the size of the average game room is under 2,000 square feet. Because we are service-oriented, we get many calls from 'mom and pop' operations. We've earned a reputation for working closely with operators. We don't just sell the games, we follow-up with letters and phone calls. We're in the process of organizing a newsletter to continue the education process after the sale.'' Although not in the merchandise business itself, Coin Concepts advises operators on types of prizes and a list of suppliers.

Operators make an investment in inventory with redemption equipment. Commented Warner, ''To run a successful redemption operation, you can't have only four to six games feeding the redemption center or you won't have a turnover of prizes. Those few games won't support the investment needed for better prizes. Redemption is hard work; it's a commitment.

''We recommend a minimum of 20 units for a good redemption area. Redemption should represent 30 percent of the total number of units in a game room. Operators will find that the income generated from that 30 percent will account for about 60 percent of the entire game room revenue.''

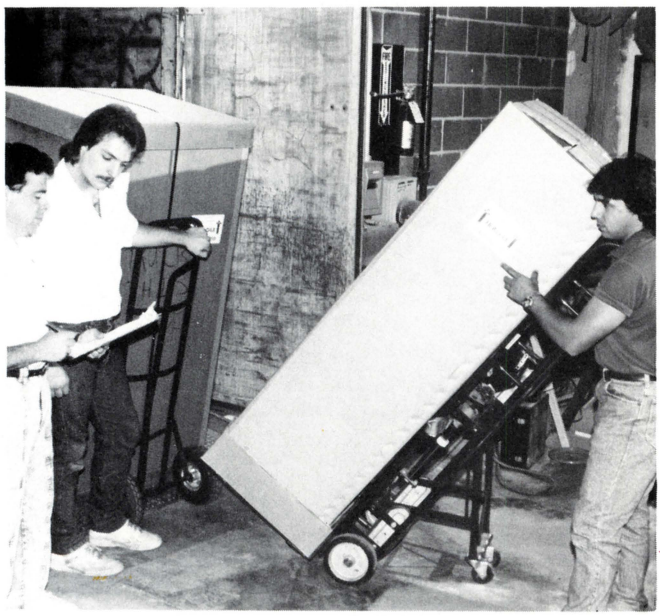
Warner added, ''None of us at Coin Concepts believe that pinball, video, billiards, or other equipment should be removed from a game room. Redemption supplements the game room and stabilizes the income.''

Does Warner see any industry trends ahead? ''Family amusement centers and sports complexes that include redemption arcades are definitely on the rise. We've seen large free-standing complexes pulling in players from nearby towns. An important aspect in these centers is a snack bar to keep customers in the location, as well as party facilities for youngsters and adults. Our general advice: whatever type of location, pay attention to your business; be imaginative and promotion-oriented.''

In addition to Warner, the staff at Coin Concepts includes Richard Silverman, vice president: Wylie Irwin, secretary/treasurer; Rhonda Fletcher and Joe Tunney, sales representatives; Bob Schneider, technical service manager; Dan Zych, parts manager; Jeff Lankiewicz, operations manager; Carl De Venio, sales and production; Beverly Hugle, accounts payable and receivable; Jim Moffat, technical service; Anthony Frusco, George Santana, and John Powers, shop; Lonny Warner, parts; Connie Fallon, office support; and Marlene Crucis, office manager.

Together they are responsible for creating, marketing, and servicing a full line of skill and novelty/redemption games to suit an industry eager for such products. □

Toss Em, one of the "kid zone" games from Coin Concepts.



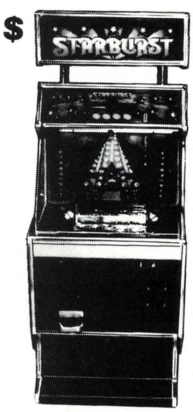
In the warehouse, (l-r): Carl De Venio, Anthony Frusco, and George Santana.

$ $ $ cci $ $ $

COIN CONCEPTS
LEADS THE WAY WITH
TOP MONEY MAKERS!

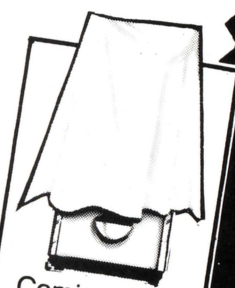
TOSS EM JR. ALL AMERICAN REBOUND

5 CARD DRAW



STAR BURST

Plus
LOVE METER
BODY MATCH
KW SYSTEMS
POWER HOUSE



Coming soon
a new member
of our money-
Making family

See you at IAAPA Show...
Booths 522 to 530 & 623 to 631
and the AMOA Show, Booth 752

cci Coin Concepts, Inc.
16 EDGEBORO ROAD, EAST BRUNSWICK, N.J. 08816
TEL: 908-390-9009 • 1-800-462-COIN • FAX: 908-390-3373

NCCOA boasts tremendous support

When the North Carolina Coin Operators Association held its annual meeting and trade show in Charlotte at the end of September, it seemed *everybody* showed up. Maybe that doesn't strike you as all that surprising, but there are very few state shows that can claim the support this group has. When asked the secret, one operator said that the distributors in the area work very hard and encourage operators to participate.

The association recently was faced with taking a stand on 8-liner machines. "If we don't police ourselves," legislative committee chairman J.B. Reaves said, "then we will be policed." These prophetic words summed up the board's decision to take a firm stand against the machines. "We haven't had a problem, per se, with them," noted one board member. "But we can see that they may cause us lots of problems later on. Taking this stand now could save us trouble in the long run."

Operators agreed that 8-liners were not prevalent in the state, and all were satisfied with the decision. As for video pokers in North Carolina, they are legal for amusement only. The attorney general issued an opinion placing the burden of proof of gambling with the state. "Just because a game's there doesn't mean it is used for gambling," stated the opinion.

The state association has been working closely with Michael Chapin of the Alcohol Licensing Enforcement Agency. Chapin was at the show to congratulate the association on its cohesiveness and assure members that he was there to help. "Most of the time when we are involved it is because of video pokers. We are trying to understand what is involved," he said. Chapin added that his office often gets complaints of pay-outs and must investigate them.

Bobby Earp, association secretary, noted that his office has gotten a lot of calls concerning video pokers. Steve Henderson of Operators Distributing is heading up a committee on them.

I-VICS' Leroy Hancuff and Betson's John Margold flank Play Meter editor Valerie Cognevich's daughter, Becki Mitchell.

The Spencer family, (l-r): Tracy, Earl, Judy, Cameron, Karen, and Kelly.

NEW PRODUCTS

TEENAGE MUTANT NINJA TURTLES

NFL MERCHANDISE

BUGS BUNNY 50TH ANNIVERSARY

LOONEY TUNES

SIMPSON'S

HANNA BARBERA MERCHANDISE
(Flintstones, Jetsons, Yogi Bear, Etc.)

KICK 'N CATCH MERCHANDISE
(Jawbreakers, Super Balls, Capsules)

SUNGLASSES KITS

QUALITY COSTUME JEWELRY

CAN COOLERS * 14 OZ. MUGS * 32 OZ. SQUEEZE BOTTLES

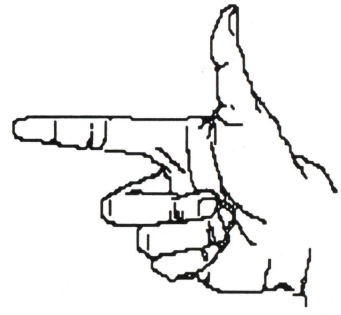
32 OZ. BIG MOUTH * 10 & 20 OZ. COFFEE MUGS * FRISBEES

STUFFED ANIMALS * BUTTONS

REDEMPTION

LARGE SELECTION • LARGE PRICE RANGE
Plush • Plastics • Jewelry • Novelties
1¢ - $ 20.00 +
PRICE LIST AVAILABLE

Ask About Our $99 Prepack



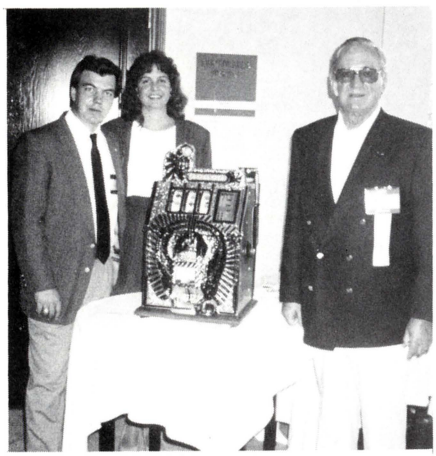
BRADY NOVELTY
CALL US TODAY

1-800-451-8697

On a lighter note, the ladies' luncheon was certainly the place to be Saturday afternoon. Henderson did an outstanding job as the emcee for a unique fashion show. While the ladies waited to be shown the latest fashions for the year, the models were growing restless to strut their stuff.

After the first model strolled from behind the curtain, it was obvious no one would be beating down fashion house doors for these styles! The models? None other than members of the NCCOA board of directors, including Miltina "Milton" Brooks, Barbie "Bobby" Earp, Garlando "Garland" Garrett, Barb "Bob" Hauser, Jasmine "Jim" Thorpe, Blairine "Blair" Norris, and Howina "Howard" Cole. None of the wives knew the plan and were screaming with laughter along with the rest of the women. A video tape of the one-of-a-kind event was played at the banquet the next night. The guys will *never* live this one down.

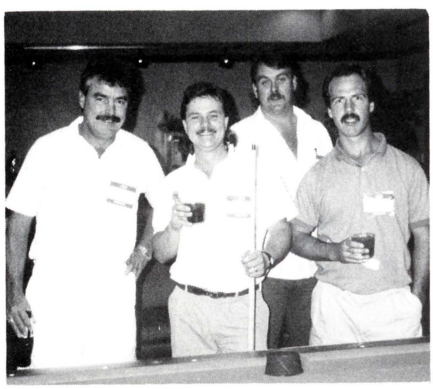
One funny related story: while the "girls" were putting on their make-up, pantyhose, dresses, and wigs, there was a fire alarm at the hotel. They decided they would rather burn than face everyone outside! Of course, we can just picture the firemen finding them! □



Winners of the slot machine, Greg and Marsha Green, with Garland Garrett Sr. (r).

Proud first-time grandparents Mary and Steve Henderson with their daughter Gina, son-in-law Jeff, and new granddaughter.

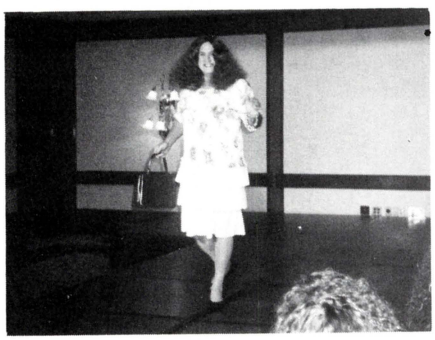
Brady Novelty's LeeAnn Bullard with her son Ryan.



The happy winner of the pool tournament, Mike Kendale (with stick) of Godwin Music, with, (l-r): Tom Thomason of T & R and Tim Dale and Phil Evans of Godwin Music.

Jay Clark (l) and Michael Mimms of Palmetto.

AMOA secretary Craig Johnson pulls a winning ticket for one of the many prizes as Bobby Earp announces winner.



Jasmine "Jim" Thorpe like you'll never see him/her again!

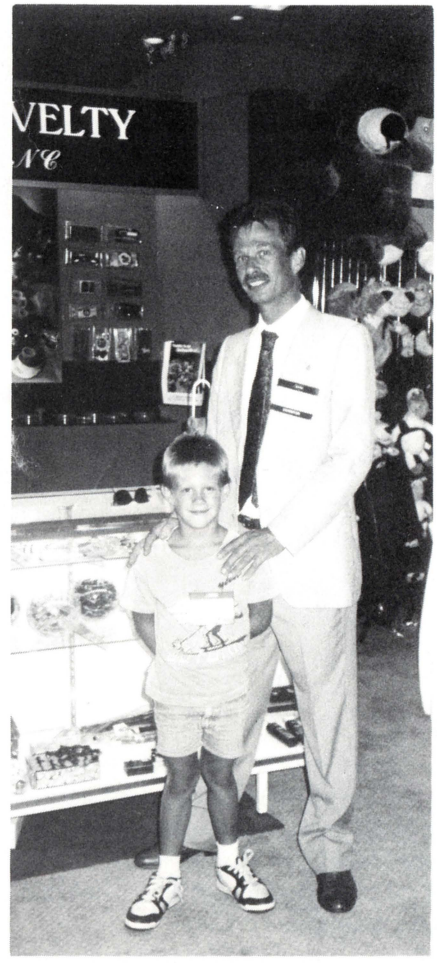
Joe Dillon of Williams/Midway chats with Operators Distributing's Steve Henderson.

With their adorable son Charlie and a few cute cuddlies are Sharon and Allen Justice of A.L.D.

Data East's Pete Gustafson with good friend Dan Jackson.

J.D. Heath of J.D.'s Music was the high bidder on this Rowe jukebox.

At the Pars Electronics booth, from left: Matthew Donatto, Bryan Bakhtivari, John Hafezi, David Levell, and Sandra Burch.



Brady's Dave Horn with son Daniel.

Diane and Mike Seibert (r) of Design Plus with Operators Distributing's Dick McCannell (c) and Julian and Amanda Cox.

The larger facilities reflect Coin Controls' growth.

Coin Controls hosts open house

Coin Controls' new offices in Elk Grove Village, Ill., was the place to be on Aug. 8. The company hosted an open house to show off its new facility to its valued customers and have a little fun at the same time.

From 5 p.m. until after midnight, over 100 manufacturers, distributors, and operators ate, drank, and socialized. Rick Currie, president of Coin Controls, said he was very pleased with the support he has received from his customers. "Thanks to all who came out to celebrate with us," he said. "Those who couldn't make it to the open house are invited to visit us in our new offices at their convenience."

The new location is nearly twice the size of the old building and is located just blocks away. The move reflects Coin Controls' need for a larger, more modern facility as it develops new products and continues to look for better ways to serve its customers. ☐ *(Photos on 104 and 105.)*

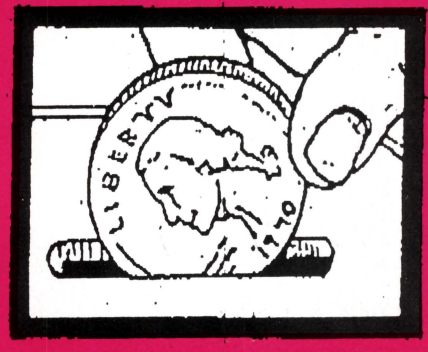
C. A. ROBINSON *and Company, Inc.*

DISTRIBUTORS OF COIN OPERATED DEVICES

2891 WEST PICO BOULEVARD
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90006
PHONE (213) 735-3001
FAX (213) 735-7322

180 UTAH AVENUE
S. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF 94080
PHONE (415) 871-4280
FAX (415) 588-8538

THE FUTURE HAS ARRIVED TODAY AT C.A. ROBINSON CO. INC



17TH ANNUAL

WEST COAST SHOW

	Southern California	*Northern California*
DATE:	FRIDAY, NOV. 9, 1990	WEDNESDAY, NOV. 7, 1990
TIME:	9:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.	9:00 A.M.-4:00 P.M.
PLACE:	2891 WEST PICO BLVD. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.	180 UTAH AVE. SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
HOSPITALITY:	LUNCH	LUNCH

EXHIBIT: *NEW PRODUCTS "FOR 91" ON DISPLAY. FACTORY PERSONNEL, AS WELL AS C.A. ROBINSON CO.'S STAFF, WILL BE ON HAND TO ASSIST YOU WITH ALL THE FACTS.*

PRIORITY: "ALL DELIVERY PRIORITY LIST" WILL START AT THE TIME ORDERS ARE PLACED.

L-r: Jim Tierney and Ed Sokolowfski of WICO with Gary Roberts of James Industries.

Frank Pellegrini and Cheree Scheleski of Konami.

SUZO®
TRADING COMPANY
CASH CONTROL SYSTEM™
A GENUINE SUZO PRODUCT
STC
MADE IN HOLLAND
• A fraud resistant Cash Control System™
• Prevent misunderstanding and suspicion within your Company with the Cash Control System™
• Discrete accounting at locations, with final control in your office.
• Can be fitted in any machine.
Part. no. 29-1500
SUZO INTERNATIONAL NL B.V.
Pieter de Hoochstraat 40
3024 CS Rotterdam - Holland
Tel: Int: 31-10-4766399
Fax: Int: 31-10-4779481
PHILIP SHEFRAS SPARES
SW 18 - 4A3 - London UK
Tel: Int. 44-1-8771200
reg design
NEW FROM SUZO
Ask for our export price-list

OPEN HOUSE

L-r: Denny Nicholson and Jim Roberts of James Industries with Terry Sullivan of Grand Products and Bob Smith of James Industries.

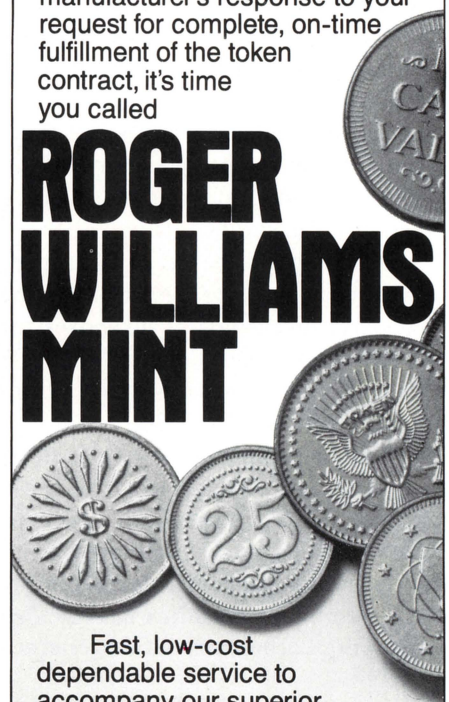
L-r: Chris Hesch of A.H. Entertainers, Ron Bolger of American Vending, Ellen Evans of Coin Controls, Vince Gumma of American Vending, and Chris McSwain of A.H. Entertainers.

L-r: Gil Pollock of Premier, Bill Rickett of Dynamo, Jim Roberts of James Industries, Dave Marofske of Grand Products, and Rick Currie of Coin Controls.

HA HA
HA HA
HA HA
HA HA

If this is your token manufacturer's response to your request for complete, on-time fulfillment of the token contract, it's time you called

ROGER WILLIAMS MINT



Fast, low-cost dependable service to accompany our superior quality tokens.

Call Roger Williams Mint today. Because poor service is no laughing matter.

Roger Williams Mint™

79 Walton Street, P.O. Box 1038
Attleboro, MA 02703-0890
Toll-Free 1-800-225-2734
In Massachusetts call, (508) 226-3310

Jukeboxes sound like a good idea to Micro Mfg.

Since its inception in 1989, Micro Manufacturing has based its identity on the manufacture of video poker, 8-liner, and change machines. Business has been good; in fact, the company's sales have doubled in a year's time. Figuring, though, that standing pat was no way to ensure continued success, president Jon Yarbrough decided to enter the jukebox market last January.

The company, based in Lavergne, Tenn. (on the outskirts of Nashville), is the exclusive distributor of jukeboxes for Great Britain's Sound Leisure. The all-CD *Route 66* was exhibited in Micro Manufacturing's suite at ACME '90.

"I'm always looking for ways to diversify within the coin-op industry," said Yarbrough, who's been in the business since 1979. He ran Coindata, which imported arcade game kits simultaneously with Micro Manufacturing until the *Red Baron* parallel board case was overturned on appeal.

"Seeing the change-over being made from vinyl to CD, it seemed to me like jukeboxes would be a natural window of opportunity for diversification," he continued. "I went over to England for the ATEI show with the idea of hooking-up with a company over there, either to import their boxes or import their technology and do the manufacturing here. Sound Leisure was recommended by several of the suppliers to the jukebox industry."

Sound Leisure has been manufacturing jukeboxes for 12 years. The company has sold over 4,000 units throughout the United Kingdom and Europe in the last 18 months. It was eager to find a distributor for the U.S. market. In stepped Micro Manufacturing, and the rest, as they say, is history.

Flanking the company's new *Cherry Bonus*, (l-r): Linda Debord, Richard Debord, and Judy Steakley.

A wide range of CD jukeboxes, including *Route 66*, will be displayed at Micro Manufacturing's AMOA show booth. Sound Leisure's Alan Black and Kevin Moss will be on-hand to explain their features. (They may also bring along some new novelty/redemption pieces.) *The Ritz* has art-deco colors of pink and green. Black says the unit, which came out in England in Febuary, is ideal for wine bars and upscale cafes.

The *Mardi Gras* model, which is still in prototype form, will hold either 32, 50, or 72 discs. "When an operator puts a box on the street, it can't look half-full," Yarbrough said. "Sound Leisure designed the display system so that the jukebox always looks full, whether you have 32, 50, or 72

Lucky 8 Lines

*Authorized Dealer for Southeastern U.S.A.

Featuring a...

Wells Gardner 13" or 19" Monitor

Mars $1,$5,$10,$20 DBA

Full 1 Year Warranty

Lucky 89

Lucky 85

Lucky 55

Limited Supply

Call for NEW LOW PRICE!

Conversion Kits Available

Micro Manufacturing

Your path to the future

535 Old Nashville HWY
Lavergne, TN 37086

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-6136
IN TN (615)-793-5510

CDs in there.'' Added Moss, ''This jukebox will be an ideal start-up unit for operators with a low budget.''

The *Tudor* and *Regency* are console units that are essentially the same, save for color differences. These models can be installed separately or as one unit, with a wallbox on top of the console. Said Black, ''These jukeboxes are designed for upscale locations that wouldn't ordinarily have one.''

Unlike other jukeboxes on the market, which have cabinets constructed primarily of metal, Sound Leisure's are essentially made of wood. Considering the already formidable competition out there, what niche does Yarbrough plan to occupy to capture operators' attention?

''I think operators will buy these jukeboxes because they're high-quality, simply designed, reliable, and unique looking,'' he said. ''The advantage of building these units with wood is that wood looks better. Wood isn't as strong as metal, but our boxes are still well-constructed.''

''I think this industry will see credit-playing games phased out in favor of the video lottery machines.''

Black added that the Sound Leisure boxes have an advantage in that they're smaller than most. This attribute has proven ideal in the U.K., where the pubs often get jammed with people. These locations don't want to sacrifice too much space to a jukebox, Black explained, so his company's product is welcomed. He's confident American operators with similar space constraints will feel the same as their British counterparts. Ideally, Yarbrough says, jukeboxes will one day account for 30 percent of Micro Manufacturing's sales.

Jukeboxes aside, Micro Manufacturing's bread and butter has always been credit games—video poker machines and 8-liners. Yarbrough forsees an industry shift away from these amusement-only devices. The future: video lottery terminals for states with legalized video poker.

''We've got four engineers working on video lottery terminals,'' he said ''We haven't applied for any licenses anywhere, because our product isn't even half-way completed yet. We're now selling the

CONTRACT MANUFACTURING SERVICES

• Wire Harnesses • Sub Assemblies • Design Work • Complete Game Assembly • Universal 19″ & 25″ Video System Cabinets • Kit Installation •

GP

GRAND PRODUCTS, INC.

425 MEYER ROAD
BENSENVILLE, ILLINOIS 60106
(708) 766-8282 Fax: 708-766-6688

Our years of manufacturing experience can build your next game better. Inquiries invited.

THE SMART CHOICE

Simply the Best!

NEW!

SHOOT TO WIN JR.

SHOOT TO WIN II
1 HOOP AND 2 HOOP

SMARTBALL SKILL ALLEY IS AVAILABLE IN 1 AND 4 PLAYER MODELS IN 10 OR 13 FOOT LENGTHS

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

SMARTBALL SKILL ALLEY

NEW!

CLEAN SWEEP SINGLE

JACKPOT ROTARY
4 PLAYER

NEW!

CLASSIC JUMBO SINGLE

SMART
INDUSTRIES CORP., MFG.
1626 Delaware Ave.
Des Moines, Iowa 50317
(515) 265-9900 1-800-553-2442
FAX (515) 265-3148

amusement-side poker and 8-line games that we license from Yamate, Wing, and Dyna Corporation of Japan, but our engineering and development is concentrating on video lottery product.

"I think this industry will see credit-playing games phased out in favor of the video lottery machines, which could comprise both pokers and video slots. I anticipate gray area games being consumed by these legalized machines. Right now, at Micro Manufacturing, our breakdown is about 75 percent 8-liners, 25 percent video pokers. But a video lottery gives you a bigger market. With video lottery terminal product, we'll be able to reach more states than we are now with our pokers and 8-liners."

Among the new credit-playing games to look for at the Micro Manufacturing booth are Wing's *Skill Chance* and *Lucky 21* and Dyna's *El Dorado*.

As was mentioned earlier, Coindata pre-dated Micro Manufacturing, then operated as a sister company until the parallel board controversy led to its closure. Yarbrough says he'd consider getting back into the parallel arena if they should ever be legislatively declared legal by Congress.

"Importing used board kits from Japan all seemed perfectly fine to me, but then the *Red Baron* case got reversed on appeal," he said. "I'd like to be able to operate parallels again. I think we need to be moving toward a world economy, where every businessman in the world is free to trade with one another. Only that way can the consumer get the best product at the best price."

Micro Manufacturing employs 60 people, and they have a closeness that most company's would envy. This family atmosphere is fostered by a weekly volleyball game held after working hours.

"We started doing this three years ago," Yarbrough said. "Every Wednesday I buy food and refreshments—pizza, beer, Cokes, things like that—and bring it out to the volleyball court. This summer we added lights out there, so the matches last sometimes as late as 10 p.m. It's a great release of pressure and a good morale-builder. Everyone has a fun time."

Among the employees are Richard Debord, manufacturing manager; his wife, Linda Debord, material controller and personnel manager; Pat Chilson, publishing technician; Mark Brown, product development manager; Troy Fuqua, engineering director; Judy Steakley and David Beasley, sales; Ginnie Bittikofer, bookkeeping supervisor; and Gene Gingrass, service manager.

"The advantage of building these units with wood is that wood looks better."

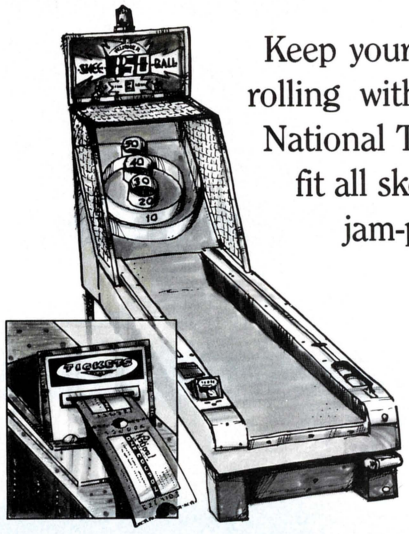
With dedicated employees and quality product being readied for a waiting market, the sky is the limit for Micro Manufacturing.

"Our aim is to give our customers the most reliable product we can, and to back it up with the best service possible," Yarbrough concluded. "We don't expect to get all of the market. We feel that operators get a better value with Micro Manufacturing, though. That's why our company has grown so much.

"A lot of companies have tried to work out of their garage and offer bargain-basement prices. But they can't fix your board when something goes wrong, or they try to get by with cheaper components. The operator is happy that he saved money at first, but in the long run he realizes that it's cost him more. Over time, our customers have come to expect highly reliable product, a fair price, and top service from Micro Manufacturing. And they get it." □

Micro Manufacturing's Pat Chilson (l) and Jon Yarbrough beside Sound Leisure's *The Ritz* jukebox.

ROLL WITH OUR **TICKETS**



Keep your machines and your profits rolling with redemption tickets from National Ticket Company. Our tickets fit all skeeball machines and ensure jam-proof dispensing every time.

National TICKET CO.

Ticket Avenue P.O. Box 547
Shamokin, PA 17872-0547
Telephone: 717-648-6803
Toll free fax: 800-326-9320

Dynamo stages Minnesota, California tournaments

Dynamo, Lieberman Music, and American Amusement Arcades co-sponsored the 1990 Minnesota Amateur Air Hockey Championships on July 14, with $3,000 in cash and prizes awarded to players. The event was held at Circus Restaurant & Arcade in Brooklyn Park, near Minneapolis.

Steve Lindsey defeated Sheldon Silva in the finals to capture the state title. Third place went to Vern Lovdokken, followed by Len Shoquist and Dan Lamey. Tom Schmidt took top honors in the Junior Division. John Cao and Dwayne Horstman finished second and third, respectively.

Prior to the tournament, on July 11, current national champion Tim Weissman and two-time champ Mark Robbins conducted an air hockey exhibition as part of AAMA's "Games Within the Games" charity promotion. It was held in conjunction with the 1990 U.S. Olympic Festival in the Twin Cities. Three local TV stations showed footage of the action, along with other coin-op equipment there.

1990 California Open

Air hockey competitors played for $5,000 in cash and prizes at the 1990 California Open, held on July 21-22 at the Keystone Family Entertainment Center in Mountain View. Sponsorship was provided by Dynamo and Keystone, with additional support from Aladdin's Castle and Galaxy Game Center. Preliminary qualifying tournaments were held at a number of locations in the Bay area.

Weissman and Robbins, fresh from their exhibition in Minnesota, met in the California finals, with Weissman prevailing. Third place went to Vince Schappell, with Jason Stevens taking fourth.

The Expert Division honors went to Billy Villalbax, followed by Todd Inouye and Aziz Mourad. Gene Alvarado captured first place in the Intermediate Division; Bob Herzberg and Dimitrius Paterakis took second and third, respectively. Mike MacKinnon won the Amateur Division, followed by Chris Cannon and Fernando Rosa.

Keystone owner Bob Szabo is planning further air hockey promotions and regional tournaments, enhanced by the opening of his new Mountain View location and its three Dynamo tables.

For more information on upcoming tournaments and promotions, call Mark Robbins at Dynamo, (800) 527-6054. □

Action from the Minnesota air hockey tournament.

Mark Robbins (l) and Tim Weissman battle in the finals of the California Open.

Bonnie Theard

Myths vs. facts in video gaming

There are a number of myths surrounding video gaming equipment and its possible affect on the community and the coin-op amusement industry. Here are some of the most common laments and answers.

Myth #1: Video gaming machines are a way to get rich quick.

Fact: Unfortunately, this industry will always be plagued by parasites who seek the easy road to financial security. The video gaming business requires good management skills and experience. It is a *high risk* venture, considering the investment in equipment and service personnel. This fact alone should keep out the "Johnny-come- lately" types. The bottom line (surprise!): video gaming machines require hard work.

Myth #2: A new generation of gamblers will emerge since youngsters will be tempted to play the games and become addicted to gambling.

Fact: Every present jurisdiction in the United States with legalized video gaming stipulates that the games be located only in establishments with liquor licenses. Since the legal drinking age is 21, youngsters do not have access to the games. Locations police themselves and monitor customers to be sure underage players are not on the premises. There are penalties for not adhering to the law.

Myth #3: Video gaming and lottery-related activities prey upon the poor, who can ill afford to spend money on wagering.

Fact: Studies conducted on the demographic characteristics of players indicate that most are between the ages of 25 and 44, with at least a high school diploma or one to three years of college and average income levels. Citizens with lower income levels participate to a much lesser degree. A larger percentage of men than women play the games.

Myth #4: Locations will become greedy and kick out the operators in favor of buying their own equipment.

Fact: The demands of service and maintenance can quickly quell the desire to own machines. In South Dakota, the number of operator-owned machines far outweighs that of establishment-owned machines. Over 90 percent of the machines are owned and placed by traditional amusement operators.

Locations have an ideal situation—they share in the revenue but bear no responsibility for purchasing or maintaining the machines. If location management analyzes the situation carefully, they will not want to own the machines.

Myth #5: Gambling pros will seize the opportunity to come in and control a state's gaming operations.

Fact: It is true that companies from Las Vegas are interested in states with legalized video gaming. Like all businesses, they are seeking to diversify. And they know the gaming business well.

But don't sell the local operators short. They have good, long-standing relationships with their locations and most have location contracts. As long as a state builds into its law stringent requirements about who can own the machines, out-of-state interests will not pose a threat.

Myth #6: Video gaming machines make money no matter where or how they are placed.

Fact: Just as in any other amusement game location, care and attention to details make a big difference. For video gaming to be a success, with maximum revenues realized, locations have to get with the program and take care where machines are placed.

The games cannot be slapped against the wall haphazardly, or placed in areas difficult to reach, such as under the TV screen in the corner of a tavern. They should be placed where players don't feel as if they are "on display." A general tip: make the game area attractive and accessible.

Myth #7: Other forms of coin-op amusement will dry up because of video gaming machines.

Fact: There will always be a segment of the market, 18 years old and younger, that creates a demand for standard video games. Manufacturers of that equipment may have to redefine some of their products in the future.

Operators in states with legalized video gaming must first satisfy the local demands for equipment. After becoming financially sound as a result of video gaming success, they will then be able to put profits back into traditional amusement equipment and actually help the industry. □

TOP of the League

THE ULTIMATE LEAGUE MACHINE JUST GOT TOPPED!

Topped with the biggest, brightest, most functional monitor. Making game and game play more visible to players and spectators.

The NEW 6300T carries all the great features of the English Mark Darts® 6300 like front access components, a fun and profit generating menu of games, the Arachnid Web®, Spider Writer®, credit accumulation, a new brighter lighting system using florescent lights and of course the 12" overhead monitor, plus many more features.

Top off your profits with English Mark Darts.
The time proven earner, year after year!

PRESENTED
ON BEHALF OF THE
COIN MACHINE INDUSTRY
TO

ARACHNID, INC.

THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD

FOR CREATIVE ACHIVEMENT AND NEW IDEAS FOR COMPANIES IN THE COIN MACHINE BUSSINESS SEPTEMBER 10, 1989

CLYDE F. KNUPP, PRESIDENT
AMUSEMENT & MUSIC OPERATORS OF AMERICA

New!
Bigger, Brighter Overhead Monitor -
Now 12" for easy visibility from across any location.

Easily Read From 50 Feet!

New!
New Lighting System -
Twice as bright, now with florescent lights.

New!
Arachnid Web® -
80% more catching surface, means less fallouts and quicker games!

Coin Credit Card -
Adjust the price for your market!

Spider Writer® -
Greet your patrons with a special message or promote leagues, tournaments or location specials!

Menu of Games -
301 Open in/ Open out
Count Up
Tic Tac Darts®
501 Open in/ Open out
701 Open in/ Double out
301 Double in/ Double out
Three Versions of Cricket
1) Regular Cricket 2-4 player
2) Cut Throat Cricket 2-4 player
3) Team Cricket for 2 teams

Arachnid INC.®

6421 Material Ave.
Rockford, IL 61132
815-654-0212 800-435-8319

ONAL DART ASSOCIATION
MEMBER

John Margold

Star*Land shines bright

Many game room operators with small to medium-sized arcades (up to 4,000 square feet) have looked to the benefits offered by redemption to improve their profitability. In previous months we have explored the values offered by redemption and determined that, among other things, redemption helps alleviate the dependency on "hit" games.

Redemption also offers players something they can't get playing their home videos: prizes. This month we will profile a location that was already diverse, offering a great deal of entertainment to its customers. Here is an example of redemption making an excellent business even better.

Star*Land Amusement Park, on Route 53 in Hanover, Mass. (a suburban town 25 miles southeast of Boston), opened for business in January 1967. Its first attraction was a Go-Kart track, soon followed by a driving range, snack bar, miniature golf, and an arcade.

Hanover is not a big city; the population is around 12,000. However, owner Bob Kilmain has made Star*Land a location able to draw customers from many miles away because Star*Land has never had time to get stagnant. Kilmain consistently has added new attractions and upgraded the existing ones. He gives his customers what they want—new and fun ways to spend their money!

In 1979 Star*Land added four baseball batting cages, followed by three softball batting cages. Within the next five years Kilmain added a radar speed pitch and made several improvements to the driving range, including adding a sand trap. By this time the Go-Kart track had been expanded over 50 percent in length. In 1989 Star*Land added Bumper Boats and a second arcade—the redemption room.

This redemption room is 44 feet by 95 feet, totaling 4,180 square feet. During the summer of 1990, Star*Land added two *Hi Strikers*, an outdoor basketball throw appealing to the "macho" 16- to 20-year-old males who, according to Kilmain, have more than the average disposable income. Upgrading is also a top priority at Star*Land. Every year something is going on to improve the existing attractions: repaving the Go-Kart track, building a new parking facility, or adding light to the mini golf course.

Obviously, Kilmain has definite opinions on how to run an amusement/entertainment complex. For one thing, he

The attractive redemption center is well-planned, appealing, and organized.

Kids can challenge parents to a game and win tickets for prizes at the same time.

The age of redemption is here... don't get left behind!

Call Betson for top earning, reliable redemption equipment.

Crompton Pushers
(1, 4 or 6 player models)

AND THE LATEST TREND... "KIDDIE REDEMPTION"

- 3/4" Birch plywood construction by Skee-Ball
- Operator adjustable pricing, payouts and ball selection (3,6 or 9)
- Parts are interchangeable with Skee-Ball
- Synthesized speech, music and sound effects

DIMENSIONS:
78" High
30" Wide
60" Deep

- Built with 3/4" plywood by Doyle & Associates
- Solid state electronics featuring speech, music and sound effects for maximum child appeal
- Multi-mode operator adjustable play

DIMENSIONS:
78" High
33" Wide
72" Deep

Redemption games have lasting appeal— so buy products that are built to last

BETSON ENTERPRISES
DIV. OF H. BETTI IND., INC.
6 EMPIRE BLVD., MOONACHIE, NJ 07074
IN N.J. (201) 440-2200 • TOLL FREE 1-800-524-2343
FAX (201) 440-4463

BETSON

DON RECORDS CORP.

87 Rome Street
Farmingdale, NY 11735

516/752-1770
FAX 516-752-1809

Don Liberatore

EXCLUSIVE!

That's right!
We are exclusive
because we deal
exclusively with
OPERATORS!

We're proud to
serve jukebox
operators!We
carry all hits:

• POP •
• COUNTRY •
• R&B •
• NEW WAVE •
• OLDIES •
• STANDARDS •

We Stock CDs!
Free title strips
and stripping
for all 45's and CD's

Shop at Don's
for exclusive
treatment. I
know you'll be
back often.

REDEMPTION REPORT

You're never too young or old to enjoy all the offerings at Star*Land.

doesn't "take the money and run." He reinvests company profits to improve the facility. For another, he has a well-trained, professional staff. This is apparent by the cleanliness of the grounds, snack areas, and arcades. "Out of order" signs, if put up at all, do not stay long.

Since the Go-Kart track was the first source of revenue, we used that as the benchmark. According to Kilmain, when golf was added, Go-Kart sales increased. When the arcade was built, Go-Kart sales increased again. When Bumper Boats were added, once again the Go-Kart track registered an increase.

When the redemption center was built in 1989 *everything* increased! Kilmain's goal is to have a location that truly offers "something for everyone." And we believe that he has succeeded. Kilmain believes that if you continue to add more attractions, without neglecting existing ones, families will dig deeper into dad's wallet.

Star*Land is an excellent example of a location that has used redemption to strengthen and expand the concept of a family amusement center. While mom and dad are trying to straighten out their slices on the driving range, big brother may be trying to set the land speed record at the Go-Kart track, and the younger children can be found happily saving their tickets while playing a water gun game, *Wacky Gator, Dribbles Jr.*, or a perennial favorite, *Skee-Ball.*

Even grandma and grandpa aren't left out. They are close at hand, probably on the miniature golf course, to put another five dollar bill in the changer when one of the kids runs out of tokens. Since so much of Star*Land's outdoor activities are geared for the teenager and up, the redemption center places heavy emphasis on games appealing to younger players. *Can Alley, Peter Panda's Pro Pitch, Super Shifter*, and several Meltec games highlight the room.

Naturally, the available prizes at the redemption center reflect the clientele. The selection ranges from one- and two-cent items (so everyone can win something) up to 10-speed bicycles. This past season featured Hanna-Barbera merchandise, items that featured Bart Simpson, and anything with the hot singing group New Kids on the Block. This group, although popular with teens and preteens nationwide, is most popular in their home state of Massachusetts. This is an example of being aware of trends in the area to match prizes with what your customers want.

It has been said that location is everything. And while it is true that Star*Land is an excellent location, it should be noted that giving customers good value, maintaining a top-notch facility, training a good staff, and offering something for the entire family are very important in ensuring success. Just ask Star*Land's Bob Kilmain. □

SPECIAL
BUY ANY COMBINATION OF 6 KRAMERGAMES AND GET 1 KRAMER P.C. BOARD OF YOUR CHOICE FREE!

NEW

8 LINES

POKERS

CRANES

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- Superstar Basketball
- Super 8 Line Kits
- Skill Dozer II
- Kramer's Exclusive Ticket Dispensing System For All Pokers And 8 Lines.

KRAMERGAME™

KRAMERGAMES are the proven money makers with unsurpassed reliability. Don't trust your future to the "Fly By Nights". We've been here, and we'll continue to be here for you. Remember, for quality and selection, KRAMERGAME is your best bet.

KRAMER MANUFACTURING 451 MAGNOLIA AVE. CROYDON, PA 19020 1-800-631-2126

Our video games are for amusement only. They are not intended for sale or use in states or municipalities where such games are prohibited by law

Howard Smoyer

Dart leagues: the grand finale!

New dart players who receive their first trophy or award become your best salesmen. Those magic words, "and the winner is..." will bring joy to someone who may have never won anything before. They become heroes; you made them feel special. It's an experience most players will never forget. And they'll tell everyone.

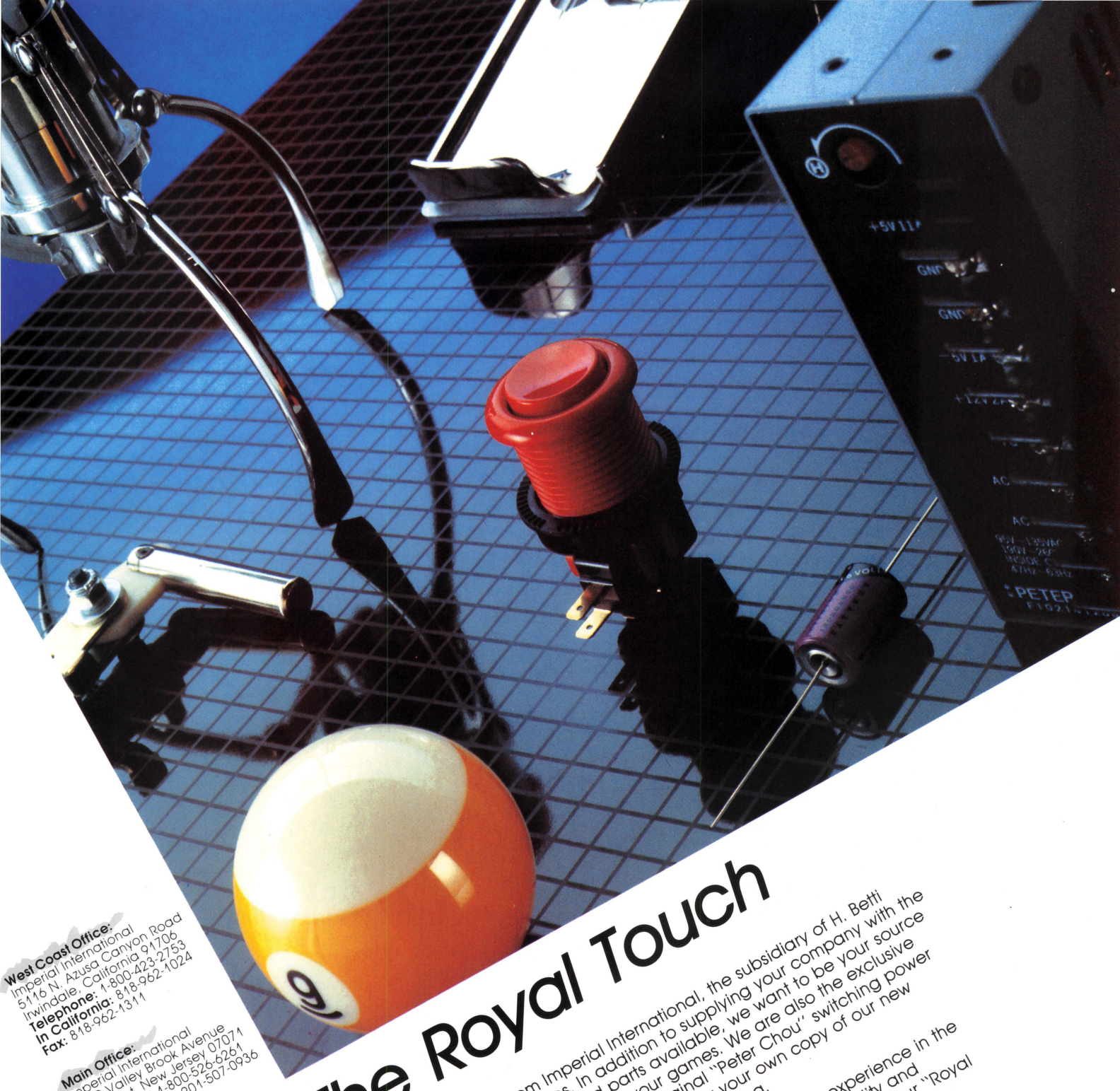
The more winners you create, the more other people will hear about your program and want to participate. Rewarding players with a special banquet and awards ceremony at the conclusion of your league season is a must. For weeks, players have competed on your machines and they deserve recognition for their achievements.

The league-ending banquet and awards ceremony can be as informal as an outdoor picnic or as formal as a sit-down dinner. Banquet funding comes from several sources: the Players' League Fund (weekly dues), sponsor fees, special fundraisers, and/or banquet ticket sales. Many times, banquet rooms are provided at no charge and players bring "pot luck" dishes to keep the costs minimal. It's a players' party, so poll your players and ask what they prefer.

Whatever the decision, make the awards ceremony the highlight of the event. The presentations should take place on a stage or in the front of the crowd, using a public address system so all may see, hear, and applaud the winners. Awards presentations should include trophies for the top

The *Pub Time Darts* league team from the Paradise Club in Omaha, Neb. Rod Scharf, club owner, is backed by (l-r): Julie Sanderson, Nancy Hodges, and Sharon Saniuk.

Recent Draw Doubles winners in the Merit World Series of Darts Midwest Open in Des Moines, Iowa, (l-r): Jerry Nelson of Nelson Music Co., Bill Miller, Janet Hyde, Rick Bianchi (owner of Mr. R's Night Club), and Randy Stanford of G.A.F.F./Superior Sales.



The Royal Touch

...from Imperial International, the subsidiary of H. Betti Industries. In addition to supplying your company with the finest billiard parts available, we want to be your source for parts on all your games. We are also the exclusive distributor of the original "Peter Chou" switching power supply. So call today for your own copy of our new comprehensive parts catalog.

H. Betti Industries, with 50-plus years experience in the business, guarantees you the finest quality and dependability, and Imperial promises you our "Royal Touch". So call or write us today.

West Coast Office:
Imperial International
5116 N. Azusa Canyon Road
Irwindale, California 91706
Telephone: 1-800-423-2753
In California: 818-962-1024
Fax: 818-962-1311

Main Office:
Imperial International
1270 Valley Brook Avenue
Lyndhurst, New Jersey 07071
Telephone: 1-800-526-6261
In New Jersey: 201-507-0936
Fax: 201-507-9181

Now available from our West Coast Location a full line of coin machine parts

See us at Booth #443 & 540 AMOA

IMPERIAL INTERNATIONAL
a division of H. BETTI INDUSTRIES, INC.

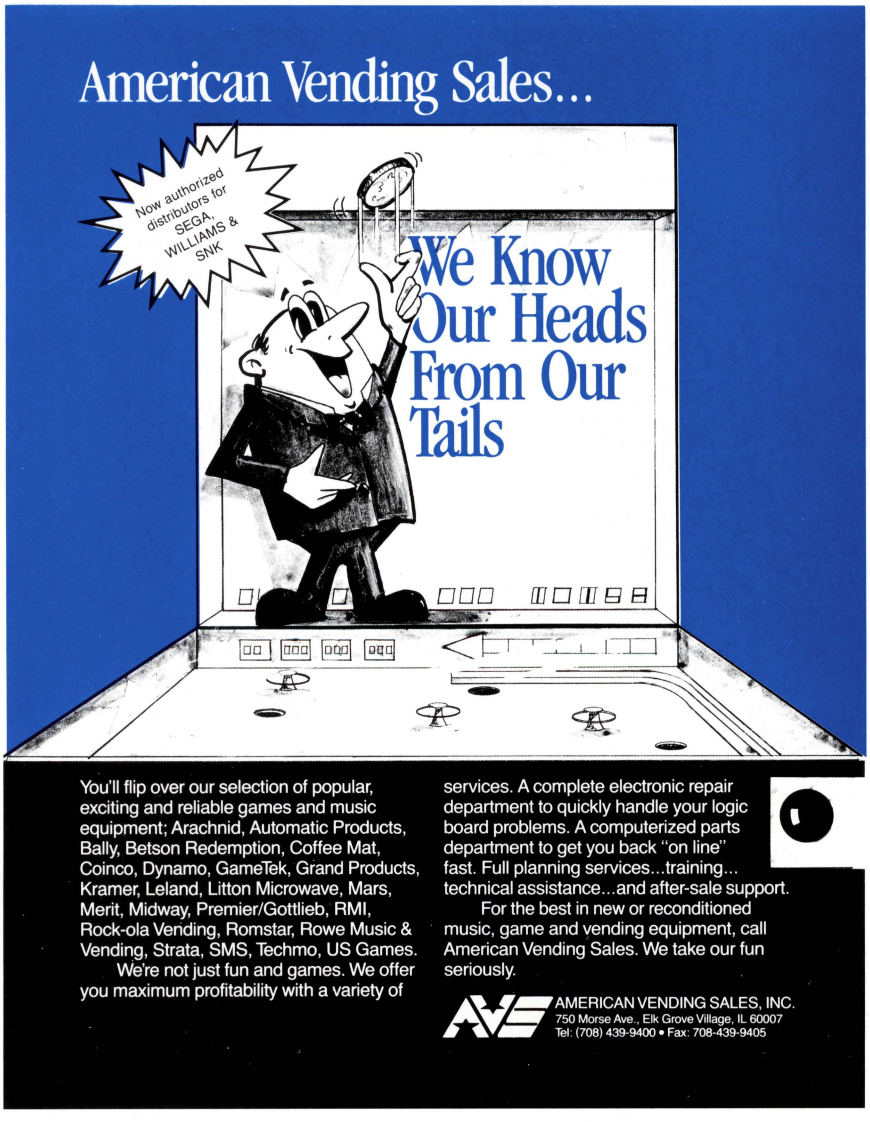
teams, individual player awards, and distribution of Player's League Fund money.

The top finishing teams should receive individual trophies and a sponsor's trophy. Not only will the individual players bring home an award, but the sponsor's trophy will be displayed in the location for all the patrons to see.

During regular league play, track individual player achievements that range from perfect games to special scoring. Award pins or patches to these players for each achievement. Internationally recognized player awards are available to the Amusement and Music Operators Association- National Dart Association (AMOA-NDA) members and are prized by the players. Almost every player in your league will qualify for one type of achievement or feat award.

The Players' League Fund is all the money paid by players as weekly dues. Return this money to the teams in the form of cash awards. Trophies, awards, league operation costs (optional), and banquet costs are deducted from this fund prior to returning money to the teams.

Remaining funds are distributed back to the teams based on the number of wins and losses. For your first leagues, 60 percent of the fund should be distributed for team "wins" and 40 percent for team "losses."


American Vending Sales...
Now authorized distributors for SEGA, WILLIAMS & SNK
We Know Our Heads From Our Tails
You'll flip over our selection of popular, exciting and reliable games and music equipment; Arachnid, Automatic Products, Bally, Betson Redemption, Coffee Mat, Coinco, Dynamo, GameTek, Grand Products, Kramer, Leland, Litton Microwave, Mars, Merit, Midway, Premier/Gottlieb, RMI, Rock-ola Vending, Romstar, Rowe Music & Vending, Strata, SMS, Techmo, US Games.
We're not just fun and games. We offer you maximum profitability with a variety of services. A complete electronic repair department to quickly handle your logic board problems. A computerized parts department to get you back "on line" fast. Full planning services...training... technical assistance...and after-sale support.
For the best in new or reconditioned music, game and vending equipment, call American Vending Sales. We take our fun seriously.
AVS
AMERICAN VENDING SALES, INC.
750 Morse Ave., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Tel: (708) 439-9400 • Fax: 708-439-9405

"Anything you can do to make the evening exciting and enjoyable will benefit your future business."

Everyone gets money back and this ensures that teams will complete the season's play, even if in last place. Make a full accounting of income and expenses of the Players' League Fund and make this sheet available upon request from any player.

Remember, this is a special night for players. League operators often contact beer distributors and other sponsors to donate door prizes and small give-away items. Anything that you can do to make the evening exciting and enjoyable will benefit your future business. It all comes back to you since the players will probably sign-up for your next league with their friends!

Take plenty of pictures. Send photos to local newspapers and AMOA-NDA's "Throw Lines" magazine, and post copies in sponsoring locations. Photos also show new locations the excitement and crowds created by your leagues.

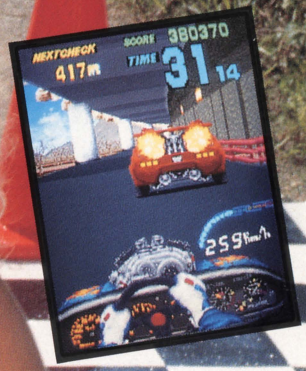
Tournament play brings players to new levels of competition over and above the organized league play. Tournaments provide further incentives for players who regularly compete on your machines. Offering tournaments to your players will

OVER DRIVE™

PLAY TO WIN !

Dedicated Upright

Vertical Monitor



KONAMI®

KONAMI INC. • 900 Deerfield Parkway • Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-4510
Phone: (708) 215-5100 • FAX: (708) 215-5144 • Telex: 6871385 KONAM UW

KONAMI® is a trademark of Konami Industry Co. Ltd.
Over Drive™ is a trademark of Konami Inc. ©1990 KONAMI Inc.

OVER DRIVE™

- **Dedicated Upright**
- **Vertical Monitor**

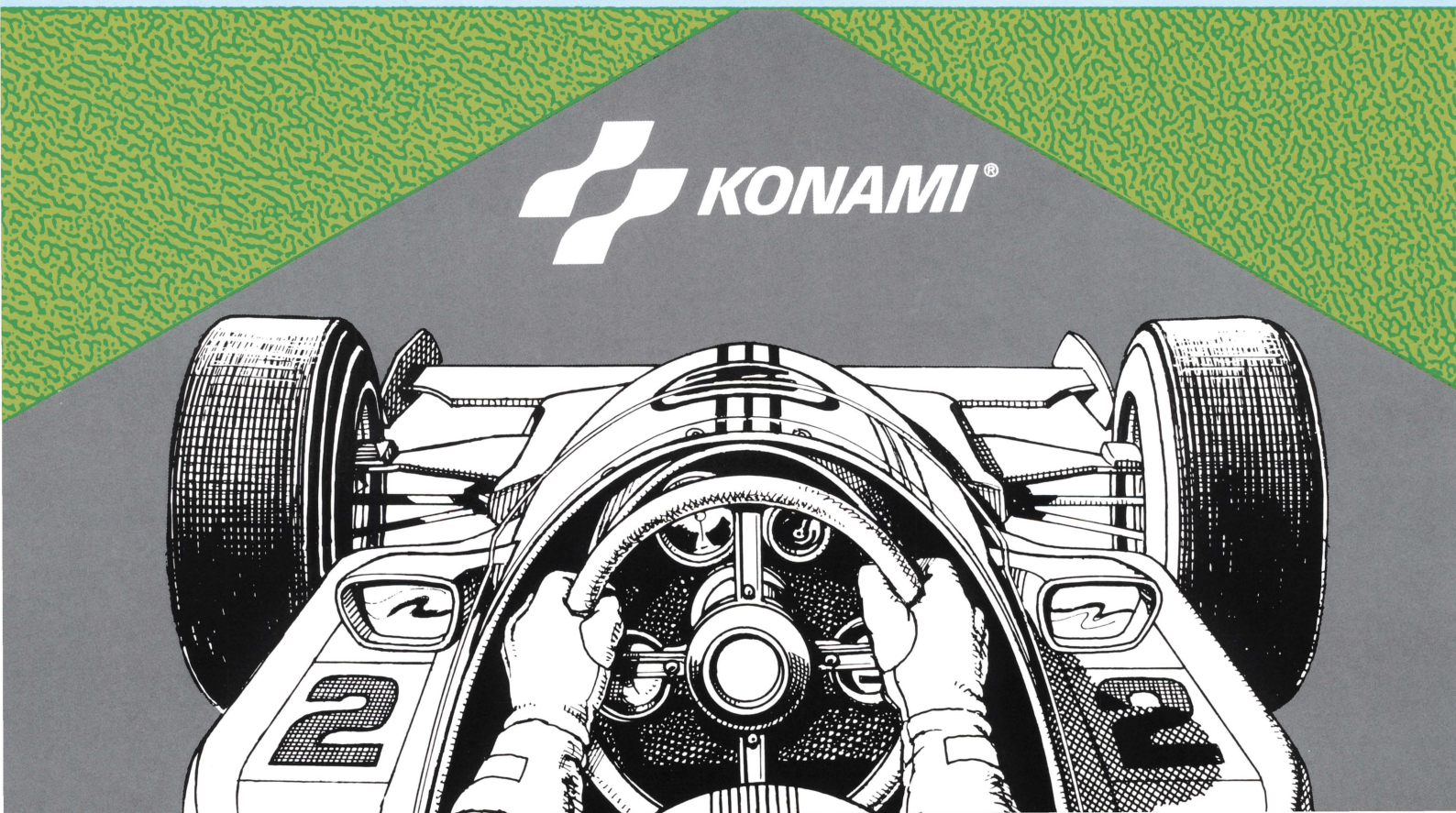
- **Player's Controls Are:**
  - Steering Wheel
  - Gear Shift
  - Accelerator

Shift into **Over Drive,** Konami's stockcar racing challenge. Experience day-into-night driving in this fast-paced competition of world-class racecar drivers.

With tires squealing and the roar of the crowd ringing in his ears, the player begins the heat. The competition will take him through various sections of the country, including: Rural and Rough, the Valley of Doom, Oriental Mystique, Sunset Cruise, and the Final Frontier. While trying to maintain world record-breaking speed, the player must negotiate hairpin twists and turns in the course. The route is alive with danger—one wrong turn of the steering wheel and the player's car can crash into a competitor's vehicle, a building, or plunge off a hazardous precipice. As long as the driver can make it to the different checkpoints within the time allowed, he can continue in this perilous race.

Over Drive offers excellent graphics and realistic sound effects, which add to the player's enjoyment. In addition, the player is able to choose his background music at the beginning of the race. Throughout the game, the screen shows the driver his score, speed, distance to the next check point, and time remaining, so he can pace himself. Any time remaining after reaching a checkpoint is added to the player's score as bonus points.

KONAMI®



stimulate more practice play and attract a larger player base through publicity. Your leagues should offer and encourage player participation in local, league-wide, state, regional, and international-level tournaments.

"New dart players who receive their first trophy or award become your best salesmen."

Location management may request tournaments. Often, they are more than willing to run a competition themselves if provided with the proper instruction and materials. Dart manufacturers will be happy to supply tournament kits that contain everything needed to run a small tournament. These kits usually contain trophies, "fill in the blank" posters, competition charts, and an easy-to-follow instruction book. Provide kits to your locations and encourage them to hold regular competitions during non-league times such as Sunday afternoons.

League-wide tournaments can be special events using holiday themes. Most notable is the fall league Turkey Shoot during the Thanksgiving holidays (of course, turkeys are the top prizes!). Another example is the Valentine's Day mixed doubles Sweetheart Tournament, which attracts large crowds. League Play-Off

Teams congratulate each other at the Merit World Series of Darts Midwest Open.

The people who make it happen, (l-r): Bob Hodges of Merit, Randy Stanford of G.A.F.F./Superior Sales, Terry Moss of Moss Distributing, and Howard Smoyer of Merit.

Tournaments are important as your leagues grow. This competition decides the top finishing teams in each division; all players attend for a day or weekend.

Manufacturer-sponsored events such as Merit's World Series of Darts has a guaranteed purse of over $125,000 in the North American Regional and International competitions. The North American Series has 18 stops across the continent for the 1990-91 season.

Advertise regional competitions to your

★ National Football League
★ Looney Tunes
★ World Wrestling Federation
★ Flintstones
★ Jetsons
★ Ninja Turtles
★ Simpsons
★ Major League Baseball
★ Mario Bros.

"NEED WE SAY MORE"

HMS Monaco et Cie, Ltd.

The leading manufacturer of custom made jewelry for all of your vending needs

135 W. 20th St. • New York, NY 10011

1(800)777-0901 **(212)691-9000**

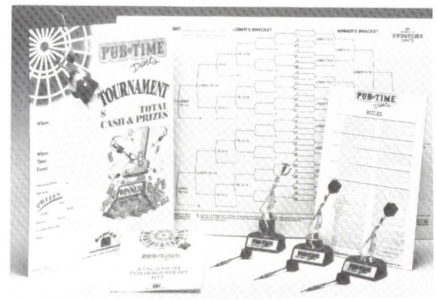
AMOA Booth #759-761 IAAPA Booth #2440-2442

See us at AMOA for specials on x-mas merchandise

players and encourage participation. Players who return from a regional tournament talk about attending the next one and news spreads quickly. Top finishing players will be famous among their peers and generate a lot of good conversation about your program.

The highest level of league competition is the AMOA-NDA annual international team tournament, Team Dart VI in 1991. Your league teams will compete with teams from around the world, classified according to ability. Novices play novices and pros play pros, making this a unique event for AMOA-NDA members.

Many operators hold fundraising events and arrange sponsors to help in offsetting the costs involved in sending a team to this prestigious tournament. For the last several years, the event has been staged in Las Vegas.



Tournament kits like this one are perfect for locations.

"Tournaments provide further incentives for players who regularly compete on your machines."

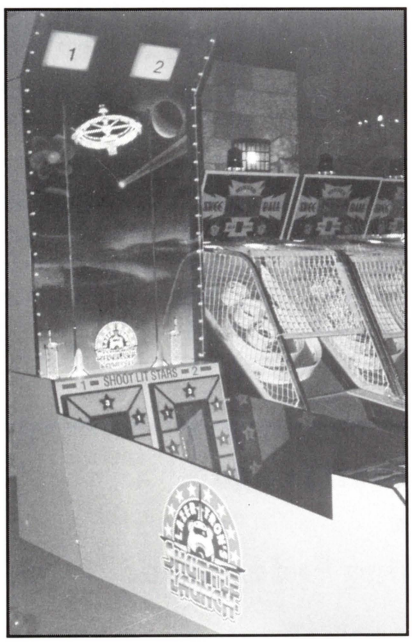
Start qualifying your players today! Call the AMOA-NDA headquarters, (414) 263-2444 for your operator membership information kit.

Merit Industries will be happy to provide materials and assistance to any operators interested in developing and maintaining a successful dart league program. For more information, call the promotions department, (800) 523-2760 or (215) 639-4700.

Dart mania is real...be a part of it! □

This is the fourth and final column in our dart series. Special thanks go to Howard Smoyer, promotions director for Merit Industries, who shared his experiences and offered suggestions for developing successful dart league and tournament programs. His thorough approach has covered planning, organizing and recruiting locations and players, league operations, and the banquet finale. Thank you again, Howard.

"SHUTTLE LAUNCH"



Lazer-Tron's new **Shuttle Launch** game has proved to be the best earning ticket redemption game of the summer. **Shuttle Launch** has great player appeal and high earnings.
It is very reliable and is a terrific addition to any family entertainment center.
Here is what these satisfied customers have to say about **Shuttle Launch:**

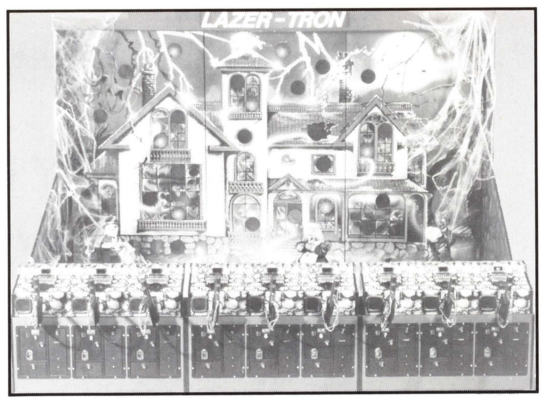
- "Great Game! **Great Payback!** It has good legs." *Gary Rudolf, Malibu Grand Prix*
- "The earnings are consistently top of the charts. We have experienced **virtually no down time. Ideal for smaller locations."** *John Werner, Alladin's Castle*
- **"We are thrilled** in every way with this game, from its earnings to its servicing to its **terrific player appeal."** *Joe Aboid, Fayetteville, NC*

A Proven Winner!

"HAUNTED HOUSE"

You can add excitement to your facility with our highly competitive Model 54 shooting gallery. With a new upgraded electronics package you will get years of steady high earnings with this exciting attraction.

Now at much lower prices!



Great Money Makers!

LAZER-TRON CORPORATION

7042B COMMERCE CIR. PLEASANTON, CA 94588
CALL NOW for the distributor nearest you at
(415) 460-0873 or fax (415) 460-0365

BELAM

America's National & International Distributor of all amusement machines

GREAT KIDDIE RIDES FROM BELAM
BELITA KIDDIE RIDES

PEPITO HORSE

Music on all rides
Complete line of horses, animals, cars, etc.

FERRARI RACING CAR

ALL RIDES WITH BEAUTIFUL MUSIC ★ ALL RIDES MOVE GENTLY TO AND FRO

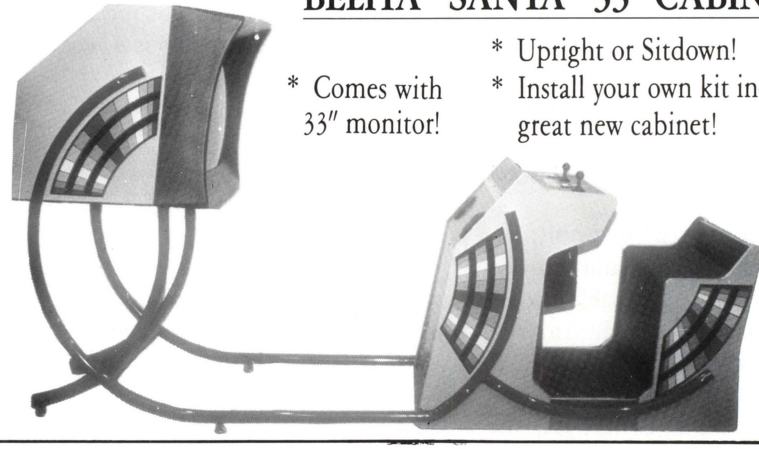
Great Games From Belam:

SEGA MEGATECH:

* 8 games in one great machine!
* 16 bit technology!
* Dollar bill validator included!

BELITA "SANTA" 33" CABINET:

* Comes with 33" monitor!
* Upright or Sitdown!
* Install your own kit into this great new cabinet!



ALSO
We offer the most complete assortment of new and used:
SIMULATORS • SITDOWNS
LARGE GAMES • REDEMPTION GAMES
Including:
Race Drivin' Dlx. • Winning Run Dlx. • G-LOC Dlx.
Hard Drivin' Dlx. • Line of Fire Dlx. • Top Landing Cockpit
Galaxy Force Super Dlx. • Super Monaco Dlx. • Final Lap II
AND MANY OTHERS!

R.H. BELAM COMPANY, INC.

One Fulton Avenue • Hempstead, New York 11550

PLEASE CALL: (516) 292-2670•PLEASE FAX: 516-486-0957

Irving Blackman

How to push income into next year

Deferring the payment of tax always sits high on the list of tax-planning goals—and rightly so. You keep earning income on those unpaid taxes until the day you must write a check to the IRS. But is it possible to earn income in 1990, yet not include that income for tax purposes until 1991? Yes, and here are three ways to get the job done.

Bank certificates of deposit: Interest earned on a CD that matures in one year or less does not create taxable income until the interest is actually credited to your account at maturity. To perform this trick, you must buy a CD that does not credit interest until 1991. As long as the CD terms prevent you from withdrawing interest in 1990 without a penalty, none of the interest is taxable until 1991. This means you can keep your tax dollars until you file your return in April 1992.

Treasury bills: Take a look at T-bills that mature in three, six, or 12 months. They are issued at a discount, which means you buy them at a price below face value and collect face value at maturity. The discount is your interest income. Simply buy a T-bill in 1990 that matures in 1991.

Treasury notes and bonds: These long-term government securities range in maturity from two to 30 years. Such notes and bonds are issued at face value and pay interest at six-month intervals from the date of issue. For example, if you buy a bond in 1990 but don't collect interest until 1991, the first interest check is not taxable until 1991. The date you receive the interest payment is what counts, not the maturity date of the bond.

"It's possible to earn income in 1990, yet not include that income for tax purposes until 1991."

Take a look at your qualified plan

Does your business have a qualified deferred compensation plan—fancy language for a profit-sharing plan or pension plan? If so, this is must reading. If you don't, keep reading anyway. You will learn a neat tax strategy.

This is the typical scenario we see in practice: the business puts a qualified plan into effect with the help of a consultant. Contributions are made year after year. No thought is given as to whether the original is still the best plan.

The real question is whether the plan should be updated or changed. Because of the many adverse changes made in the tax law in recent years, the bloom is off the rose for many plans. It is important to know that profit-sharing plans outnumber pension plans by about five to one.

Are profit-sharing plans better? Well, yes and no. Yes, because they are much simpler to understand and administer. No, because in most cases the owner cannot put away a much larger percentage of the contribution for himself without discriminating against the other employees. On the other hand, a pension plan allows you to play all kinds of wonderful tax tricks, especially if the owner is older than most of the other employees. One problem—the rules are a complex mess and the plans are difficult and costly to administer.

Wouldn't it be nice if you could take the best features of a profit-sharing plan and pension plan and combine them into one brand new one? You can, and it has a name: the target benefit plan. We have been converting our clients' old plans, whether profit-sharing or pension, into target benefit plans.

The simple examples shown in Figure 1 explain why target benefit plans are becoming the new darlings of closely held businesses.

Qualified plans are still one of your best tax bets in the entire law. Target benefit plans make an old winning tax strategy even better.

Watch those gifts of closely held stock

Have you ever made a gift of your closely held business, or are you thinking of do-

OPEN HOUSES

Post-AMOA Shows

Wednesday, November 7th — San Francisco
Thursday, November 8th — Phoenix
Friday, November 9th — Los Angeles

10:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

New Games, Kits, Pinballs, Redemption
Factory Reps, Refreshments
and more!

Representing:

AMERICORP
ATARI
AUTOMATIC PRODUCTS (Arizona & Nevada)
BALLY
CAPCOM
DATA EAST
DYNAMO
I-VICS
JALECO
KONAMI
LELAND
MERIT
MICROPROSE
ROMSTAR
ROWE MUSIC & VENDING
SEGA
SHARP
SNK
TAITO
TECHNOS
WILLIAMS

BETSON PACIFIC

CALIFORNIA'S EXCLUSIVE CAPCOM DISTRIBUTOR

ALSO MICROPROSE'S EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTOR IN ARIZONA, NEVADA & CALIFORNIA

Featuring the hits of the show

"THE SIMPSONS"

Pinball from Data East &
F-15 Strike Eagle from Microprose
Exclusively at Betson Pacific

WEST COAST REDEMPTION HEADQUARTERS

3 Full Service Branches to Serve You —

Providing Parts, Service, Kit Conversions and Sales Experience Second to None!

CALL OR VISIT OUR SHOWROOMS AT:

Los Angeles: (213) 388-9338 . . . . . FAX: 213-388-4550

South San Francisco: (415) 952-4220 . FAX: 415-952-6819

Phoenix: (602) 233-0190 . . . . . FAX: 602-272-8028

ing so? Then this is must reading. A new Tax Court case (Smith vs. Commissioner, 94 TC 55, 6/13/90) is sending out ominous shock waves.

In a nutshell, this case allows the IRS to revalue your lifetime gifts after you die. Your estate can get ripped with more tax on those old gifts. This is a terrible blow to a basic time-honored method of transferring family businesses: the founder gifting stock to his children.

Here's the story. The decedent (Smith) made taxable gifts of corporate stock in 1982, filed a gift tax return in 1983, and paid the gift tax due in a timely manner. Smith died in 1984. The time for the IRS to assess a gift tax deficiency expired on April 15, 1986. Put another way, the statute of limitations ran out against the IRS and blocked it from getting any additional gift tax on the 1982 stock gift. It sounds like that should be the end of the story.

Unfortunately, for every family-owned business in the country, it's only the begin-

Typical 15% Profit-Sharing Plan

Employee	Age	Salary	Contribution
Owner	55	$60,000	$9,000 *
Mary	40	$24,000	$3,600
Moe	30	$ 7,000	$1,050
Totals		$91,000	$13,650

* 66 percent to owner

Typical Target Benefit Plan

Employee	Age	Salary	Contribution
Owner	55	$60,000	$14,688 *
Mary	40	$24,000	$1,478
Moe	30	$ 7,000	$ 220
Totals		$91,000	$16,386

* 90 percent to owner

TOKENS

SUN CITY WEST RECREATION CENTERS

TAMPA ZOO ARCADE NO CASH VALUE

PINBALL PALACE

LOWRY PARK FUN CENTER

King Pin NO CASH VALUE

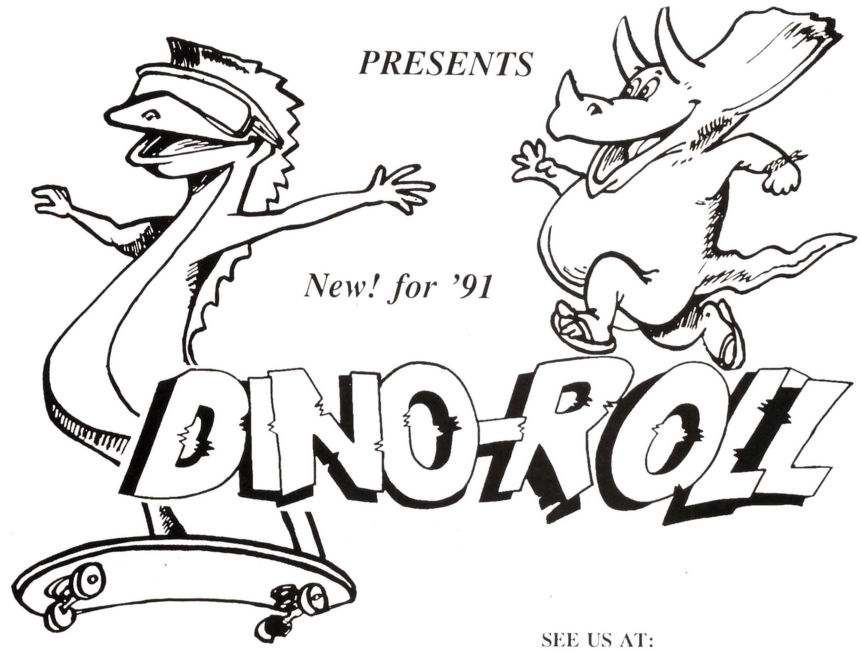
MORE FUN POUNDS FOR YOUR MONEY

Call or write for complete information

VAN BROOK OF LEXINGTON, INC.
P.O. BOX 5044, LEXINGTON, KY 40555
(606) 231-7100

SEIDEL

PRESENTS



New! for '91

DINO-ROLL

SEIDEL AMUSEMENT MACHINE CO., INC.
P. O. BOX 11162 * ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87192
PHONE: 505-298-6994 FAX: 505-291-0052

SEE US AT:
BOOTH 356
OCT. 25, 26, 27
A M O A / NEW ORLEANS

ALABAMA & FLORIDA'S EXCLUSIVE ROWE DISTRIBUTOR

ACROSS THE SOUTHEAST

BIRMINGHAM VENDING CO.

BRINGS YOU THE BEST...

- PINBALL
- MUSIC
- VIDEO
- POOL
- KITS
- DARTS
- CRANES
- FULL-LINE VENDING

DISTRIBUTORS OF COIN-OPERATED MACHINES SINCE 1931

1-800-288-7635

GENERAL OFFICE: 540 - 2nd Ave., North, Birmingham, AL 35204 • (205) 324-7526 • Fax: 205-322-6639

FLORIDA DIVISION: 4542 L.B. McLeod Road, Orlando, FL 32811 • (407) 425-1505 • Fax: 407-425-5632 • (800) 330-1233

ning of the story. In 1988, the IRS went after Smith's estate, claiming that the value of the stock gifted in 1982 was $400,000 more on the date of the gift than the amount reported on the gift tax return.

There it was, six years later, and the IRS wanted to revalue the gift for estate tax purposes! Remember, the IRS was out of luck for gift tax purposes because the statute of limitations had run out against them. No way could the IRS pull off such a caper, right? Wrong! The Tax Court agreed with the IRS, allowing the revaluation.

What's the impact of the court's decision? It keeps the IRS's revaluation book open on lifetime gifts until after you die. It could be five years or 50-plus years, but time will never run out on the IRS. Wow!

What should you do? All gifts of closely held business stock you make from this day forward must be backed up by a valuation done by a qualified expert. Retain the valuation report with the related gift tax return. If you don't file a gift tax return, because the value of the stock was less than $10,000 per donee, keep the valuation report with your will.

What about prior stock gifts, whether or not a gift tax return was filed? Get a proper valuation done now to back up the old gift. Don't backdate the valuation. Backdating for a tax advantage could be criminal fraud.

This article does not attempt to cover all the aspects of the case, its widespread ramifications, and how much it can hurt you. Don't ignore it. To protect your family, it is urgent that you consult with a qualified professional to determine what the best course of action is for you and your family business.

How to increase auto deductions

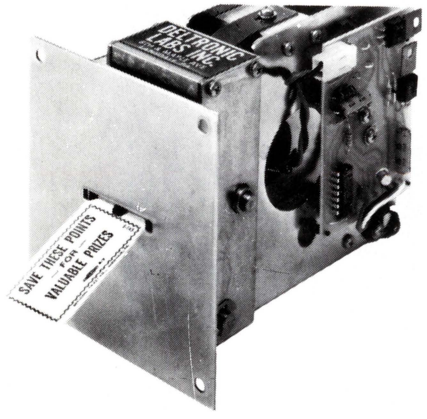
It has been said the automobile is equivalent to the horse in the days when the West was won. The care and feeding of the modern car requires some planning to get the most tax-saving dollar per gallon. Most taxpayers have not figured out how to beat the current tough automobile rules.

There is a way to get the job done. First, here's the basic rule which causes the problem: you can only deduct business use of your auto. For example, if you drive your auto 20,000 miles in a year and only 8,000 are for business, you can only deduct 40 percent of your auto expenses and depreciation.

Here's a way to win the auto game. What if you have two autos? Make the second car a dinky car that you keep at home, use on weekends, and drive to and from your office (where you house your expensive business car). Each car is driven 10,000 miles a year. Now, using the example above, the business car is used 80 percent for business. Under the rules, you can deduct 80 percent of the expense and depreciation of the business car. The legitimate tax savings are substantial.

To nail down your larger business car deduction, you should do two things: keep a log of business and total miles driven, and record expenses in the log and keep receipts. □

THE DELTRONIC LABS' TICKET DISPENSER, — with *over 10 years experience* is better than ever!



Our new Quick Release ticket guide, snaps out and allows easy servicing.

This new guide is available and simple to install in the field.

Stop and see us at AMOA Booth 647.

DELTRONIC LABS INC.
Eight & Maple Avenue • Lansdale, PA 19446
215/362-9112 • FAX 215/368-7159

Play smart. Play for keeps.

Playfair Grand Master Shuffleboards™ put profit-making punch smack in the middle of your game room!
More business. More bar sales. More of the good time buzz. Playfair keeps folks coming back for more.
Private club quality and superb performance. Playfair's got it!
Ask about Play Barrier Control. Give your investment the protected edge.

PLAYFAIR™

See the Playfair Grand Master in action! Call for a Private Showing of the new Playfair Shuffleboard Video today:

1-800-541-3743
FAX: 219-747-0470

Playfair Shuffleboard, Company, Inc.
7021 Bluffton Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46819

AND NOW . . .
A WORD FROM OUR READERS!!!

An operator challenged us to provide space and invite everyone in the coin machine business to write about what is right, wrong, or can be corrected within the industry. OK, here's the space. Now it's up to all of you to fill it with comments on the industry. We will not print your name if you so request, but we will print your comments just as you have them. The operator suggested running the page for three issues, but we will leave it indefinitely if you continue to send your opinions.

PLEASE FOLD HERE

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

PLAY METER
magazine
P.O. Box 24970
New Orleans, LA 70184

READER'S RESPONSE

OPERATORS: This column is devoted to you. It is your chance to have your voice heard on the state of the industry. We welcome all complaints, compliments, and comments. We will print your letters as received, when possible. We would appreciate it if you would refrain from sending a scathing letter about a specific manufacturer. Instead, we would like your general observations on the industry. Your name will not be used if you prefer. Take a few moments to share your thoughts with the rest of the coin-operated entertainment industry. There is a self-addressed sheet waiting for you to fill out and return to us.

Re-think pinball

I grew up with pinballs in the '40s and '50s. I was addicted. I would often come home with a bruised palm from "beating" on those flipperless machines. Pinballs never left my fascination.

I began servicing pinball machines when I was in high school. Later on, I became an operator. However, in a town of 30,000 with six operators, it was not the source of a living it could have been.

With the advent of video games, four of the operators vanished from the business, including my operation. We just could not afford the high cost of the new games. I am sure that happened all over the country. Pinballs vanished from the arcade scene. However, life is cyclic and pinball interest is being resurrected.

I can remember attending a Gottlieb workshop in St. Louis when they first launched solid-state games, with the promise that the new games would be cheaper to make and more dependable. I won't comment on the dependability, but operators could no longer service their own machines and the cost of machines skyrocketed. I had never paid more than $1,095 for a four-player mechanical game; the price of the new solid-state machine soon topped $2,400. Some improvement!

Now 10 years later, I go into the arcades to see what is new with the pinball lines. Horrible! The playboards are so dark and cluttered that you can't find the ball in play. Three balls per game and 50 cents per play? There were three-ball games when I operated, but I never set a machine on three balls. I felt that the player deserved better treatment than that. My machines outgrossed others that were on three-ball play.

But getting back to the machines. Please get the word out to the manufacturers: get the clutter off the games and lighten up on

Does Buying New Equipment Make You Feel Like You Are Walking A Tight Rope?

We Can Help –

OPEN HOUSE

See the new equipment on Sunday, November 4th from 1:00 to 6:00

NEW ENGLAND COIN-OP

232 Vanderbilt Ave.

Norwood, MA. 02062

617-769-9760

New England's Redemption Specialist!

We have the parts, service, experience and the know how to help you succeed.

the playboard so that the player can find the ball.

I had a single-player, five-ball *Jacks Open* with an open playboard that was easy to see. It paid for itself eight times over in two years. Every time it was taken off location there were so many gripes and complaints that I had to put it back. I can't remember a breakdown on this machine. I don't think there's been a machine since with such a low cost-to-profit ratio. And it still gets regular use in my basement as it has for the last nine years. Hopefully, it looks like Gottlieb has seen the light in its newest machines.

Just some comments from a has-been.

James D. Lang
Jefferson City, MO

I have a dream

This is an open letter to all the vice presidents of marketing for this industry. I'm a struggling game inventor who has noticed the difficulty in bringing out new games.

It seems that if you design a unique game, by the time you get through all the marketing cost, many large manufacturers are scared of it.

It is very difficult for a designer like myself to get a chance with any of the manufacturers. I feel that the games that I have designed are more competitive to play than what's on the market. The type of games that will be successful in the '90s are the those totally unique to the industry, such as laser and anti-magnetic coin-operated games.

If there are manufacturers looking for that edge in the '90s, I would love to work in an industry that I see so much future in.

Chris Rockhold
Peoria, IL

Editor's note: Chris, I can understand your frustration in not being able to see your original ideas come to market, but I think you have to understand the position the manufacturers are in. They are constantly being approached with new ideas and promises of hot games. All of the great designers once had a dream. There was a manufacturer willing to take the chance—that's just what it is—on his idea. For every great designer seeing his product come to pass, there were many others who did not. You have to keep in mind that the manufacturers responsible for making product decisions are only human and don't always make the right decisions. I'm sure many have mentally kicked themselves in the seat of the pants over certain games. Good luck with your quest. □

$$$'s ADD UP WHEN YOU PROVIDE ...

AFFORDABLE CHILDRENS ENTERTAINMENT from CAROUSEL!

*** FAST RETURN OF YOUR INVESTMENT**

*** RIDES GIVE YEARS OF RELIABLE SERVICE**
- Superior U.S.A. Workmanship
- Steel Frame Construction
- All-Weather Fiberglass Shrouds/Covers
- "Gel Coatings" Provide Added Durability
- Modular Plug-In Electronic Components
- Solid State Sound System

*** ENGINEERED FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION**
- Low Maintenance Direct Drive Mechanisms
- Moving Parts Have 100,000+ Ride Ratings
- Thermal Overload Motor Switches

*** COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF KIDDIE RIDES**

*** COIN FLEXIBILITY & THEFT SECURITY**
- Adjustable Coin/Token Slots
- Hard wired & non-resettable audit meter
- Double Guarded Cash Box
- Secure 11-Gauge Outer Security Cover
- Full 1 1/4" Hardened Steel Locking Pin
- Recessed/Covered locks

*** NATIONWIDE SALES/SERVICE CENTERS**
- Over 20 years of experience
- Direct Factory Service throughout U.S.
- Complete Parts Inventory
- Toll-Free Parts/Service Request Number

ADD IT UP ...
and ACT NOW to Improve **YOUR** Operating Profits.
For More Information Call Ken SchaefferToll Free at:
800-325-3353
In Missouri Call Collect: **314/392-7122**

AMOA Booth #313

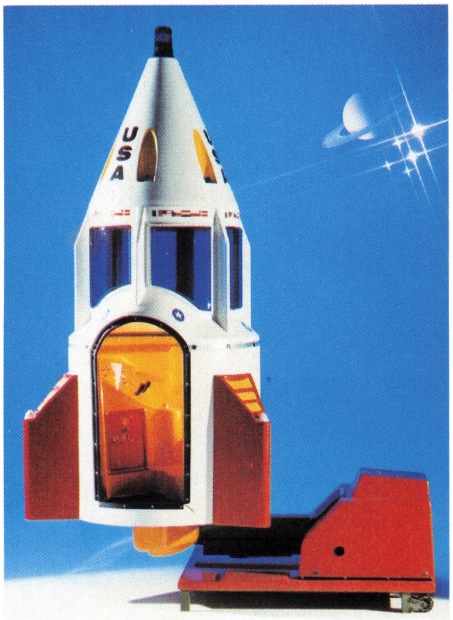
CAROUSEL
International Corporation
P.O. Box 307, Eldon, Mo 65026 • 314 392 7122

AMERICA'S CHOICE ... for Coin Operated Kiddie Rides

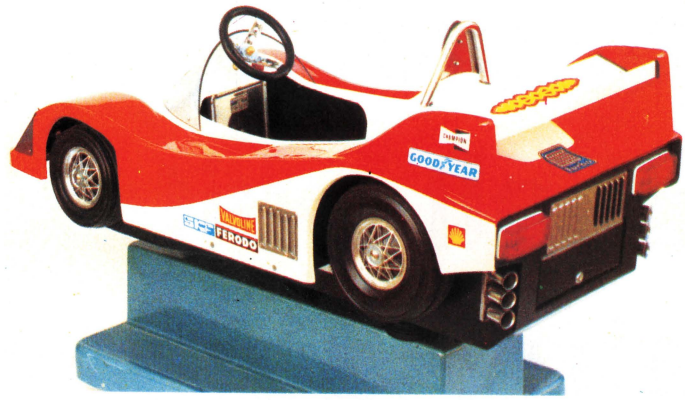
Closing Date For Play Meter's Upcoming 1991 Directory Listings:

November 15th

KIDDIE RIDES USA™

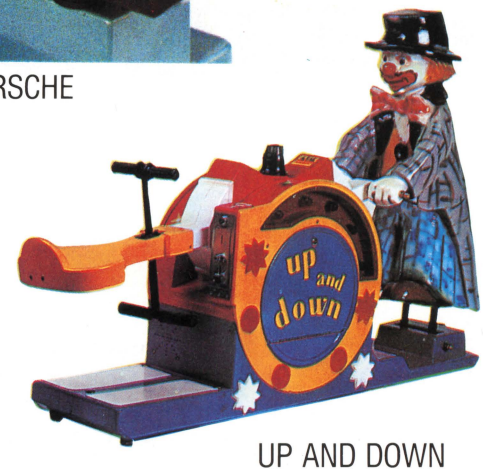


HYDRAULIC SPACE SHUTTLE

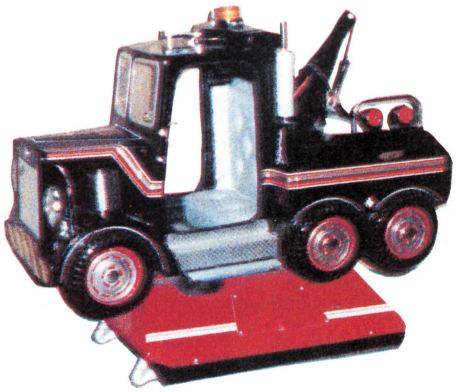


PORSCHE

JUNGLE CAR



UP AND DOWN



TOW TRUCK

HOT ROD

KIDDIE RIDES USA™
604 Main Street • Davenport, IA 52803
CALL US TOLL-FREE:
1-800-553-8000
OR
1-800-448-6888

AMERICA'S LEADER. KIDDIE RIDES USA.

If it's new and *money making,* Kiddie Rides U.S.A. has it and has it FIRST. We represent the leading U.S. and European ride manufacturers. FIRST with hydraulics, and consistently FIRST in the Children's Amusement Industry.

We maintain the largest inventory of the latest, best *money making* rides in the marketplace. Our selection is unparalleled in the industry.

Immediate delivery on most rides.

WE ARE NEVER UNDERSOLD! Lowest prices in the country. Custom design planning.

SE HABLA ESPANOL!

New & reconditioned rides . . . WE TAKE TRADE-INS

LARGEST PARTS INVENTORY IN THE BUSINESS
8 Full-Time technicians to assist you . . . CALL TOLL FREE for same day service and parts! **1-800-553-8000**

Frank Seninsky

Troubleshooting pinball switch matrix failures

Pinball machines have a large number of switches and must utilize a scheme to keep track of the many openings and closings. This switching scheme is called a "switch matrix."

A Williams *Black Knight 2000*, for example, has 56 switches. A typical video game has only 10 to 18 switches, so each can be wired directly to the PC board.

The switch matrix method requires a lot less input hardware. Imagine if all 56 switches in a pinball were wired the same way as a video game. You would need 56 input cables, 56 connector pins to the MPU board, and a lot more ICs to handle each individual switch. In comparison, an eight-by-eight pinball matrix (which can handle up to 64 switches) uses only 16 wires, with only 16 input ports to the MPU board.

How does a switch matrix work? The switches are arranged in a matrix where one end of each switch is connected to form "columns" and the other ends of each switch are grouped together to form "rows." Rows and columns are the terms used by Williams, Bally, and Data East, while Premier uses the names "strobes" and "returns," respectively.

Once you understand these matrix terms, the rest is easy! We will use Williams and Premier terms to keep things simple. Remember, though, that Bally and Data East terms are very similar to Williams'.

Diagram #1 shows how four switches are wired individually in a video game. One side of each switch is connected to ground ("logic low"), while the other end of each switch is at +5 volts ("logic high"). If switch #1 is closed, input port #1 to the logic board becomes connected to ground. The logic board will recognize the switch closure because input port #1 has changed state from "high" to "low." Since it is the only switch connected to that line, the logic board knows instantly that switch #1 was closed.

How does the logic board know which switch is closed in a matrix? Diagram #2 shows a simplified two-by-two matrix serving the same four switches. The diode shown in series with each switch is necessary to electronically isolate each strobe line in the event that more than one switch is closed simultaneously. This is a very important concept.

Strobe lines #1 and #2 are switched to ground (logic low) alternately by turning transistors Q1 and Q2 on and off, one at a time. Return lines one and two serve as the switch inputs to the logic board. When any switch in the matrix is closed, the strobe and return lines that intersect will be electrically connected.

For example, if switch #1 is closed, the computer can identify its closure in two ways: a) return line #1 has been switched to "low," and b) it did so via strobe line #1, which the logic board knows as being switched through Q1 at that particular instant.

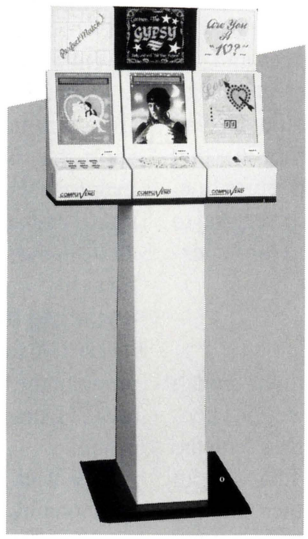
The on-off cycle of Q1 and Q2 (or "strobing" to be more technical) happens so fast that even if switch #2 is closed simultaneously, the two transistors would have changed states even before the contacts of switch #2 are lifted. So the computer can still identify switch #2's closure through the same return line, but knowing that it did so while Q2 was on and Q1 was off.

Determining switch matrix problems

There are basically three categories of symptoms that you should be aware of:

1.) A whole group of switches are not sensing at all. This one is easy to spot. Just consult the switch matrix table in the manual and you can identify that the non-sensing group of switches belongs either to a single strobe line or a single return line. This should lead you to the bad component

Invest in the BEST



Impulse Machines are Hot!
And we have the best with the biggest selection. You can maximize your profits in any location with our eleven models. Check Mayoni's unique features:

- Digital Voice–Sounds Like the Original
- Very Attractive Graphics
- Many Lights for Added Attraction
- One Year Factory Warranty on Parts and Labor
- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Trouble Free Solid State Electronics

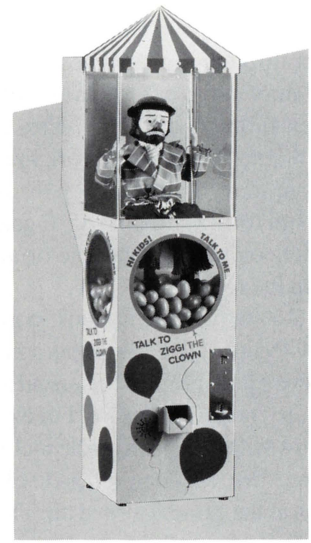
Call or write today for a full brochure.

1 (800) 345-1183

MAYONI ENTERPRISES 10340 Glenoaks Blvd. Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-2488 1 (800) 345-1183 Fax: (818) 899-0152

Mayoni Enterprises

Invest in the BEST



Ziggi The Talking Clown
Cash in on the growing children's market with Ziggi the Talking Clown. This low cost, high volume toy vendor offers years of trouble-free profits and these unique Mayoni features:

- Extensive Vocabulary
- Self Clearing Anti-jamming Mechanism
- Vend Any Size Egg or Capsule
- 1 Year Warranty

Call Mayoni today for more information.

1 (800) 345-1183

MAYONI ENTERPRISES 10340 Glenoaks Blvd. Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-2488 1 (800) 345-1183 Fax: (818) 899-0152

Mayoni Enterprises

See us at AMOA Booth # 677

Invest in the BEST

Big Top Mini Pinball
Kids will love this rugged new pinball game because it always gives them a toy. Earn consistent pinball profits and count on Mayoni's unique features:

- Play with Every Purchase
- Sturdy Steel Construction
- Power-Free, All-Mechanical Operation
- 1 Year Warranty

Call Mayoni today for more information.

1 (800) 345-1183

MAYONI ENTERPRISES 10340 Glenoaks Blvd. Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-2488 1 (800) 345-1183 Fax: (818) 899-0152

Mayoni Enterprises

Invest in the BEST

Compuscale
Weighing machines are proven performers and the Compuscale is the industry standard. You'll get a fast return from a low investment thanks to these unique features:

- Heavy Duty Steel Construction
- Easy Portability For Any Location
- Long Life Battery or Optional AC Operation

Call Mayoni today for more information.

1 (800) 345-1183

MAYONI ENTERPRISES 10340 Glenoaks Blvd. Pacoima, CA 91331
(818) 899-2488 1 (800) 345-1183 Fax: (818) 899-0152

Mayoni Enterprises

on your board or a loose wire connection.

On a Premier pin, where game options are set through dip switches, the symptoms may only affect those options selected through the dip switches. Otherwise, the game appears to work fine. With this symptom you should look for an open transistor (on a Williams) or IC gate (on a Premier) on your strobe line or an open gate on the return line.

2.) One return line is stuck to ground. This will cause all the switches connected to that particular line to be sensed as closed, even if none of them are. For example, if the tilt switch happens to be included in that line, then the game will go to tilt mode as soon as the game is turned on. There are a lot of other possibilities, depending on which switches are lumped together. I leave them to your imagination. Most likely you are looking for an IC gate on your return line that is shorted to ground.

3.) As soon as one particular switch is closed, all the other switches connected with it through the same return line are sensed as closed, even if they are not. For example, you hit a drop target and the game goes to tilt or a kicker is pulsed. Again, the possibilities are numerous. Here you are looking for a strobe line that is shorted to ground, not a bad return line, even if all the switches involved belong to a single return line. This will be further explained later on.

Causes of problems

About 90 percent of the time, switch matrix failures are caused by service people who adjust playfield switches with the power turned on. No matter how careful you are, there is a great chance that the metal adjusting tool will connect with a solenoid terminal. This happens especially if you try to adjust the "lane change" switch, which is located very close to the flipper end-of-stroke switch. Upon contact, the 50 volt solenoid voltage goes directly into the logic board, which can handle only 5 volts. Always turn the power off when adjusting switches or working on assemblies.

Sometimes broken metal pieces hanging from pop bumpers or kicker assemblies short the solenoid voltage to the switch matrix when they "kick." If you have a board that regularly blows a transistor or an IC in the switch matrix, look for a problem like this.

Locating the bad component

The two important tools that you need to pinpoint the bad component in your board are the game's service manual and a logic probe.

In a Williams pin, the most probable components to go bad are:

— Any of the eight transistors Q42 to Q49

— The sip resistor-capacitor network package SRC6

— The CMOS chips U30 to U39

— Sip resistor packages SR11, SR9, and SR10

Distributor Fright?

Let Progressive Help

Sales • Service • Parts
New & Used Equipment

Progressive Game Distributors, Inc.

1300 Hill Street • El Cajon, CA 92020

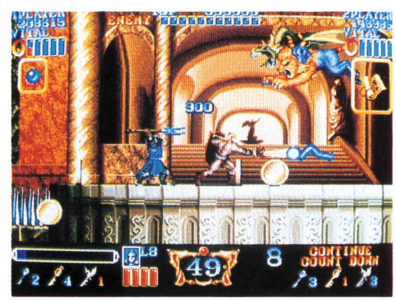
(619) 441-9100

FAX (619) 441-9106

Magic Sword

TM

Capcom USA proudly presents **Magic Sword**, the latest video game with Capcom's exclusive CPS Super Chip. The incredible high-resolution graphics allow action so real that the characters seem to come to life and leap from the screen to do battle. With *fifty* levels to conquer, plus a special feature which allows players to choose between *two* different endings, you'll find huge treasure in the coin-box for months to come!



CAPCOM® USA

Capcom USA, Inc.
3303 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-0400

© 1990 CAPCOM USA, INC.

In a Premier pin, the most probable components to go bad are:

— ICs Z11 and Z12 (both 7404 on the strobe lines)

— ICs Z13 and Z14 (both 7400 on the return lines)

— IC Z15, a 7432 that sometimes blows when either Z13 or Z14 short out

Checking the strobe lines with a logic probe

First put the game on "switch test" or start the game, if you can do either. With your logic probe set at "pulse mode," check each of the eight strobe lines. On Williams pins, you are checking the collectors of transistors Q42 to Q49. On a Premier pin, you are testing pins #2 and #4 of Z12 and pins #2, #4, #6, #8, #10, and #12 of Z11. Each of the eight lines should be pulsing.

Here is a tip for a Premier game: unplug the connector to the little reset board (A24) located beside the MPU. This board generates continuous reset pulses to the CPU when it "sees" certain error conditions. Your probe will pick up these reset pulses and you could mistake them for strobe signals.

If you discover any of the lines are not pulsing and stuck at "low," this means that the driver transistor connected to that line is shorted to ground (Williams). If you have a Premier, the gate of the 7404 IC connected to that line is shorted to ground. This is a case where a stuck or grounded strobe or column line will cause a whole row of switches to be sensed as "closed" when only one particular switch in that row is closed.

A "shotgun" troubleshooter will quickly jump to the obvious conclusion and start replacing the IC where the row in question terminates. This will not solve the problem.

Another possibility (less likely) is to find a strobe line that is either stuck "high" or just "floating" (neither high nor low). In this case, the transistor (if a Williams) or the gate in the strobe IC (if a Premier) is "open."

Locating a grounded strobe or column line is something that could be done on the bench, simply by powering up the board with a +5 volt switching supply, if you don't have the actual game. Our chief technician, Ramon, has done it on a number of Premier boards.

Checking the return or row lines

After determining that all eight column or strobe lines are good, next check the return or row lines that go back to the board from the switches on the playfield. All eight return lines should be "high" when none of the playfield switches are closed. If any one of them is stuck "low," replace the IC that is connected to that particular line.

On a Williams game, it is either U30 or U39; on a Premier, it is either Z13 and maybe Z14 or Z15. Z15 is an "or" gate whose four output pins are connected to one side of the inputs to Z13 and Z14 through the 32 dip switches. As mentioned earlier, this IC sometimes goes out when either Z13 or Z14 shorts.

Every time you replace either Z13 or Z14, make sure that you check Z15, too. You can easily do this by putting the game to "dip switch setting" in diagnostics and seeing if the CPU is reading the dip switches properly. Turn all the dip switches "ON" and the display should show "FF FF FF FF." Then turn them all "OFF" and the display should read "OO OO OO OO." Make sure you put the dip switches back to their original settings after you do this. (Write down the original settings before attempting this test.)

If all the return lines are "high," next determine if the strobe pulses are returning to the MPU by having someone activate the switches you are having problems with, while your probe tip is at that row or return line on the board. If you don't get the pulses, you either have a bad switch diode or a bad connection from the switch back to the board.

If you see the pulse at the IC input, check the output side of the IC to see if the IC is passing the signal through. If you have a Williams pin and you are at input pin #12 of U39, for example, check the output pin #11. If it's a Premier game and you are on input pin #12 of Z13, check output pin #11. In either case, if the signal is not getting through, replace the chip.

A grounded column causing a row problem?

Refer to Diagram #1. If transistor Q1 is shorted to ground, column line #1 would be "low" all the time. For example, say switch #1 is the "ball trough" sensor and the ball is sitting on this switch, so it is always "closed." Row #1 will, therefore, be "low" or connected to ground all the time. This would create the same condition as if the row or return line is grounded. When the CPU tries to read the other switches on that row, it will see them as being closed, too, even if they are not.

I hope that after going through these exercises you have become quite familiar with troubleshooting any switch matrix problem. Pass these tips along to a few others in your company. Who knows, maybe there will be thousands of pinballs that will now operate the way they were intended to; they will earn more money each week; and their lives may even be prolonged!

As always...keep cranking! □

Add Profits & Excitement to your Redemption Center

Animal Festival

COMPACT SIZE
COMPACT PRICE!

- NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
- NO AIR COMPRESSOR NEEDED
- MINIMAL SPACE REQUIRED
- IDEAL FOR KIDS AND ADULTS

VARI-TECH
INTERNATIONAL
4520 Spartan Industrial Dr., S.W.
P.O. Box 739, Grandville, MI 49468 616-538-4088

1-800-245-2737

The Hottest Tickets In Town!

KNOCKDOWN

BIG MOUTH

BOOM BALL

Aim For The Future

Ticket Redemption is the new direction in arcade entertainment—and Meltec makes the best ticket games in the industry. KNOCKDOWN, BIG MOUTH, and BOOM BALL are playable by all ages and are perfect for any Family Entertainment Center.

And the best news is—These Games Have Legs! KNOCKDOWN, BIG MOUTH, and BOOM BALL are proven winners with years of history: and the popularity just continues to grow.

So, if you think the future means buying equipment that earns big bucks, lasts for years on location, and provides fun for all ages, then call and ask for info on The Hottest Tickets In Town.

For more information see your local distributor or call: (800) 356-4777; In CA: (408) 923-1302; FAX: (408) 923-0835.

Meltec, Inc. 1550-B Las Plumas Avenue San Jose, CA 95133

Meltec inc.

Randy Fromm

Testing components with the Scopemate

Also...A cheap and dirty curve tracer you can make yourself

Operators are always looking for ways to be more self-sufficient when it comes to repair. While it's great to be able to take advantage of the competent technical services of a distributor, it's always better to take care of things "in-house" whenever possible.

To this end, many operators have one "hot-shot" on their staff, a technician that remains in the shop and can take care of the more complex problems, like logic board repair. When the field service technicians encounter a problem that they cannot repair, they carry the bad board (or monitor, power supply, amplifier, etc.) back to the shop for repair. Unfortunately, these skilled techs are hard to come by. Most are snapped up by the computer industry.

There are however, some types of test equipment that allow a technician of only moderate skill and experience to perform these more complex repairs. One such piece of test equipment is an integrated circuit and component tester manufactured by Beckman Industrial. It's called the Scopemate 2.

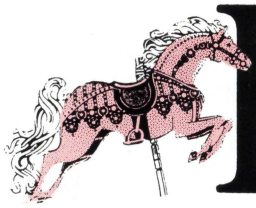
A technician using the Scopemate 2.

The Scopemate 2 works in conjunction with an oscilloscope, and shows a pattern on the oscilloscope that graphically displays the electrical characteristics of the component under test. Simply put, the Scopemate 2 presents a picture of the part being tested. If the oscilloscope displays a picture that is significantly different from that of a good component of the same type, then the tested part is bad.

How it works

The technique used by the Scopemate 2 is known as "curve tracing." There is nothing new about this method of component testing; it has been around for

Where Family Fun Is Serious Business



International Family Fun Center & Miniature Golf Show — FUN EXPO™
October 24 - 26, 1991 — The Market Center, Atlanta Georgia

Running a fun center or minigolf course in today's world isn't child's play. It's a business. And like every business, information is the edge. At the International Family Fun Center and Miniature Golf Show — FUN EXPO™, we'll give you the tools you need to build and maintain a thriving business *filled* with families ... and fun!

You'll find the latest in equipment and innovative services with suppliers from every facet of the industry. A comprehensive "how to" seminar program to enlighten and educate you. And special events throughout the three days for your excitement and enjoyment.

Be a part of the fastest growing segment of the amusement industry. Whether you own, operate, or plan to develop or expand your present facility—keep your business headed towards success. Come to the only show that focuses exclusively on family fun centers and miniature golf.

For more information about FUN EXPO™, send or FAX the coupon below to: *Bellwether Expositions Co.*, 23 Hamilton Ave., PO Box 646, Ossining NY 10562. Phone: (914) 923-0129 Fax: (914) 762-8751.

FUN EXPO

YES! please send me more information about: Attending _____ Exhibiting _____

NAME/TITLE _____

COMPANY NAME _____

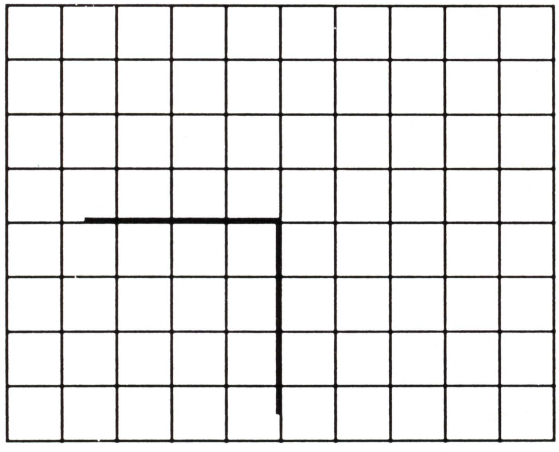
ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

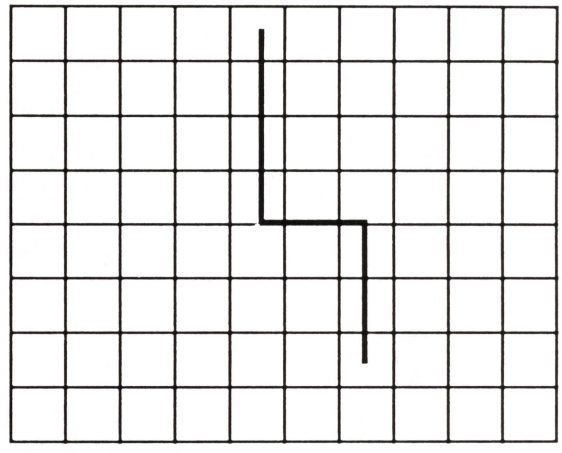
PHONE & FAX NUMBER _____

TYPE OF FACILITY _____ *PRODUCT or SERVICE* _____

BELLWETHER EXPOSITIONS CO., PO BOX 646, 23 HAMILTON AVE., OSSINING NY 10562 PHONE: (914) 923-0129 FAX: (914) 762-8751 **PM**



1N4005: Cathode Common



2N3904 (NPN): Base Common E-B Junction

decades. An alternating current signal of 12 volts is passed through the component under test. This signal is limited to no more than 300 microamps (300 millionths of an amp) in the Scopemate 2 to prevent damage to the part. The oscilloscope then displays a graph of the electrical characteristics of the part. It does this by plotting the voltage impressed across the component as horizontal displacement (the "X" direction of the display) and the amount of current drawn by the component as vertical displacement (the "Y" direction of the display).

Different types of components will produce their own unique displays. For instance, resistors produce a change in current that is directly proportional to voltage that is impressed across them. This produces a "linear" display, a straight, diagonal line on the screen. The angle of the line will change with the value (the number of ohms) of the resistor being tested. A capacitor will produce an oval display. The size of the oval is dependent on the value of the capacitor.

The curve tracer does not directly measure the actual value of the component being tested but does indicate the quality, indicating whether the component is functioning properly. For example, an open resistor will display a horizontal line instead of the slanted line of a normal resistor. A capacitor under test that displays a vertical line or a horizontal line would be either shorted or open. These displays are easy to interpret, making the curve tracer a good piece of test equipment for beginning or intermediate technicians.

Semi-conductors, like diodes and transistors, produce displays that are bent, as the current flowing through these components changes rapidly as the alternating current switches from negative to positive. This characteristic bend in the display is known as a "knee" and is an indication of a good semiconductor. As with resistors and capacitors, a shorted or open semiconductor will produce a vertical or horizontal line.

By comparing the display of the component under test to one that is known to be good, any differences will be obvious. Comparison testing is where the curve tracer really shines. It doesn't take an electronics genius to compare the display produced by the two parts. If the display produced by the component under test is different from the good part, the component being tested must be defective!

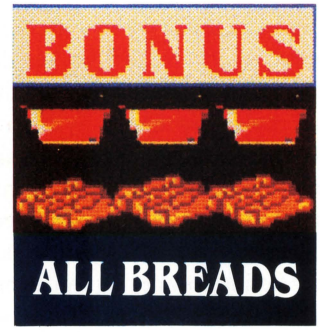
The Beckman Scopemate 2 makes comparison testing easy by providing two separate hookups. One hookup is connected to the component being tested, while the other (the "reference") is connected to the good part. The Scopemate 2 will automatically switch back and forth between the two components, alternately displaying the traces of both components on the oscilloscope. Any differences in the displays will be immediately apparent.

The Scopemate 2 can also be used to test integrated circuits. Four zero insertion force (ZIF) sockets are provided to test ICs with as many as 40 pins. There are two ways to test integrated circuits. To test individual ICs, the device to be tested is inserted into the ZIF socket on the right, while the good, reference IC (of the same type, naturally) is placed in the ZIF socket on the left.

With the Scopemate 2 alternating the display between the two devices, the buttons are pressed one at a time to electrically connect each pin of the ICs to the curve tracer. As before, any difference between the two traces indicates a problem with the device under test. This test can be very useful when checking integrated circuits that have been removed from "junk" boards for use as replacement parts. A less-than-skilled technician can easily test a mountain of used ICs in no time at all!

The Scopemate 2 can also be used to test integrated circuits that are soldered in place on a logic board. For this test, an optional "external test lead accessory cable" is used to connect the Scopemate 2 to the ICs on the board. One end of the cable plugs into the ZIF socket on the unit while the other clips to the integrated circuit on the board. There is, however, one drawback to this type of test. When the unit is testing an "in-circuit" device, the other components in the circuit can affect the

HOTTER THAN WHAT YOU HAVE ON HAND.....



Original Designer & Manufacturer:

COINTEK (USA) CORPORATION

216 Route 206, Suite 17,
Hillsborough, NJ 08876, U.S.A.
Tel: (908) 281-0616 Fax: (908) 281-0316

COINTEK™

©1990 COINTEK (USA) CORPORATION

For amusement only. Not intended for sale or use in states or municipalities where such games are prohibited by law.

display. This can produce misleading results, producing a display that is different for the IC under test than that which is plugged into the reference socket.

This disadvantage can be offset by obtaining an identical board and connecting it to the reference ZIF socket through another external cable. The two displays should now be identical. Any difference in the displays will indicate a problem area. Bear in mind that the integrated circuit being tested will probably be connected to one or more other ICs on the board and further testing may be required to pinpoint the actual fault. This test is especially useful for operators that run games like cranes, alley bowlers, pokers, and pinball machines, where it is likely that a good board can be obtained for comparison purposes.

It should be noted that a curve tracer does not functionally test the components. That is, it does not apply an input signal and test for a proper output. Curve tracing is always performed with the power to the board under test turned off! However, since the vast majority of integrated circuit faults are input or output failures, the curve tracer should be able to pick up most of them.

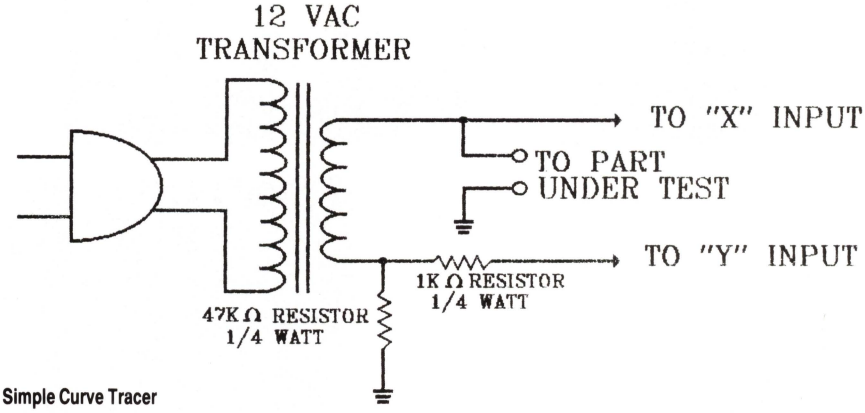
Build your own Curve Tracer

If you already own an oscilloscope, you may want to try building your own curve tracer to see how it works. There are only three components necessary to build a simple unit, all of which can be obtained from "junk." The schematic diagram is quite straightforward and requires no further explanation. The circuit can be built fancy, in a chassis box with connectors, or simply screwed to a piece of scrap wood. Of course, this simple curve tracer lacks the convenience of automatic comparison that is built into the Scopemate 2, but you may find it quite interesting and useful regardless.

To use the curve tracer, your oscilloscope must have X-Y capability. You oscilloscope's manual will tell you how to set this up if you are unsure. Connect the X and Y outputs of the curve tracer to your oscilloscope and set each channel to 5 volts/division. Connect the component to be tested to the curve tracer and you should see a display. Try testing a variety of known-to-be-good components to get an idea of what their traces look like. Then try some bad parts and observe the difference between the two!

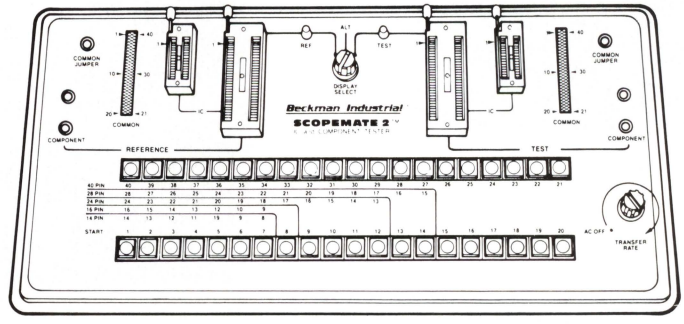
Note: Do not use the curve tracer to test polarized components like electrolytic or tantalum capacitors, as the curve tracer passes alternating current through the device under test. This may cause false readings or damage the component being tested.

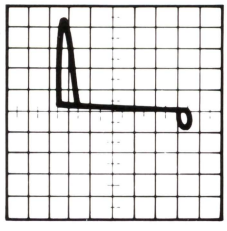
The Scopemate 2 sells for just under $400 and comes with a one year warranty. For further information, or to locate a Beckman distributor near you, contact: Beckman Industrial Corp., 3883 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123-1898; (619) 495-3200; FAX (619) 268-0172. □



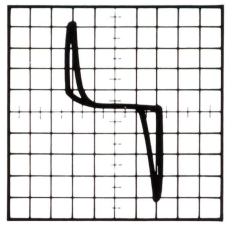
Simple Curve Tracer

Scopemate 2™

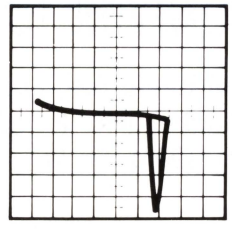




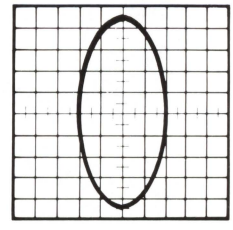
NE555
Pin 6



LM324
Pin 1,
7, 8, 14



CD4053
Pin 16



0.1 uF
Capacitor

A pattern is shown on the oscilloscope that graphically displays the electrical characteristics of the component under test.

Bob's Space Racers

100% INTEREST COMPOUNDED DAILY

Roll-A-Ball Derby

REDEMPTION CENTERS In family fun centers and arcades the use of redemption centers really compounds the interest of customers. At Bob's Space Racers we are experts in redemption systems, ticket dispensers, tokens, merchandising, stocking, cash control and distribution facilities for redemptions. We will be glad to help you develop the redemption set-up which is right for you.

Whac-A-Mole

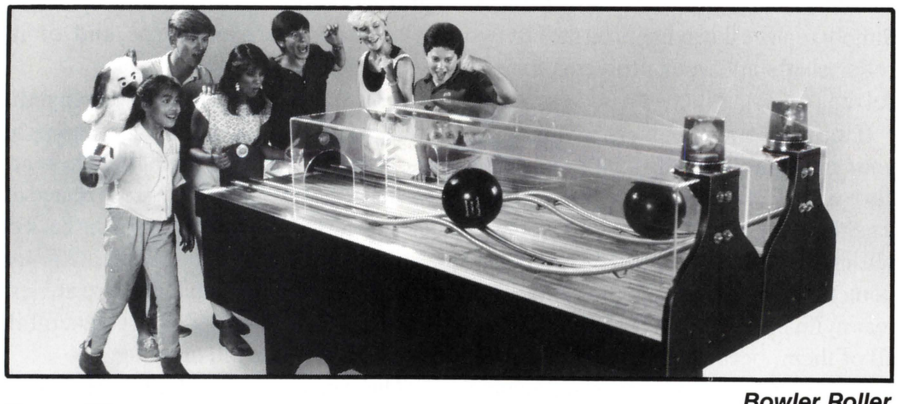
MINI MIDWAYS A mini midway can compound the interest of long time customers and new customers alike. Why limit your facility to arcade games? You can capture the magical fun and excitement of parks and carnivals with your own mini midway. Group games and individual games such as Water Games, Roll-A-Ball Derby, Super Shifter and Bowler Roller can add new interest and sparkle to your operation. We have developed many mini midways for operations around the world. Let us customize a mini midway for you.

Super Shifter

Bully Buster

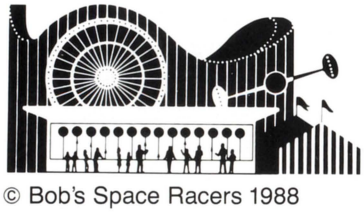
EXPERIENCE For twenty years we have played a major role in the games and amusement industry. We are the largest manufacturer of group games in the world and a major producer of arcade games. We have first hand experience from operating to manufacturing and as a result you get popular, dependable games with a proven record of success and profitability.

We have become the biggest because we are the best. You can be sure of quality products, dependable service and helpful operations support when you buy or lease our games. Look to us for great games, great new innovations and great operating concepts. We can help you capture **100% OF YOUR CUSTOMERS' INTEREST, AND COMPOUND IT DAILY.**



Bowler Roller

Roll-A-Ball Derby
Super Shifter
Water Games
Crossbow Shoot
Gotcha (Crane Game)
Can-Alley
Handle Game
Horizontal Games
Whac-A-Mole
Bowler Roller
Bully Buster
Pattie Cakes
Hot Spot
Gun Ball
Custom Designed Games



Bob's Space Racers, Inc.
427 15th Street
Daytona Beach, Florida 32017
Telephone: 904-677-0761
FAX: 904-677-0794
Telex: 249-238 RACER

© Bob's Space Racers 1988

Designers and manufacturers of games since 1970

Mark Gavett

Rowe's dollar bill changers

As with all mechanical assemblies, there comes a time to clean, repair, and replace worn parts. Over the past few years, Rowe International has offered several different models of bill change machines. I will discuss two different types of currency handling machines, beginning with changer-type one (BC-9, BC-25, BC-35, etc.).

After accepting several hundred pieces of paper currency, dirt particles off of the paper currency will more than likely cause a hard crust-like deposit to build up on all of the plastic rollers and some of the metal parts in the bill transport unit.

Using a small, firm piece of plastic or a stiff brush, remove all of the dirt contaminates from the rollers and bill path. Next, look over the bill transport for any visibly broken or worn parts—usually the belts, rubber rollers, and plastic bushings (nyliners). These parts are often the most worn and will need replacing.

On the rubber roller shafts there should be a flat or slightly domed surface for the bill to pass over. The roller shaft should be replaced if the rubber roller is worn at an angle; dished into the center; smaller than other rollers of the same type; or if the rubber is hard or brittle.

Some typical complaints caused by roller problems are:

- The bill pulls to one side when either entering or leaving the bill transport.
- The bill is being crumpled up like an accordion and not rejected to the customer.
- The changer rejects most of the bills put into it because the bill was stuck half-way into the transport.

While roller problems are usually easy to spot, shaft bushings or nyliner wear problems are not. If your changer is stealing bills, or if the smaller, flat-toothed drive belt is occasionally jumping a tooth, chances are the plastic nyliners have enough wear on them. The two shafts would then be moving together, allowing the belt to jump.

The timing between P1, P4, P6, and the magnetic head is very critical to proper operation. If the nyliners allow the belt to jump, the machine passes the bill into the stacker. It runs the stacker but will not vend any change from the escrow buckets. Simply replace the nyliners on the last two roller shafts and your problems may be solved.

If the problem is not worn nyliners, yet your machine is stealing bills, you may have a slow-running motor, misadjusted tension on the main drive belt, or incorrect settings of the P1, P4, and MAG potentiometers. If you are going to replace the rear nyliners, do yourself a favor: replace all of them, because this is a very labor-intensive job. Also, use your judgment if the rubber rollers show wear; replace these parts, too. (Why not? You will have the shafts out anyway.) When ordering nyliners for the Rowe full-size bill transport head, note that there are two different sizes. Make certain you have both before starting.

If your changer is slow to start the transport in either direction, or if it has a loss of power in either direction, you more than likely have a defective motor start capacitor (Part #2-13133-01). This capacitor is located in the power control center assembly; refer to your changer manual for the exact location. It can also cause your changer to shut down with a bill stuck half-way into the transport.

Check both belts while working on the bill transport or acceptor. The main drive belt should have just enough tension to prevent the belt from jumping a tooth on the drive gear. The rear belt (the shorter of the two) should be tight enough to prevent the two sides from touching together when grasped. Either belt should be replaced if it appears worn or at the end of its adjustment.

After you are finished getting the transport back together, all of the lamps on the changer should be replaced. There are a total of seven bulbs. Three are located on the coin dispenser assembly, in the back of the change hoppers. Four bulbs are found on the bill transport; two of these are less critical, as they provide only general illumination to the bill entrance.

The remaining five bulbs are critical lamps. If one of these burns out, your changer will shut down and you may lose profits. Replace at least the five bulbs on a regular basis—no less than once a year.

The bulbs originally used on the changer are #755 bulbs, but in a pinch you may substitute a standard pinball machine lamp

How to increase your take by increasing the size of your coin slot.

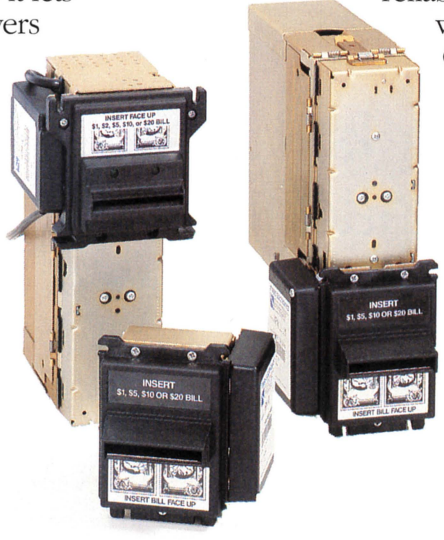
Innovative games and amusements operators and OEMs are learning that the easiest way to make more money is to take more types of money.

Adding a larger slot (in the form of a bill acceptor) encourages play because it lets you accept more of the money players have in their pockets, which lets you capitalize on more profit opportunities.

It also gives you extra freedom to vary your price per play. So you can encourage more play by offering multiple plays for a dollar, or increase your price per play by something other than 25¢ increments.

As profitable a choice as adding a bill acceptor is, choosing a Mars Electronics Bill Acceptor is an even better one.

It can actually lower your cost of ownership — thanks to high acceptance rates, maximum security, reliability, and the support of our nationwide network of Authorized Service Centers. And to suit your needs, the benefits of Mars Electronics Bill Acceptors are available in a variety of models to fit your amusement machine needs, today.



Don't limit yourself to making profit only a quarter at a time. For the latest information about more profitable games and amusements operations with bill acceptors, call 1-800-345-8215.

MARS ELECTRONICS
international

©1990 Mars Electronics International, Inc.

in its place. The main difference between #755 and #44 bulbs lies in the average lamp life; it is considerably shorter on the #44, but this bulb will work wonders when you're in a pinch. Also, the average cost per bulb is much greater on the #755.

One last area on the bill transport is the magnetic head. If your changer has had many years of use, the head may be severely worn. In this case you should consider replacing this part. Either way, check the two leads connected to the magnetic heads.

A technique I use is to wiggle the harness going between the magnetic head and changer body. If you notice the mag-signal LED flicker or flash, you either have a bad ground connection or loose Molex pins. If you check the grounding clamp and find it's not the cause of your problem, use a small awl, nail, or pick to squeeze the female socket-type pins together. This will make for better connections.

If your changer is in a location that dispenses tickets or has a lot of small children, you may want to upgrade your transport to have the same feature as the BC-35 transport. The feature I am speaking of is a small, flat belt located in the center of the bill transport. The purpose of this flat belt is to aid in removal of debris that may be put into the bill transport.

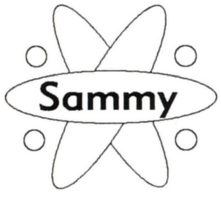
The upgrade consists of two new rollers, a lower track, a flat belt, and several minutes of your time. Here are the part numbers: #6-50226-03 (lower track); #2-51864-01 (flat belt); #2-50768-02 (roller shaft input); and #2-50762-02 (double roller and shaft). To upgrade the bill transport, first remove all the retaining clips on the side of the transport. Next, remove all the screws along the side; this is very similar to roller shaft and nyliner bearing replacement.

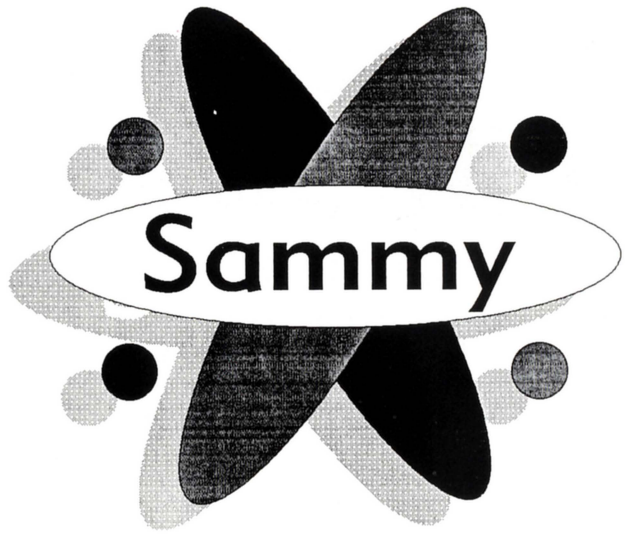
Replace the lower track with a new one. Then install the two new roller shafts and the flat belt into the lower track assembly. Rebuild the transport as if you have just replaced the roller shafts. This should prevent hours—or even days—of down-time caused by tickets or small pieces of paper being placed into the transport. I recommend this for the rebuilding of all transports.

The bill stacker

Next, we move on to the bill-stacking device, located just below the bill transport head. While most mechanical assemblies have inherent design flaws, this one is apparently a good one. The only real problems we have seen in the stacker have been broken solder connections, failing microswitches for the home position switch, and the spring steel actuator.

If you are not forced into using the coin inlet of the changer to make change for SBAs or half-dollars, or to vend tokens, don't use it. This is a very vulnerable spot for coin jams and changer shut-downs. If the mechanical does get jammed, allowing the coin return button to get stuck in, your changer will go out of order and show a code eight. This is usually due to a lot of





Something for everyone from American Sammy

Gamora
2 player warp speed action!

Vandyke
Action-filled fighting game

Little Slugger Baseball
Kiddie ticket redemption game

and more at AMOA booth #841

AMERICAN SAMMY CORP.
2421 205th Street, Suite D-104
Torrance, CA. 90501

CALL US:
Tele. (213) 320-7167
Fax (213) 320-2597

We Get It Right—On The 1st Take!

MOSS Distributing

515-266-6422

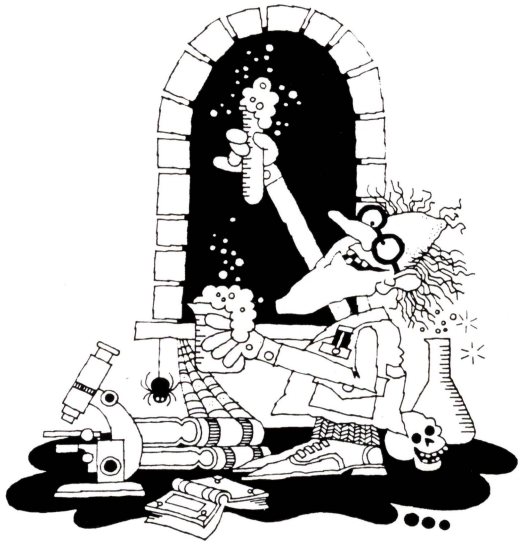
FAX 515-265-8881

2130 Delaware Ave., Des Moines, IA 50317

Proudly Representing:

Arachnid, Atari, American Technos, Bally, Capcom, Data East, Dynamo, Grayhound Electronics, Fabtek, Hollywood, ICE, Jaleco, Konami, Leland, Merit Nintendo, Premier, Romstar, Sega, Seeburg, Smart Industries, SMS, Sunsoft, Taito, Tecmo, Valley Recreation, Williams, American Sammy, American Shuffleboard, Betson, Grand Products, Bromley, U.S. Games and Tornado

The Coin-Op Distributor Wizards of **Colorado Game & Vending Exchange**



Have found the formula for operator success!

Please inquire: **303-893-4300**

800-999-3555 FAX 303-893-8652

2830 W. 9th Ave. • Denver, CO 80204

We represent ALL major amusement & **ROWE** *music & vending lines*

garbage being in the coin track. The plastic is either broken open or spread open, causing the coin return linkage to mis-align. If Rowe would have made a slight change in software, they may have chosen to ignore the bill return after it has been held inward for, say, 30 seconds. This becomes a more valuable feature if you have changers located out in the country.

Now we're off to the left side of the changer, which houses the coin dispenser assembly. This unit handles the bulk of the coin-processing procedure and will most likely become the dirtiest part of the changer. The following are some common problems associated with this assembly:

• The coin hoppers get dirty and bind, causing premature gearbox failure and the failure of the plastic ratchet coupling, which becomes broken or rounded.

• The plastic hopper coin chute assembly breaks, causing the coins to jam in this chute. With enough use, this plastic chute will break, making the coins jam. The replacement Rowe part number is #4-50350-01.

• The motor fails, due to an incorrect brake arm. The brake arm originally supplied by Rowe on the changer will eventually retain enough residual magnetism, causing it to stick to the laminated core of the motor. This allows extra coins into the escrow bucket, thus shutting the changer down. To order the correct brake arm or pawl, contact Multi Products directly or your Rowe distributor. Ask for part number #2-70233-02 (Multi Products' motor brake pawl).

The correct brake arm should have a small brass rivet on the end of it. This rivet will not let the arm rest on the core of the motor. If your motor does not have the correct brake arm, you can drill a small hole in the end of it and install a small brass rivet or a small brass screw. This will keep the metal brake arm from touching the core and prevent a changer shut-down. Also, keep this area clean. The gearboxes leak oil after they get warm and can cause the brake arm to stick because of drying grease.

• Wires are broken and lamps burn out. It's a good idea to replace these lamps every six months to a year, because they are critical enough to shut your changer down. The error code associated with

ATAXX™

Dedicated Cabinet

Ataxx . . . the mind-bending game of skill & strategy for 1 or 2 players. You maneuver your "Globs" into position to capture your opponent's Globs. But while you're attacking them, they're trying to attack you. The one with the most Globs at the end of the game is the winner. Sound simple? Well, each level of **Ataxx** is tougher than the one before. **Ataxx** features new opponents, constant challenges and a compulsive game play that pulls players back again and again.

LELAND

The Leland Corporation
1841 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020 (619) 562-7000

Figure 1

BC-35

Hopper	Reference	Triac driver	Reference	Output triac
Left	Z15	MOC 3021	Q21	T2500D/T2800D
Center	Z16	MOC 3021	Q26	T2500D/T2800D
Right	Z14	MOC 3021	Q18	T2500D/T2800D

BC-25

Hopper	Reference	Triac driver	Reference	Output triac
Left	Z14	GEC H11C4	Q26	T2500D/T2800D
Center	Z13	GEC H11C4	Q25	T2500D/T2800D
Right	Z15	GEC H11C4	Q27	T2500D/T2800D

stuck coins or a burned-out lamp will be a "C" in the status window.

• The escrow bucket pivot points dry out. These pivots should be lubricated with a light machine oil (three-in-one oil) once every year to prevent sticking escrow bucket linkage. There are approximately 30 points to oil.

After checking over the coin dispenser assembly and replacing the three #755 lamps in back of the coin hoppers, clean the hoppers and adjust them. This will allow you to have a steady stream of coins running up to the coin chute and prevent the changer from going out of service.

If you have encountered the problem of changers dropping one or five dollars in coins at random, you may want to send your control computer in for service. Ask that all the updates be made to the computer; there are several.

One problem with the control computer that's come up several times on our route is the hopper motors staying energized partially. This is due to a shorted triac or triac driver. In Figure 1 you will see a list of changers, hoppers, and locations of associated part reference numbers.

If you need further assistance, contact your distributor or Rowe directly. Also, your distributor should be able to order you a complete shop service manual for your particular changer.

Type-two models

Now for type-two bill transports. The OBA $1 and $5 bill acceptor is used on almost all Rowe jukeboxes, as well as many vending machines and some of Rowe's smaller bill changers. Most of the vending applications use a second-generation OBA acceptor that has a built-in bill stacker, called the CBA (compact bill acceptor). Both of these small dollar bill validators have several things in common.

The frequency of repairs are very high on these units, and they are extremely labor-intensive to work on. The symptom you hear about most often on a jukebox or vendor is that a bill will not be taken, or that it took the bill and won't give it back. This is due to the internal belts allowing the bill to slip while it's supposed to be making a 90-degree bend. At this point the bill stops, the motor reverses, and the bill stays in the acceptor. Thus what you've got is one angry customer.

Rowe has tried several different belts to alleviate this problem. One of the belts that was placed on the market was a gray-colored upper belt. You may not be aware of the problem.

Say the customer has been denied his/her dollar bill back. He/she can see just enough of the bill sticking in the opening of the acceptor, so a decision is made to fish the bill out. Well, you may as well sit down and spend the next 30 minutes to an hour replacing the belts that have torn. This problem was due to a belt material that, once nicked on the side, will tear until completely broken.

The next release upper belt was clear-colored; it will not tear like the gray belt. But if you are in a very dry, dusty environment, these belts will not last long either. I have talked to Rowe's technical staff and was sent some new black-colored, smooth lower belts that could help the slipping problem. If the belt problem does not get you out of service and you have some dirt build-up on your acceptor, the nyliner bearings may cause a binding that can burn up the drive motor (a $65 item).

If you are replacing the lower belts on one of these acceptors, it's a good idea to also replace all of the nyliners and clean out the inside of the white rollers that the belts ride on. If you find you have to keep cleaning the white rollers, try opening up the clearance with a drill bit. Make it just a fraction larger than the opening of the roller. This helps quite a bit.

Rowe's technical people have also suggested cleaning both the upper and lower belts. I have been using a good wood-grain alcohol. Also, if your transport has become hard to turn or is squealing, try a drop of three-in-one oil on all the nyliner bearings. You may want to try a product called "ZEP 45"; it's manufactured by the ZEP Corp. This is a Teflon-based lubricant that's worked very well on both the nyliners and chains used on the large coin hoppers.

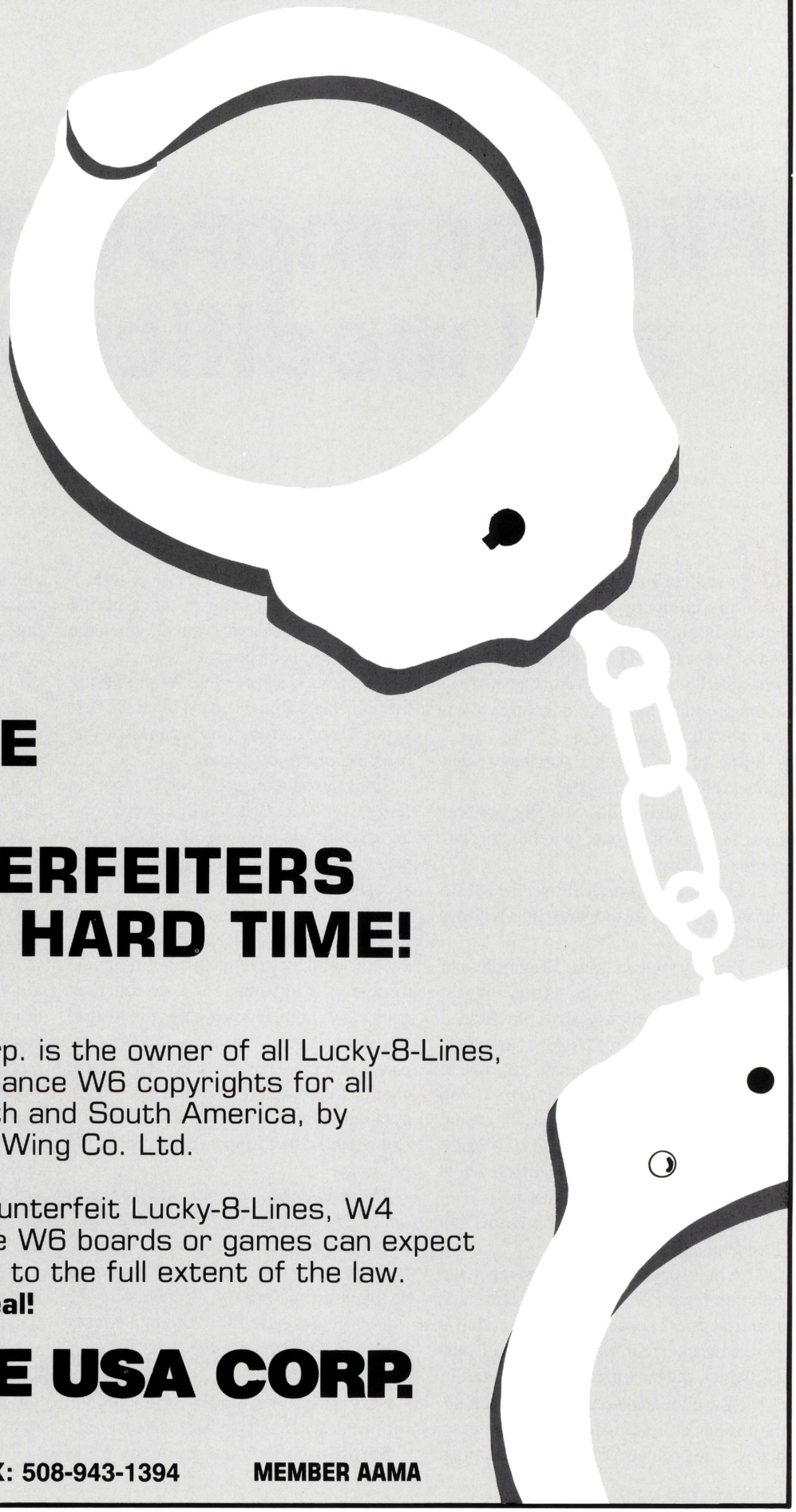
If you have original OBA acceptors in Rowe jukeboxes (R88, R89, etc.) you may experience an electronic failure: the motor will not run at all, even when the test button is depressed. This symptom is common when the drive IC Z8 burns out; the part, #ULN2003A, is readily available. This IC may also fail if the bill pressure solenoid gets stuck.

Another electronic failure is when the pins between the boards crack, causing intermittent problems. The pins used to connect the wiring harness to the control computer may also crack loose at the circuit board.

If you have a BC-25 that was an early serial number, or old hoppers in a BC-25 or BC-35, there should be a small handle in front of the hopper—especially the center hopper. This part was added so that if someone tips the changer forward (approximately 15 degrees), money will not spill out of the hopper into the change dish below.

It is a good idea to upgrade the T-handle to the stronger Medco T-handle. This is because the original is very susceptible to breakage with one or two good blows to the handle. It would also be wise to use a high-security lock cylinder on your changer, since changers are normally the first thing thieves try to get into or steal.

I might add that the expensive case that houses your money is almost as easy to get into as your car. Hopefully Rowe will drop the alarm that no one hears and put the savings toward a better case design and thicker steel. Still, this is one of the better dollar bill changers made. □



YAMATE GIVES COUNTERFEITERS A REAL HARD TIME!

Yamate USA Corp. is the owner of all Lucky-8-Lines, W4 and Fever Chance W6 copyrights for all countries of North and South America, by assignment from Wing Co. Ltd.

Anyone selling counterfeit Lucky-8-Lines, W4 and Fever Chance W6 boards or games can expect to be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.
And that's for real!

YAMATE USA CORP.

185 West Main St.
Dudley, MA 01570
508-949-3595 • FAX: 508-943-1394

MEMBER AAMA

Pete Gustafson
Data East Pinball

Flipper improvements and modifications

We at Data East Pinball, a manufacturing company just four years old, have a simple rule: "Lead, follow, or get out of the way." The company listens to what distributors and operators have to say about product and delivers features to accomplish those ends.

Some of the features that have been pioneered by Data East are:

1. Guaranteed solid-state flippers that have no end of stroke switches to ever clean or adjust.

2. Quick-Loc, which allows the set-up and breakdown of the back box without head bolts.

3. Factory applied mylar. Regardless of what's been said, mylar is the longest wearing surface for a pinball playfield.

Look under the playfield of our first game, *Laser War*, and then do the same to the latest, *Back to the Future*. If the backglass didn't say Data East, the casual observer wouldn't know the two came from the same factory. The difference is clearly seen in the improvements.

Look for these new features from Data East Pinball:

1. A new super-tough nylon plunger and ball cup for the Vertical Up Kicker. The material is 50 percent stronger and 100 percent thicker than what we originally used, which means longer life in the field.

2. New allen head screws for attaching the flipper coil stops to the flipper base plates. The problem of the heads stripping on the old phillips head screws is gone.

3. New self-test features that pinpoint problem switches and even tell when the playfield needs cleaning.

Following is a procedure for modifying the solid-state flipper board from the first version used in *Robo Cop* to the latest one used in *Back to the Future*.

Since introducing solid-state flippers in *Robo Cop*, Data East has discovered better and more reliable ways to get the flippers to operate in a manner that players are accustomed to.

Specifically, we changed the cabinet flipper button from a leaf switch to a micro switch, which prevents dirt build-up and minimizes adjusting. Then we found an even better micro switch with gold instead of silver contacts. We also made some improvements to the PCB design. These changes completely eliminate very rare symptoms, which did not cause a service call but did affect flipper feel and possibly earnings.

These changes did not all happen at once. The bulk occurred between *Robo Cop* and *Phantom of the Opera*. Carefully look over your boards to see what changes are necessary. All *Back to the Future* games have the Version F flipper boards. No updates are necessary for these flipper boards.

Here is a list of symptoms and solutions for problems that have been discovered.

Symptom: Very intermittently while playing, the player may see the flipper react in one of three ways: 1) Give a weak flip; 2) Give a double flip; or 3) Flip quickly and return to the rest position without the player releasing the flipper button.

Problem: There are two possibilities.

Most likely: The cabinet flipper button switch is dirty or poorly adjusted. In early *Robo Cop* games we used leaf switches. The contacts of these switches must be centered over each other and must have good wiping action when the switch is closed.

When dirty or misadjusted, the flipper board will not get a valid switch closure from the flipper button. This causes the above-mentioned symptoms to occur randomly. (On *Phantom of the Opera* and *Back to the Future* we have replaced the leaf switch with a micro switch.)

Least likely: The board is not receiving enough current from the flipper switch to turn on the 4093 CMOS IC and the 2N3906 transistors simultaneously. (The 4093 controls the 50V flipper power driver transistor and the 2N3906 turns on the 9V flipper hold-in circuit.)

Solution: First, simply try cleaning and adjusting the flipper cabinet switches. This will resolve the vast majority of problems.

If that does not help, a modification to the board is required. This modification does two things:

A. It allows the flipper switch to get ex-

INCREASE COLLECTIONS WITH REMOTE SELECTION

Rowe's WallStar® is convenient for customers, and profitable for you!

With Rowe's WallStar, customers won't have to walk across crowded rooms to play their favorite tunes—which means they'll play them more often.

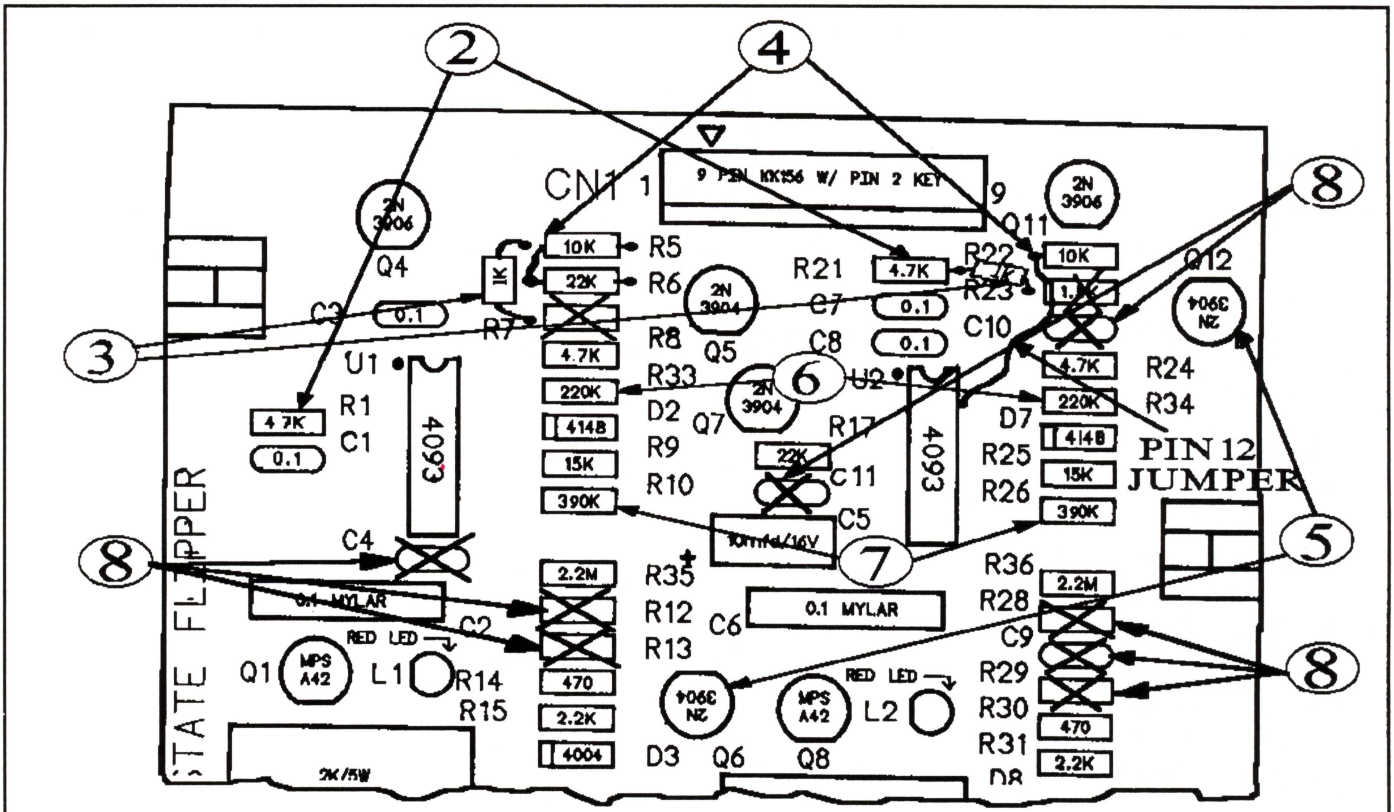
You can connect the WallStar to our popular LaserStar® CD jukeboxes or CD Hide-away unit. WallStar's dramatic title display and rotating disc attract plenty of players, and its appearance complements any decor. So put more profits within your reach: put up a WallStar from Rowe.

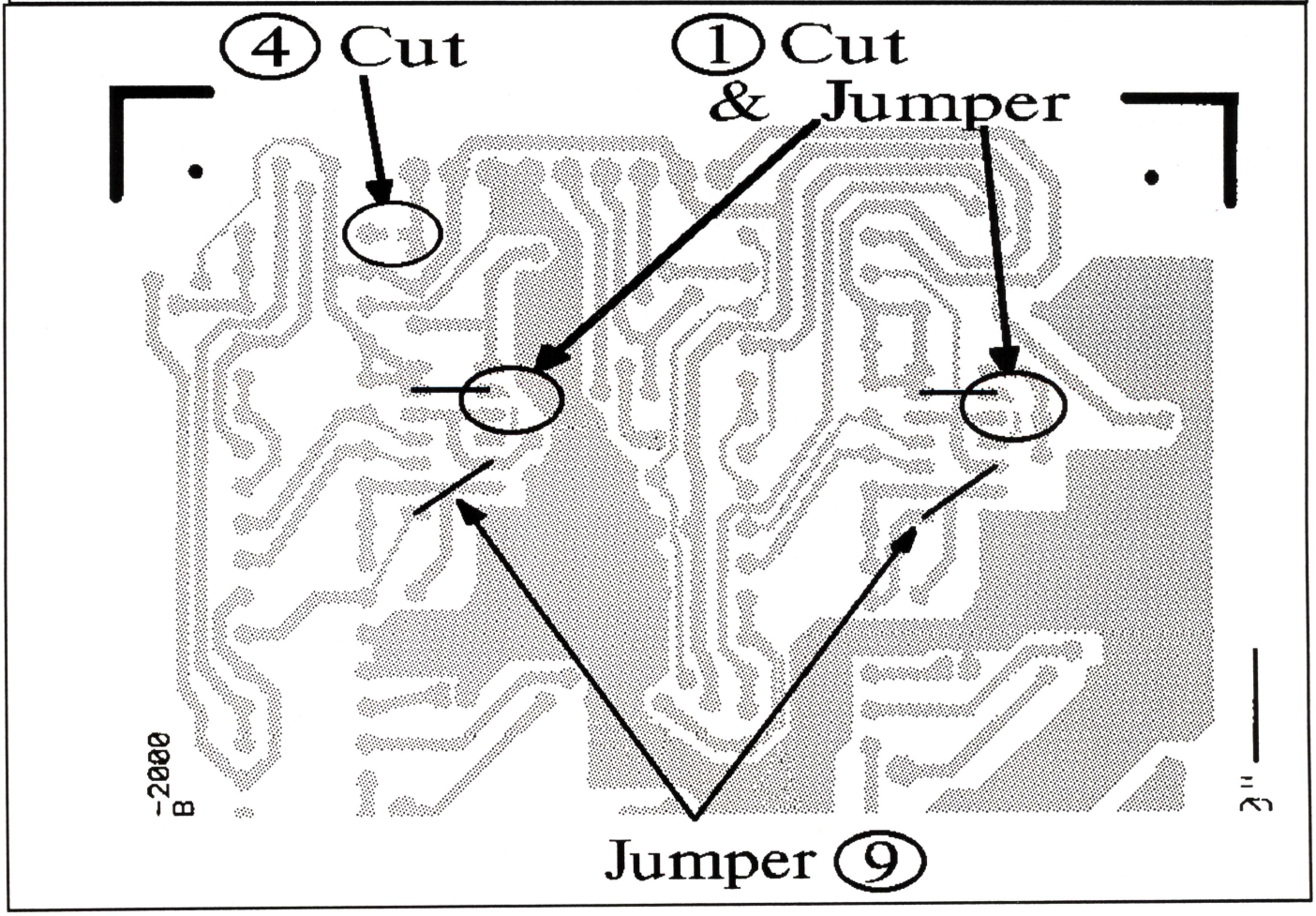
All Rowe jukeboxes are available through your local music and games operator.

ROWE®

QUALITY LEADERSHIP INTO THE 21ST CENTURY

Whippany, NJ 07981


2
4
CN1
9 PIN KK156 W/ PIN 2 KEY
2N 3906
Q4
10K
R5
22K
R6
R7
4.7K
R8
220K
R33
414B
D2
15K
R9
R10
390K
2N 3904
Q5
Q7
U1
4093
R1
4.7K
C1
0.1
C3
0.1
C4
0.1 MYLAR
2.2M
R35
R12
R13
C2
470
2.2K
4004
D3
Q6
RED LED
Q1
MPS A42
L1
R14
R15
2K/5W
STATE FLIPPER
3
8
6
R21
4.7K
C7
0.1
C8
0.1
U2
R17
22K
C11
10mfd/16V
C5
0.1 MYLAR
C6
Q8
RED LED
L2
MPS A42
R36
R28
2.2M
C9
R29
R30
470
R31
2.2K
DR
8
Q11
2N 3906
10K
R22
1.K
C10
Q12
4.7K
R24
220K
R34
D7
414B
R25
15K
R26
390K
PIN 12 JUMPER
5
7
8


4 Cut
1 Cut & Jumper
Jumper 9
-2000 B

tremely dirty. Originally, the switch could cause intermittent problems if the switch had 1K ohms of resistance between the contacts. With the modification, the switch can exceed 22K ohms of resistance between its contacts and still work properly.

B. It will cause the flipper switch to turn on only the 4093 CMOS IC. The 4093 then drives both the 50V and 9V circuit.

Please follow the directions in the modification, using the Version F solid-state flipper board schematic on page #56 in your *Back to the Future* game manual for reference.

Read and understand the modification before beginning. If you have any questions during the modification, call me or Arnie at (800) 542-5377 (a number good around the country and in Illinois).

Modification: TY-FFASI 2006 Solid-State Flipper to Version F

Time required: 30 minutes.

Parts required: Two 4.7K ohm resistors, two 1K ohm resistors, two 10K ohm resistors, two 2N3904 transistors, two 220K ohm resistors, two 390K ohm resistors, two 100 ohm resistors; four 1/2-inch insulated jumper wires, and one two -inch insulated jumper wire.

Tools required: 25-watt soldering iron, small side cutters, solder wick/solder sucker, and rosin core solder.

The process:

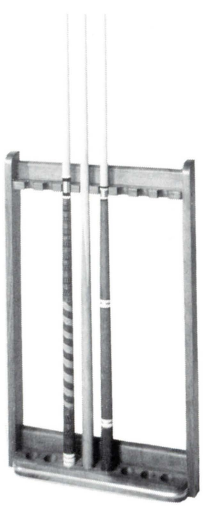
1. Cut the trace to pin 2 of U1A and U2A and tie pin 2 to +5VDC.
2. Change R1 and R21 to 4.7K ohm resistors.
3. R7 and R23 are kluged to be a pull-up resistor for CN1-9 and CN1-1. Change R7 and R23 to 1.0K ohm resistors.
4. Change R5 and R22 to 10K ohm resistors. One side of R5 and R22 is removed from CN1-1 and CN1-9 and tied to pin 3 of U1A and U2A, respectively.
5. Q6 and Q12 are changed from 2N3906 to 2N3904 transistors. Also, the collector and emitter of Q6 and Q12 are swapped.
6. Change R33 and R34 to 220K ohm resistors.
7. Change R10 and R26 to 390K ohm resistors.
8. Remove and discard C4, C9, C10, C11, R12, R13, R28, and R29.
9. Jump pin 5 to pin 8 of IC's U1 and U2.
10. Change R16 and R32 to 100 ohm resistors.
11. Inspect your work for any solder splashes.
12. Install the board into a game and verify proper operation.

Remember to call if you need any assistance; we will be happy to oblige. □

SurGrip Cue Racks

NO CLIPS TO MAR CUES!

NO TOP HOLES TO BREAK CUES OR KNOCK OFF TIPS!



Miracuously Holds Cue In Place

Available In 6, 8 or 12 Cue Models

in oak, walnut, & mahogany finish in wall & free-standing floor units.

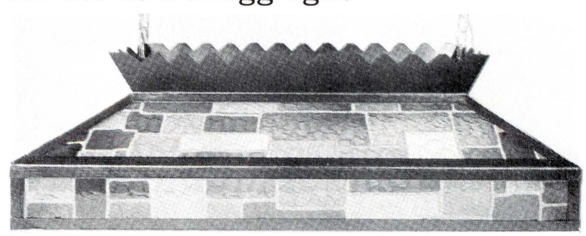
REASONABLY PRICED!

PAT. PENDING

LIGHT FIXTURES

Heavy gauge metal frames in wrought iron finish and colorful, durable plastic panels.

Engineered for long life and is available for regular ceiling hanging or 15 chain for use as a swagg light.



(May even help get you a location!)

AVAILABLE IN SEVERAL DESIGNS, COLORS & STYLES!

Can be used over pool tables, foosball, air hockey or regular light fixtures.

WRITE OR CALL FOR A COLOR BROCHURE

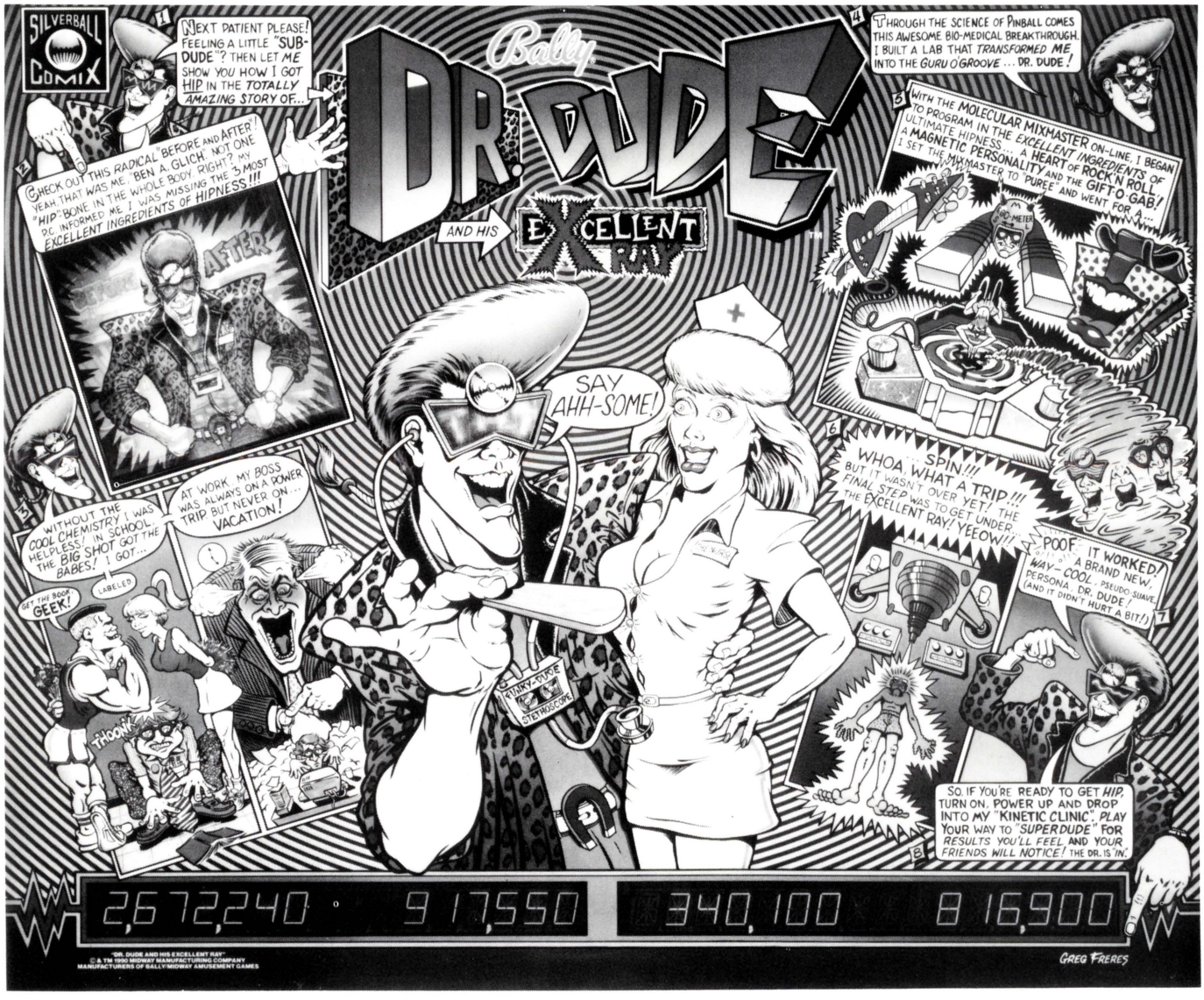
ALMEL INDUSTRIES

2101 W. Jackson, Suite 6 • Tupelo, MS 38801

(601) 841-1721 • (601) 728-5108

Tim Wolfe

Fall mix: a dudical doctor, magical trip, and time travel


SILVERBALL COMIX
Bally
DR. DUDE
AND HIS EXCELLENT RAY
NEXT PATIENT PLEASE! FEELING A LITTLE "SUB-DUDE"? THEN LET ME SHOW YOU HOW I GOT HIP IN THE TOTALLY AMAZING STORY OF...
CHECK OUT THIS RADICAL 'BEFORE AND AFTER'. YEAH, THAT WAS ME. "BEN A GLICH", NOT ONE "HIP" BONE IN THE WHOLE BODY, RIGHT? MY D.G. INFORMED ME I WAS MISSING THE 3 MOST EXCELLENT INGREDIENTS OF HIPNESS!!!
BEFORE
AFTER
WITHOUT THE COOL CHEMISTRY I WAS HELPLESS! IN SCHOOL THE BIG SHOT GOT THE BABES! I GOT...
GET THE BOOK GEEK!
LABELED
AT WORK MY BOSS WAS ALWAYS ON A POWER TRIP BUT NEVER ON... VACATION!
THOONK
THROUGH THE SCIENCE OF PINBALL COMES THIS AWESOME BIO-MEDICAL BREAKTHROUGH. I BUILT A LAB THAT TRANSFORMED ME INTO THE GURU O'GROOVE ... DR. DUDE!
WITH THE MOLECULAR MIXMASTER ON-LINE, I BEGAN TO PROGRAM IN THE EXCELLENT INGREDIENTS OF ULTIMATE HIPNESS... A HEART OF ROCK 'N ROLL, A MAGNETIC PERSONALITY AND THE GIFT O' GAB! I SET THE MIXMASTER TO "PUREE" AND WENT FOR A...
HIP-O-METER
SPIN!!!
WHOA, WHAT A TRIP!!! BUT IT WASN'T OVER YET! THE FINAL STEP WAS TO GET UNDER THE EXCELLENT RAY! YEEOW!!!
POOF... IT WORKED! A BRAND NEW, WAY-COOL, PSEUDO-SUAVE PERSONA, DR. DUDE! (AND IT DIDN'T HURT A BIT!)
SAY AHH-SOME!
NURSE
MARY-POPPINS STETHOSCOPE
SO, IF YOU'RE READY TO GET HIP, TURN ON, POWER UP AND DROP INTO MY "KINETIC CLINIC". PLAY YOUR WAY TO "SUPERDUDE" FOR RESULTS YOU'LL FEEL, AND YOUR FRIENDS WILL NOTICE! THE DR. IS 'IN'.
2,672,240
917,550
340,100
816,900
"DR. DUDE AND HIS EXCELLENT RAY"
© & TM 1990 MIDWAY MANUFACTURING COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS OF BALLY-MIDWAY AMUSEMENT GAMES
GREG FRERES

With summer over and kids back in school, amusement game operators have pulled equipment from the summer stops and moved it all back to the route. Business is sluggish here on the East Coast as the recession continues. Full-service vending companies seem better equipped to handle these slow periods with a broader customer and service base.

Most people in my area are tightening their belts as inflation rises during the Middle East conflict. War games take on a new meaning as American soldiers and state-of-the-art weapons systems prepare for the worst.

In July, I mistakenly cited Williams' *Jokerz!* as the first game with the "double your score" feature. It actually appeared first on Premier's *Diamond Lady* over a year earlier. *Diamond Lady* was an export game that American players did not see very often.

The "double your score" feature was invented by Gottlieb designer Jon Norris, who's also credited with the new "select-a-feature" play mode on *Lights, Camera, Action!*. "Select-a-feature" appears again on Premier's *Vegas*. This exciting feature allows players the chance to select the scoring of their choice when a feature is hit.

"Dr. Dude *features some of the most attractive art that I have seen in a long time.*"

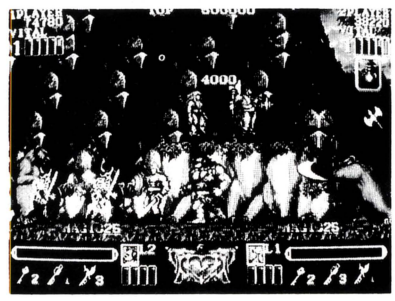
Vegas is a very good game (rated ###) at a competitive price, so check it out at your local distributor showroom. Premier's newest Gottlieb pinball, *Deadly Weapon*, previews at the AMOA Expo.

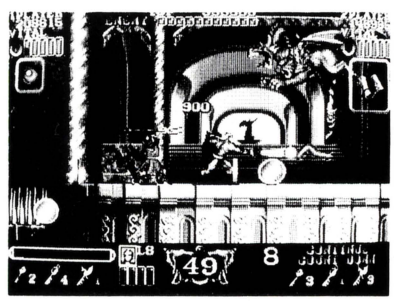
Following are several games that I have had an opportunity to review recently.

Say "ahh-some" for Midway's *Dr. Dude*

Midway Manufacturing introduces a new Bally pinball with a comic book theme—*Dr. Dude*. This game features some of the most attractive art that I have seen in a long time. The game brought back memories of other wacky artwork that appeared on *Strange Science* and *Elvira and the Party Monsters*.

Magic Sword





Dr. Dude has plenty of appeal for players. I tried it in a New York test location where the game received heavy play. The idea is to complete playfield features like Magnetic Personality, Heart of Rock 'n Roll, and Gift of Gab to achieve the Molecular Mixmaster.

An interesting ramp shot, the Molecular Mixmaster leads the ball to a mini spinning playfield above the playing surface. Here, the ball can randomly hit targets for scoring. The player must then shoot for the Excellent Ray for lock-ups and multi-ball.

The player must advance the Dude-O-Meter to Super Dude for a Gazillion shot through the spinning Mixmaster. This shot is worth a million plus. I was not able to get this, so I'm not sure how much this feature actually scores.

Dr. Dude also has some other good shots like the Big Shot, where the player tries to knock down the local bully. Above the playfield is a little figurine of the Big Shot, who talks big to get the player to shoot for him.

Magic Sword *ranks with other Capcom winners such as* Capcom Bowling *and* Mercs.

The great comic book art style is credited to Silverball Comix on the machine. The game has captioned words like "Welcome to the Kinetic Clinic," and "Dr. Dude's Prescription for Good Fun." The game also has little art goofs all over, such as "funky dude stethoscope" (with built-in Walkman radio). Next to Dr. Dude is his nurse, more attractive than the typical, voluptuous Bally blonde. The fluorescent cabinet art is also striking.

Dr. Dude has great eye appeal and a good sound package. It will definitely get second looks. What the game lacks in game rules it picks up in art appeal. Score this one ### for a good Midway effort. A special note: women like this game.

Capcom's *Magic Sword*

Capcom debuts a Dungeons and Dragons-type video kit for vertical monitors in *Magic Sword*. Although magical adventure games have not traditionally been my favorites, this one is getting heavy arcade play. It ranks with other Capcom winners like *Capcom Bowling* and *Mercs*.

Magic Sword is a one- or two-player game in which players release varying allies from captivity. These allies help the player fight the bad guys, including ghosts with swords, skeletons, mummies, and flying dragons. The players open chests along the way to collect shields, varied weapons, and keys that unlock doors.

Game rules caution the player to choose wisely when picking up items because some are harmful. Among these items are the Holy Cup, which gives a temporary shield to the player; the Pendant, which doubles the current score; the Golden Book, which can change the enemy to gold; and the Crystal Ball, which makes a hidden chest appear.

The action is fast and team play is reminiscent of that in Atari's *Gauntlet*. *Magic Sword* requires quite a few quarters before a player can get to any significant level. Operators need not worry about kids mastering this game too quickly.

Magic Sword offers over 50 screens of play action. The game will appeal to teens and kids, not adults. It is a strong arcade kit rated ####.

Data East's *Back to the Future*

Data East is promoting *Back to the Future*, a new pinball with a timed million point shot, twin jackpot, and an excellent skill shot from the ball shooter. The game is easily recognized because of the movie series of the same name, and it's showing strong earnings on test reports.

I first saw the game while on vacation in Ocean City, Md., on Labor Day weekend; it was enjoying good play at an arcade there. The game is still available from distributors but may soon be out of stock due to demand. The company is moving on to the next pinball game, *The Simpsons*.

In *Back to the Future*, players shoot the ball from the ball shooter for a right flipper skill shot to the left DeLorean ramp for a quick 100K. Successive shots to the ramps will add letters to D-E-L-O-R-E-A-N. Completing D-E-L-O-R-E-A-N starts a timed million point shot on the ramps. This is similar to the one million Franc ramp shot on *Phantom*.

Back to the Future

Back to the Future *has a timed million point shot, twin jackpot, and an excellent skill shot from the ball shooter.''*

At the center of the playfield you will find a three bank drop target spelling out DMC (DeLorean Motor Company). The player must hit the targets in the order of D-M-C to enable ball lock-ups for BACK-IN-TIME.

The balls are then locked via a ramp and catwalk on the left side of the playfield (the lock-ups are similar to *Time Machine* and *Secret Service*). Multi-ball begins when three balls are locked. Players can then shoot for the Twin Jackpot, which has a varying award from 500,000 to one million points.

Other shots in *Back to the Future* include the Clock Tower Shot where the player is randomly awarded 50K, Turbo Bumpers, Light DELOREAN Millions, Bonus Hold, 100K, or a Bonus Multiplier of 5X. On the right side of the playfield are three targets, D-0-C, which increase the Bonus Multiplier from 1X, 2X, 3X, etc., when completed. Achieving 6X lights SPECIAL. M-C-F-L-Y targets on the left side of the playfield increase the spinner value of Biff's Casino.

Achieving the ball lock-ups and multi-balls are the real excitement of *Back to the Future*. The DELOREAN millions are also fun to score. The Match Feature on this game is also striking because it simulates a lightening strike like the Clock Tower scene in the movie. The artwork and sound in this game are high-quality; movie soundtracks are from Huey Lewis and ZZ Top.

Overall, *Back to the Future* is a fun pinball with a strong movie identification. Since earning reports are good, it should be a safe buy. Ranking: ###-1/2 with a reasonable ROI time and good resale value.

Next time I'll focus on *Moonwalker* by Sega and *Deadly Weapon* by Premier. Be sure to check out *Diner* and *Riverboat Gambler* by Williams.

A reminder that Pinball Expo '90 is scheduled for Nov. 9-10 in Chicago. All pinball lovers will enjoy seeing the new games as well as many classics and lots of pinball memorabilia. For last minute show information, call Rob Berk (800) 323-FLIP.

Special thanks to Bob Weir of The Grateful Dead for helping get some great show tickets during the group's recent visit to Madison Square Garden in New York City. The band's new double live album, ''Live Without A Net,'' is now available on CD for jukeboxes. It's a good album—pick it up for your top locations. □

NEW

FROM LEISURE

SIMPLY THE BEST $1-5-10-20 BILL ACCEPTOR ON THE MARKET TODAY!

- SIMPLE ONE PIECE UNIT
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION
- SIMPLE TO USE-ACCEPTS BILLS IN ANY DIRECTION
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- PROMPT SERVICE
- QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

DISTRIBUTOR and OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME.

LEISURE ENTERTAINMENT, LTD.

25 HUTCHESON PLACE • LYNBROOK, N.Y. 11563

516-593-5050 • OUTSIDE N.Y. STATE 800-645-2162 • FAX 516-593-5896

Bonnie Theard

Holiday kits, wrestlers, and a Simpsons assortment

This month has it all—holiday novelty kits, hot neon slap bracelets, a Simpsons assortment, and new ways to pin a wrestler.

Bonita Marie features a Christmas Sampler Kit, a mix of pins, digital watches, Santa and snowman pop-up figures, and toy soldiers; all are housed in the company's easy-to-grasp peanut capsules. Popular neon slap bracelets in electrifying colors are also available; just give it a slap and watch it curl around your wrist.

Patches, keychains, and figures of family members come in the new Simpsons Kit. All items fit neatly into the peanut capsule. For more information, call Bonita Marie (800) 272-6375 or (201) 349-1994.

It used to be said that in show business "you've got to have a gimmick." Wrestlers have taken that advice to heart and carved themselves a place in today's pop culture. Men of all ages (and lots of women, judging from the audiences) admire and follow today's flamboyant wrestlers, such as Hulk Hogan.

If you haven't seen professional wrestling matches lately, you may not be familiar with Rowdy Roddy Piper (Hot Rod) or Ted Di Biase (the Million Dollar Man) but fans love them.

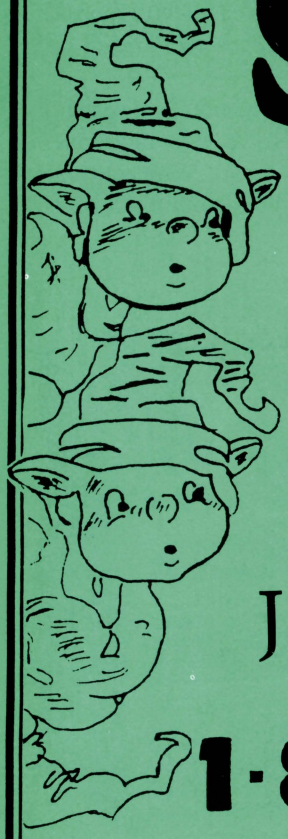
HMS Monaco offers a series of licensed pins featuring wrestlers from the World Wrestling Federation. There are 12 different figures in all, including the Ultimate Warrior, Big Boss Man, Jake the Snake (my personal favorite), Dusty Rhodes, and The Rockers.

HMS Monaco also has licensed major league football pins representing all 28 teams. For more information, call HMS Monaco (800) 777-0901 or (212) 691-9000. □

All merchandise suppliers are invited to submit entries for this column. There is no charge and no limit to the number of times your products may be listed. Send items by December 1 for the January 1991 issue.

INSTANT CREDIT

Call Today...
Same Day Shipping
Let A.L.D.'s Holiday Packs Raise Your Revenues!!



$99*

* You Choose the Ave. Price Per Piece

ALSO AVAILABLE:
JUMBO PACKS

1-800-77-PLUSH

Variety Packs Available...
Holiday, Truck Stop, Arcade, Bar/Tavern, R/X Adults Only, Standard

Decorate your backglass and/or sideglass with seasonal posters!

CRANE TIP: ATTRACT CUSTOMERS...

Gypsy Palm Reader

Zytronics celebrates its 20th anniversary with a modern classic, the *Gypsy Palm Reader*. The game invites players to place their hands on crystal balls in the Gypsy's outstretched hands for a palm reading.

Four separate vend options are available. A single-player can have either palm read for 50 cents, or both for a complete analysis at $1. Couples can each have a palm read for $1. In all instances, the Gypsy issues computer-punched cards for each person. Couples can gauge their compatibility by placing the cards together and matching the marks.

The *Gypsy Palm Reader* comes in a cabinet with thick mica covering, double coin mechs, and double computer card chute. The Gypsy featured on the backglass promises to "reveal, analyze, and evaluate" the future.

This unit joins the Zytronics line of personality testers, including *Handwriting Analysis, Horoscope,* and *Sex Analyst*.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Zytronics, 8823 SW 129th Terrace, Miami, FL 33176; (305) 251-3775; FAX (305) 254-1763.

LaserStar CD-51 and LaserStar Gold CD-100 A

Rowe introduces two new jukebox additions to its line for the '90s: *LaserStar CD-51* and *LaserStar Gold CD-100 A*. Both feature dramatic title display and CDs rotating in a multi-reflective enclosure.

The *LaserStar CD-51* meets market demand for a CD jukebox with less than 100 CDs—an attractive compact unit that's cost-effective for the operator. The jukebox holds up to 51 CD albums.

The jukebox offers a changeable front panel that holds a custom sign for promotions, advertising, and the name of the location or operator. Dimensions are 25.3 inches deep, 35 inches wide, and 49.2 inches high. The bill acceptor takes $1-$5; the stacker holds 500 bills.

The *LaserStar Gold CD-100 A* is Rowe's next generation 100-CD jukebox. An enhanced sound system and new design with the emphasis on gold tones makes the unit stand out. Twelve full-size CD jackets are displayed with title strips, highlighted by theatrical step-framed halo lighting. The motor-driven pages can be flipped by push-button controls to display additional albums and tracks, up to 100 CD albums.

An entire CD album may be selected when enough credit is given. The bill acceptor takes $1-$5 and is available with a 500 bill stacker or optional 1,000 bill stacker. Dimensions are 26.5 inches deep, 41.5 inches wide, and 59.8 inches high.

Both the *LaserStar CD-51* and *LaserStar Gold CD-100 A* can be programmed to automatically play a random or programmed selection and can connect to either the *WallStar* or *CD Dancestar*.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Rowe International Inc., 75 Troy Hills Road, Whippany, NJ 07981; (201) 887-0400; FAX (201) 887-2851.

NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROJECTS
FROM CONCEPT TO COMPLETION
SPIRIT DESIGNS DOES IT ALL FOR YOU!

- Space Planning
- Interior Design
- Custom Lighting
- Impact Graphics
- Game Selection
- Game Placement
- Plans and Blueprints
- Color Renderings

Spirit DESIGNS

A DIVISION OF CENTURY VENDING

OFFICE OF
SUE MONDAY
(213) 532-2351
Fax: 213-532-2355

1545 W. 134TH ST. #F • GARDENA, CA 90249

Gold Mine and Rebound II

Coin Concepts adds to its line of skill redemption and novelty games with the six-player coin pusher, *Gold Mine*, and the next level "cover the spot" game, *Rebound II*.

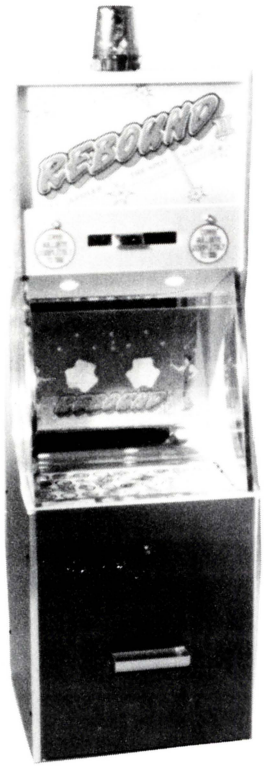
Gold Mine is a hexagon-shaped coin pusher that accommodates up to six players. Features include a wide playfield, two bonus systems, and a unique promotion "token bonus" direct award system. There's also a full tilt alarm and advanced cabinet construction.

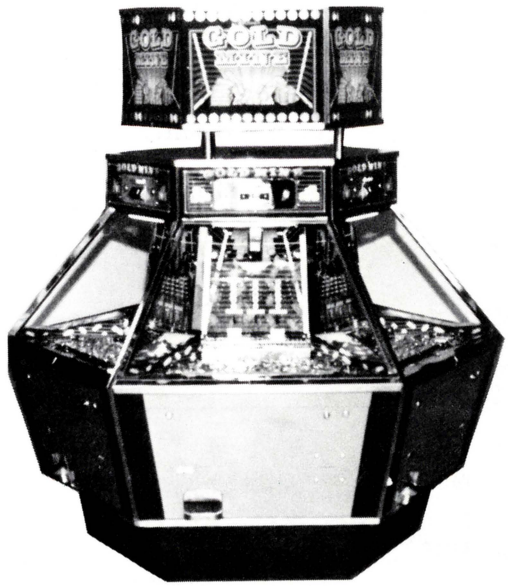
The game's attractive graphics and generous use of gold provide the "hook" to draw players. *Gold Mine* can be operated on either a ticket or token award; it is manufactured by K.W. Systems Ltd. in Kent, England. Dimensions are 73 inches wide and 79 inches high.

Rebound II features a standard skill slide entry with lockout solenoid, revolving adjustable award bonus targets, improved sound, new graphics, and a restyled cabinet. It is available in token and ticket award models.

This "cover the spot" game involves dropping a coin down through a pin maze, after which it moves across a playfield dotted with different value targets.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Coin Concepts, 16 Edgeboro Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816; (800) 462-COIN or (201) 390-9009; FAX (201) 390-3373.





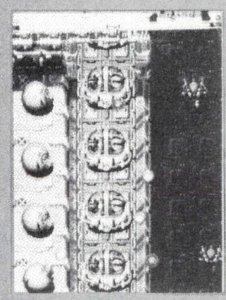
Out Zone

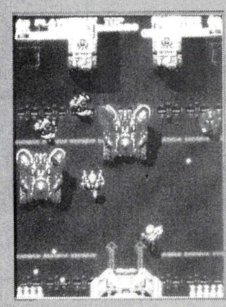
Space adventure fans will be pleased by the introduction of Romstar's newest video, *Out Zone*, a two-player vertical conversion kit with a space rescue theme.

The game scenario goes like this: two inhabitants of a space outpost return from a mission to find their space station invaded by enemy forces. The two embark on a quest to rid the outpost of the interlopers by generous use of bombs and firepower.

Eight stages await the players as they strive to reinstate themselves as the dominant forces on the outpost. Each player has at his disposal an eight-way joystick and two buttons for fire and bomb. Game continuation and buy-in features make it easy for players to proceed with the quest and jump into the action anytime.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Romstar Inc., 22857 Lockness Ave., Torrance, CA 90501; (213) 539-2744; FAX (213) 539-3626.





1515 N.W. 167 STREET ● SUITE 110A ● MIAMI, FLORIDA 33169 ● TELEPHONE (305) 625-2903

WANT A *FREE* COPY OF THE DRA PRICE GUIDE?

An AMOA 1990 convention special . . . Fill out the coupon below and receive your FREE copy of the DRA PRICE GUIDE. If you like what you see, simply send in your remittance of $75.00 to receive the next 5 quarters for the price of 4 quarters. Either way the FREE copy is yours to keep. Prices slightly higher outside the United States.

Distributors Research Association
1515 N.W. 167th Street • Suite 110A • Miami, Florida 33169 • Telephone (305) 625-2903

Please enter my name to receive the next DRA PRICE GUIDE issue. I understand that it is free. I then can pay the statement and get the update for that quarter when printed plus an additional fifth quarter for the normal subscription price. This offer is good through November 30, 1990 to new subscribers only.

Name or Company Name _____

Address _____ **Phone ( )**_____ - _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____ - _____

Country _____ **Attention** _____

Please check all items that apply:

☐ **Manufacture** ☐ **Distributor** ☐ **Operator** ☐ **Music** ☐ **Games**

☐ **Full Line Vending or** ☐ **Candy Snack, Canned Drink, Cigarettes**

South Dakota 3-In-1 Poker

SMS Mfg. introduces the next step in video gaming with its *South Dakota 3-In-1 Poker*, a game offering three poker choices: Jacks or Better, Joker Poker, and Aces or Better. The game was recently approved by the South Dakota Lottery and meets all of that state's video lottery requirements.

South Dakota 3-In-1 Poker features an all-steel, casino-styled cabinet and internal 1,000 bill stacker; the bill acceptor takes $1-5-10-20 bills. It is available in single-game or multiple-game configurations.

All these same features are found on the company's other South Dakota-approved games, *South Dakota Draw Poker* and *South Dakota Video Keno*.

For more information, or distributor referral, write SMS Mfg. Corp., 601 Prospect St., Lakewood, NJ 08701; (800) 221-0138 or (908) 370-3030; FAX (908) 363-6329.

Deadly Weapon

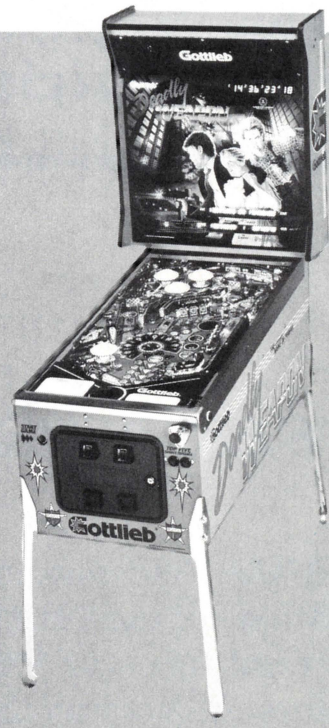
Premier's newest pinball in the SL line is *Deadly Weapon*, a game that is both economically priced for the operator and easy to understand for the player.

Features include Premier's no ball hang-ups, pre-wiring for side-mount ticket dispenser, and electromechanical coin counter meter. An optional dollar bill door is available.

This front door has one coin slot and a cut-out pre-wired to add the dollar bill validator of your choice.

In *Deadly Weapon*, the player doubles as a police officer whose object is to travel the alleys and make arrests. These arrests are visible on the secondary display in the backglass, which depicts high-rise buildings and a crime in progress.

Players may enter the riot bonus round by completing all the letters in "weapon" and becoming a Super Cop. The game's cabinet is vivid blue and the playfield is dotted with yellow, green, and red.



For more information, or distributor referral, write Premier Technology, 759 Industrial Drive, Bensenville, IL 60106; (708) 350-0400; FAX (708) 350-1097.

Moonwalker

Sega debuts a unique new video in *Moonwalker*, a game designed with input from the world famous entertainer, Michael Jackson.

Moonwalker is a three-player game that allows players to control their own Michael Jackson character through five rounds of play and 13 stages. It's filled with high-speed action and dancing with music to match.

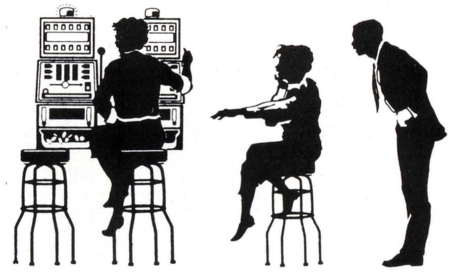
Jackson's biggest hits are featured on the soundtrack: "Bad," "Smooth Criminal," "Beat It," "Another Part of Me," and "Billie Jean."

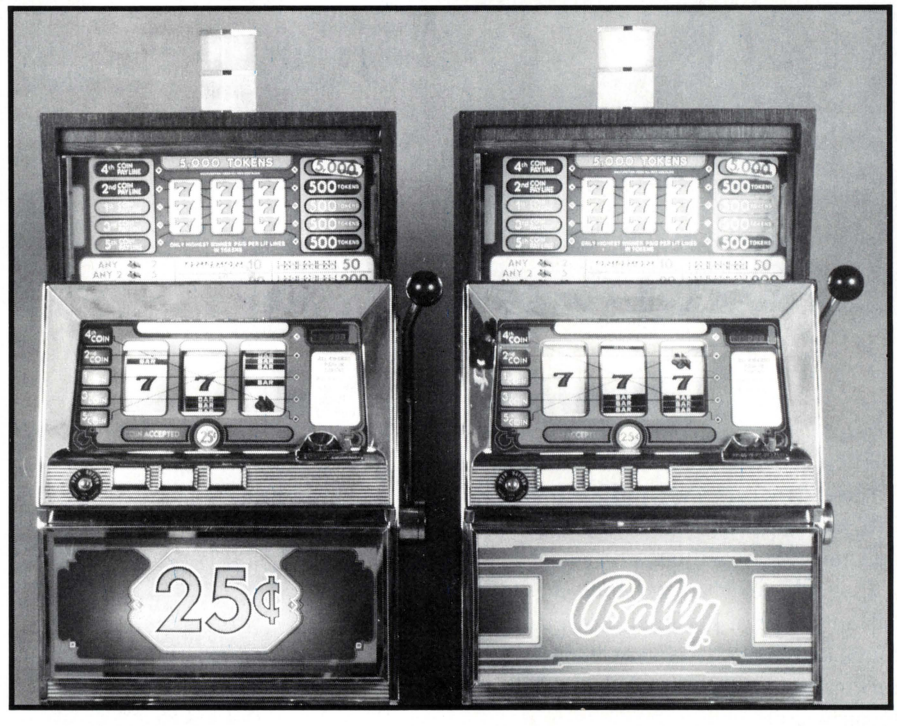
The object of the game is to rescue children captured by evil-doers and imprisoned in spinning rays. The on-screen Michael Jackson characters use no guns but rather an "aura" to assist in overcoming enemies.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Sega Enterprises Inc.

USA, 2149 Paragon Drive, P.O. Box 610550, San Jose, CA 95161; (408) 435-0201; FAX (408) 435-0294.

TOKEN DISPENSING SLOTS





- ★5 line ★Single line
- ★5¢ and 25¢
- ★Fruits-Bar Ghost Game
- ★Complete silk screening facility
- ★Fast repair service!

★Fully Reconditioned! ★1 Year Guarantee!

- ★Bally's has player appeal the top money makers in merchandising arcades.
- ★Electronic board servicing for Bally's and Jenning slots.

Lowest Prices anywhere

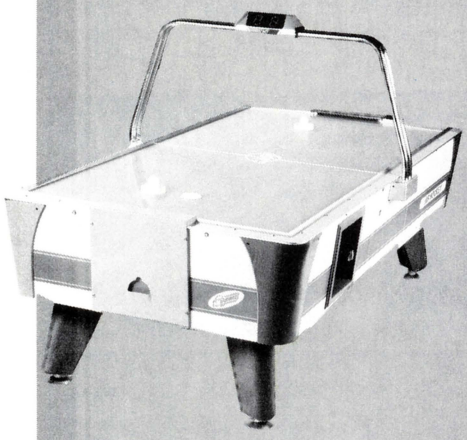
EGTE **Eastern Gaming Tech Enterprises**

Token Dispensing Slot Machines, Glass and Reel Strips

1545 RT. 37 WEST UNIT 10, TOMS RIVER, NEW JERSEY 08755

(908) 286-2390 • FAX (908) 240-0953 ASK FOR JACK OR ELAINE

Deluxe Edition Air Hockey



Dynamo introduces the *Deluxe Edition Air Hockey*, the newest table game in the company line.

Among the features are bright, new graphics and optional overhead scoring system; all-plywood cabinet; heavy-duty, long-wearing laminate top; player-approved goal size and table design; centerline for tournament play; and deluxe mallets and pucks (new "quiet" pucks are also available).

In addition, the game has a high-impact polystyrene leg system, easy access to electronics and parts, and a manual push chute (electronic coin mechanism or twin drop chutes also available).

Dimensions are 31 inches wide, 51-1/2 inches long, and 99-1/2 inches long.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Dynamo Corp., 2525 Handley-Ederville Road, Richland Hills, TX 76118; (800) 527-6054; FAX (317) 284-7606.

Riverboat Gambler

There's a chance to score a Royal Flush and rack up half a million points in *Riverboat Gambler*, the newest pinball game from Williams.

Players can try their luck at the casino games of Roulette, Blackjack, Slots, and Five Card Poker, then ante up for a chance at big stakes playfield features.

Scoring 21 at the Blackjack table puts players in the chips if they don't bust. Consecutive Winning Streak loop shots lead to the Slots and Multi-ball.

The shooter skill shot sets up players at Roulette and a special control panel offers them the choice of red, black, green, or pass on the action. For lucky players, gold stars earn Second Chance Extra Ball play. The backglass win meter allows players to break the bank with a progressive Jackpot worth over nine million points.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Williams Electronics Games Inc., 3401 N. California Ave., Chicago, IL 60618; (312) 267-2240; FAX (312) 267-8435.

Punk Shot

Four players can join in the action of wild, street basketball in Konami's newest video, *Punk Shot*.

Buy-in and continuation features are included on this horizontal monitor game with these player controls at each player station: eight-way joystick and two buttons for pass/attack and shoot/jump.

Players can choose to be members of either the Ramblers or the Slammers, tough two-man teams who carve out their turf downtown in the alley, at the local park, or dockside. Cheering and jeering from the sidelines mean there's no home court advantage.

Rules are non-existent in this game where players must always watch their backs. Ball stealing is raised to an art form and fists can speak louder than words when the two gangs face-off. To add to the confusion, an elderly, broom-toting grandma gets in the way as she tries to clean up her neighborhood, starting with your teammates!

For more information, or distributor referral, write Konami Inc., 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; (708) 215-5100; FAX (708) 215-5144.

Fire Fighter

Coin Concepts introduces a new redemption unit in *Fire Fighter*, a one- or two-player competitive game that asks players to rescue a damsel from a burning building.

In *Fire Fighter*, each player station has a hand control that directs water to a target, causing a fireman to move up a long ladder aside a burning building. A young lady is trapped in a top window and players race each other in an effort to save her.

There are many adjustable features, from coinage to ticket awards and time allotted to play. An attractive sound package and graphics complete the game.

Fire Fighter has a self-contained, recirculating water system and a no-splash design. Dimensions are 84 inches deep, 42-3/4 inches wide, and 95 inches tall.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Coin Concepts, 16 Edgeboro Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816; (800) 462-COIN or (201) 390-9009; FAX (201) 390-3373.

Hot Shots Tennis, Arlington Horse Racing

The Strata Group brings two new games to the market with *Hot Shots Tennis*, a video upright, and *Arlington Horse Racing*, a redemption unit.

Hot Shots Tennis allows players to view the action from their opponent's point of view as well as their own.

The game is available in standard upright cabinet, countertop, or cocktail split-screen with simultaneous two-player action. Players can use hard, soft, and lob shots and begin at whatever level of play they desire. As players improve, they can accumulate skill points and attempt to earn an Ace ranking.

Arlington Horse Racing is based on the thoroughbred racing action at the Arlington International Racecourse.

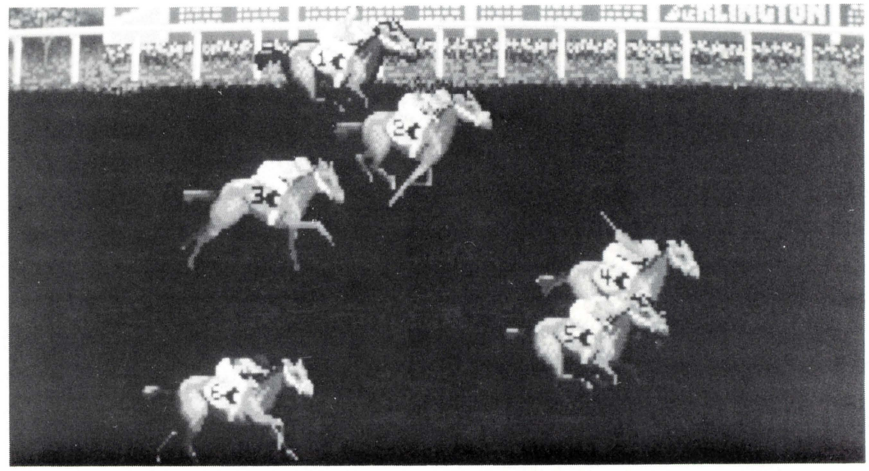
Twenty-four world-famous Arlington winners of the past provided the basis for the game. Any number of tokens can be used per race for bets of win, place, or show on any of the six horses.

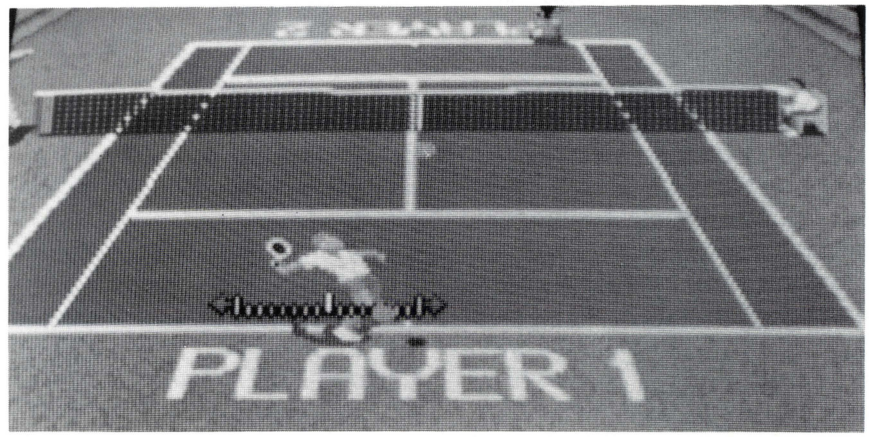
Other token wagers can be made on a perfecta, trifecta, and quinella. The game is available in upright and countertop versions with a ticket dispenser.

In addition, Strata has developed a joystick-based version of its *Golden Tee Golf* video that features three challenging courses and gives players the ability to select clubs and change their perspective in order to make the best possible shot.

The new control will make it easy for operators with joystick and button-based cabinets to convert to *Golden Tee Golf*.

For more information, or distributor referral, write The Strata Group, 709 W. Algonquin Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005; (709) 437-2704; FAX (708) 437-2473.





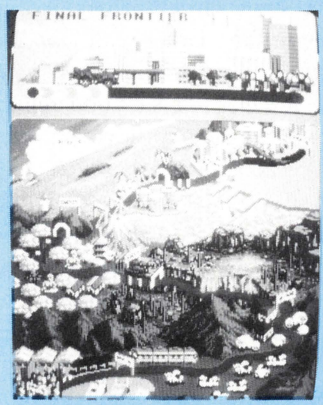
Over Drive

Konami shifts into high gear with *Over Drive*, a new stockcar race-themed dedicated video that offers players the experience of day-into-night driving.

Crowds roar and tires squeal in this realistic competition that travels through various sections of the country, including Rural and Rough, the Valley of Doom, Oriental Mystique, Sunset Cruise, and the Final Frontier.

Players must negotiate hairpin twists and turns in the course while trying to maintain world record-breaking speed. Taking a wrong turn can mean a serious crash into a competitor's vehicle or building, even a deadly plunge off a hazardous precipice. Completing checkpoints along the way helps the player continue the race.

In *Over Drive*, players may choose the background music at the start of the race. Throughout the game the screen shows the score, speed, distance to the



next check point, and time remaining. Any time left after completing all checkpoints is added to the player's score as bonus points. Controls include a steering wheel, gear shift, and accelerator.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Konami Inc., 900 Deerfield Parkway, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; (708) 215-5100; FAX (708) 215-5144.

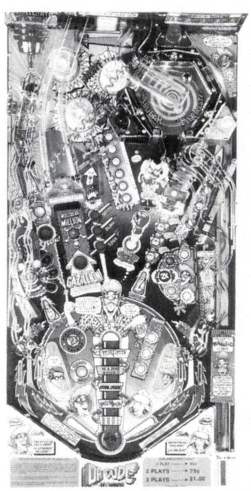
Dr. Dude

There's a doctor in the house for sure with Midway Mfg.'s newest Bally pinball, *Dr. Dude and his Excellent Ray*.

The Optrix backglass panel features the fun and whimsey we've come to expect from Bally. Here, the good doctor and his nurse, the requisite voluptuous vixen, are bordered by a comic strip-style story of how our hero went from geek to super cool dude. Popular words of the '90s, such as ''awesome'' and ''excellent,'' punctuate the tale.

Back on the playfield, players can gain a Heart of Rock 'n Roll, a Magnetic Personality, and the Gift of Gab. The challenge of advancing the Dude-O-Meter from Plain Dude to Super Dude is a game-to-game carryover that offers special rewards.

Features include a spin on the Molecular Mixmaster to activate the Excellent Ray. Look for two-ball Multi-Ball and a chance to collect jackpot values of up to five million



points. There are also double jackpots, multiple jackpots, and 2X playfield scoring. The topper is the Gazillion Shot when the Dude-O-Meter reaches Super Dude status.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Midway Mfg., 3401 N. California Ave., Chicago, IL 60618; (313) 267-2240; FAX (312) 267-8435.

ATAXX

Leland introduces a new video of skill and strategy with *ATAXX*, a kit for horizontal monitors that offers a chance to maneuver ''globs'' into position to capture an opponent's ''globs.''

If this sounds a bit confusing, it actually translates into fun as your ''globs'' attack others while trying to avoid being captured. The player with the most ''globs'' at the end of the game is the winner.

Game play involves five levels of play, 21 different screens, and five different opponents. Quick reflexes are a requirement.

ATAXX is a trackball-controlled game for one or two players. Players choose their characters at the start and can select difficulty levels. The background grid changes from screen to screen and keeps the players on their toes.

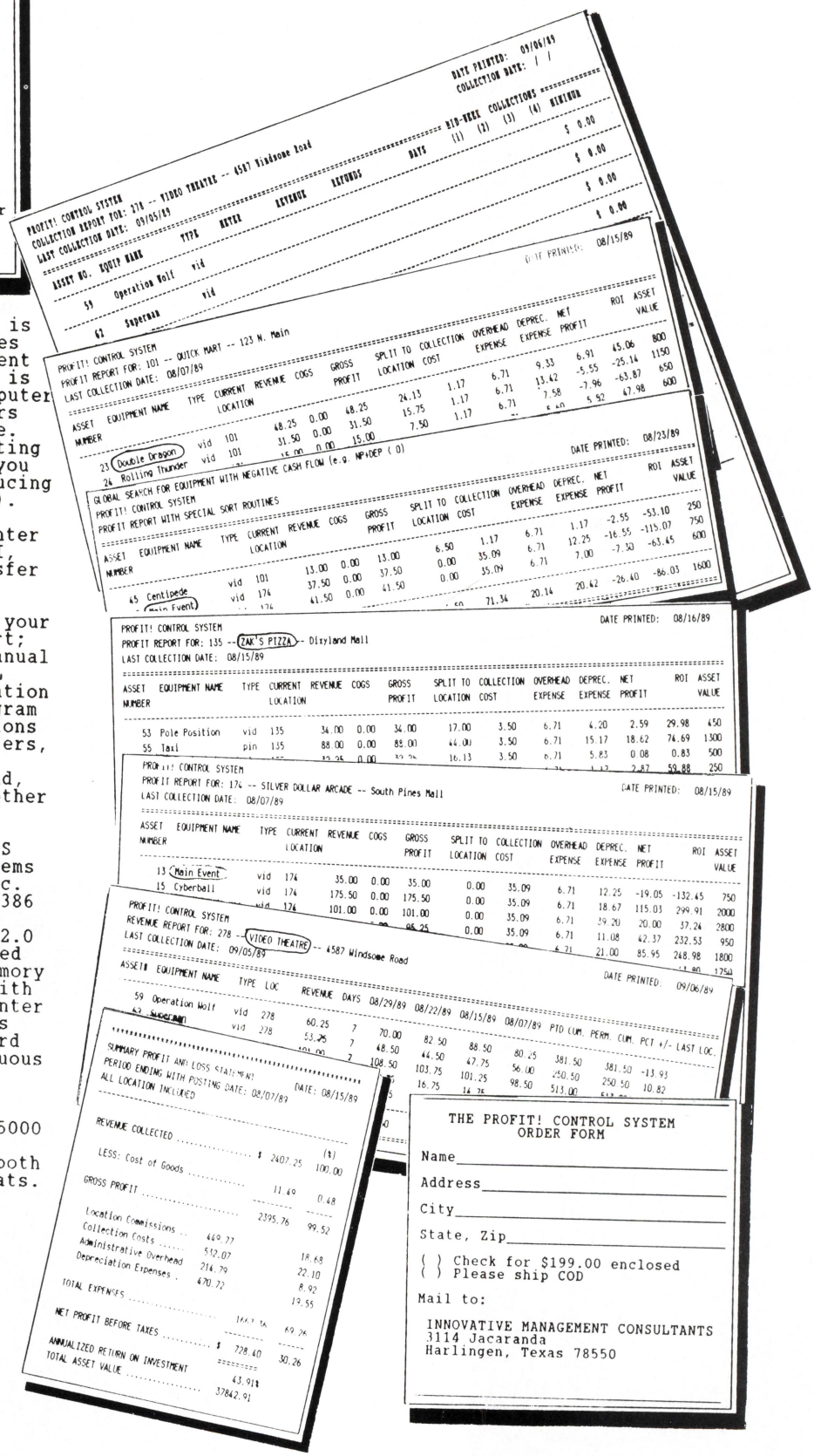
For more information, or distributor referral, write The Leland Corp., 1841 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020; (619) 562-7000; FAX (619) 562-9468.

Bill,

I need to know ...

1. Should I rotate the Double Dragon at Quick Mart?
2. Did you want to put another machine into Zak's Pizza?
3. Should we sell one of our Main Events?
4. Do you want me to pull everything from Video Theatre this week?
5. Does Hilda have my collection reports ready for tomorrow?

Charles


PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
COLLECTION REPORT FOR: 278 -- VIDEO THEATRE -- 4587 Windsome Road
LAST COLLECTION DATE: 09/05/89
DATE PRINTED: 09/06/89
COLLECTION DATE: / /
ASSET NO. EQUIP NAME TYPE RATES EXTENDS RECORDS DAYS BID-REQ COLLECTIONS (1) (2) (3) (4) MINIMUM
59 Operation Wolf vid $ 0.00
62 Superman vid $ 0.00
PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
PROFIT REPORT FOR: 101 -- QUICK MART -- 123 N. Main
LAST COLLECTION DATE: 08/07/89
DATE PRINTED: 08/15/89
ASSET NUMBER EQUIPMENT NAME TYPE CURRENT LOCATION REVENUE COGS GROSS PROFIT SPLIT TO LOCATION COLLECTION COST OVERHEAD EXPENSE DEPREC. EXPENSE NET PROFIT ROI ASSET VALUE
23 Double Dragon vid 101 48.25 0.00 48.25 24.13 1.17 6.71 9.33 6.91 45.06 800
24 Rolling Thunder vid 101 31.50 0.00 31.50 15.75 1.17 6.71 13.42 -25.14 1150
7.50 1.17 6.71 7.58 -5.55 -7.96 -63.87 650
5.92 47.98 600
GLOBAL SEARCH FOR EQUIPMENT WITH NEGATIVE CASH FLOW (e.g. NPVDEP (0)
PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
PROFIT REPORT WITH SPECIAL SORT ROUTINES
DATE PRINTED: 08/23/89
ASSET NUMBER EQUIPMENT NAME TYPE CURRENT LOCATION REVENUE COGS GROSS PROFIT SPLIT TO LOCATION COLLECTION COST OVERHEAD EXPENSE DEPREC. EXPENSE NET PROFIT ROI ASSET VALUE
45 Centipede vid 101 13.00 0.00 13.00 6.50 1.17 6.71 1.17 -2.55 -53.10 250
vid 174 37.50 0.00 37.50 0.00 35.09 6.71 12.25 -16.55 -115.07 750
41.50 0.00 41.50 0.00 35.09 6.71 7.00 -7.30 -63.45 600
71.34 20.14 20.42 -26.40 -86.03 1600
PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
PROFIT REPORT FOR: 135 -- ZAK'S PIZZA -- Dixyland Mall
LAST COLLECTION DATE: 08/15/89
DATE PRINTED: 08/16/89
ASSET NUMBER EQUIPMENT NAME TYPE CURRENT LOCATION REVENUE COGS GROSS PROFIT SPLIT TO LOCATION COLLECTION COST OVERHEAD EXPENSE DEPREC. EXPENSE NET PROFIT ROI ASSET VALUE
53 Pole Position vid 135 34.00 0.00 34.00 17.00 3.50 6.71 4.20 2.59 29.98 450
55 Taxi pin 135 88.00 0.00 88.00 44.00 3.50 6.71 15.17 18.62 74.69 1300
16.13 3.50 6.71 5.83 0.08 0.83 500
PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
PROFIT REPORT FOR: 174 -- SILVER DOLLAR ARCADE -- South Pines Mall
LAST COLLECTION DATE: 08/07/89
DATE PRINTED: 08/15/89
ASSET NUMBER EQUIPMENT NAME TYPE CURRENT LOCATION REVENUE COGS GROSS PROFIT SPLIT TO LOCATION COLLECTION COST OVERHEAD EXPENSE DEPREC. EXPENSE NET PROFIT ROI ASSET VALUE
13 Main Event vid 174 35.00 0.00 35.00 0.00 35.09 6.71 12.25 -19.05 -132.45 750
15 Cyberball vid 174 175.50 0.00 175.50 0.00 35.09 6.71 18.67 115.03 299.91 2000
vid 174 101.00 0.00 101.00 0.00 35.09 6.71 39.20 20.00 37.24 2800
0.00 35.09 6.71 11.08 42.37 232.53 950
6.71 21.00 85.95 248.98 1800
PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
REVENUE REPORT FOR: 278 -- VIDEO THEATRE -- 4587 Windsome Road
LAST COLLECTION DATE: 09/05/89
DATE PRINTED: 09/06/89
ASSET# EQUIPMENT NAME TYPE LOC REVENUE DAYS 08/29/89 08/22/89 08/15/89 08/07/89 PTD CUM. PERM. CUM. PCT +/- LAST LOC.
59 Operation Wolf vid 278 60.25 7 70.00 82.50 88.50 80.25 381.50 381.50 -13.93
62 Superman vid 278 53.25 7 48.50 44.50 47.75 56.00 250.50 250.50 10.82
101.00 7 108.50 103.75 101.25 98.50 513.00
SUMMARY PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT
PERIOD ENDING WITH POSTING DATE: 08/07/89
DATE: 08/15/89
ALL LOCATION INCLUDED
REVENUE COLLECTED $ 2407.25 (%) 100.00
LESS: Cost of Goods 11.49 0.48
GROSS PROFIT 2395.76 99.52
Location Commissions 449.77 18.68
Collection Costs 512.07 22.10
Administrative Overhead 214.79 8.92
Depreciation Expenses 470.72 19.55
TOTAL EXPENSES 1667.36 69.26
NET PROFIT BEFORE TAXES $ 728.40 30.26
ANNUALIZED RETURN ON INVESTMENT 43.91%
TOTAL ASSET VALUE 3842.91

The PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM is computer software that takes control of all your amusement or vending equipment. Here is software for your microcomputer that calculates and delivers profits to your bottom line. It is not a general accounting package; its a system for you if you manage revenue-producing equipment (arcade or route). It makes every machine and every location a profit center and focuses on profits, ROI, collection histories, transfer dates, and meter readings.

And getting the answers to your questions is no great effort; our 70+ page instruction manual explains THE PROFIT CONTROL SYSTEM in detail. Installation is quick and using the program is easy. Entering collections is simple; equipment transfers, different token rates, and minimums are no problem. And, you never have to write another collection ticket by hand.

Here are the details. MS/DOS compatible for popular systems like IBM, Compaq, Tandy, etc. based on 8086, 80286, or 80386 microprocessors. Operating System: MS/DOS (or PC/DOS) 2.0 or higher. Language: Compiled QuickBasic by Microsoft. Memory Requirement: Minimum 256k with two disks or harddisk. Printer Requirements: 132 characters per line capacity in standard or compressed print, continuous paper feed recommended. Equipment Capacity: Limited only by disk storage space. Practical limits are 50 to 5000 pieces of equipment. Disk Format: All orders include both 3-1/2" and 5-1/4" disk formats.

HOW TO ORDER

Call (512)425-1918 to place your order. Give your name, address, and telephone number and we'll ship COD, or FAX your order to our FAX number (512)423-6661 and we will ship COD. You may also mail the order form along with your check for $195.00 plus $4.00 postage ($199.00)

THE PROFIT! CONTROL SYSTEM
ORDER FORM

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State, Zip_____

( ) Check for $199.00 enclosed
( ) Please ship COD

Mail to:

INNOVATIVE MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
3114 Jacaranda
Harlingen, Texas 78550

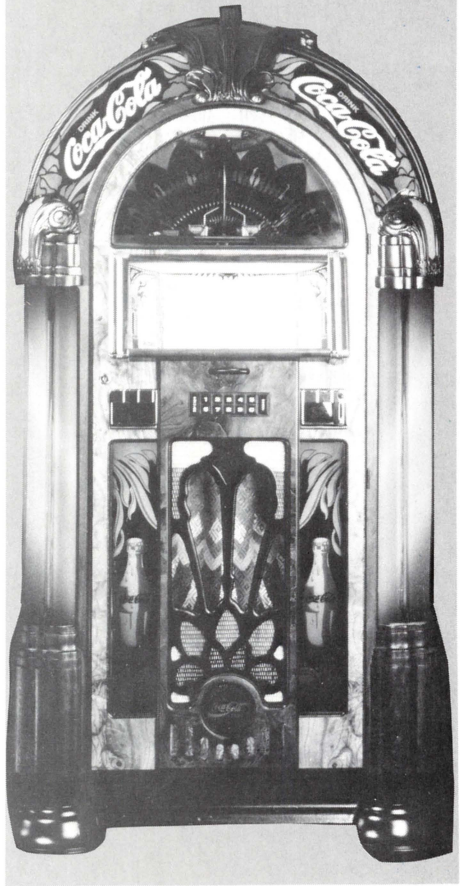
Coca-Cola Limited Edition

Antique Apparatus combines the classic look of Golden Era jukeboxes with the time-honored Coca-Cola logo in a new limited edition jukebox.

Coca-Cola has granted Antique Apparatus an exclusive license to produce jukeboxes with familiar Coca-Cola designs. An extra added attraction is the light bar speaker, also available with Coca-Cola mirrors.

This *Coca-Cola Edition* jukebox joins the company's nostalgic jukebox lineup that includes *The Bubbler*, *The Gazelle*, and *The Peacock*. Antique Apparatus is known for exotic jukebox models. The new addition to the line is a variation of *The Gazelle* and comes in either CD or 45 format.

For more information, or distributor referral, write Antique Apparatus, 2555 237th St., Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 534-1511; FAX (213) 534-3620.



Brute Force

Leland debuts a three-player interactive action/adventure game in *Brute Force*, a dedicated video with a 25-inch monitor and three-dimensional action.

Brute Force has an inner city fighting theme. Players can choose to be one of three good guys: Buzz, Krush, or Snake. Controls allow players to jump, dive, walk, run, punch, kick, jump kick, spin kick, shoot, throw, swing, and heave.

A variety of weapons can be taken from the nine bad guys, including barrels, benches, bombs, bottles, cinder blocks, propane torches, grenades, Uzis, trashcans, and whips. The bad guys are skinheads, snipers, terrorists, ninjas, drug lords, escaped convicts, and a host of other undesirables.

Brute Force has a special convert-a-credit feature. Scoring is indicated as "the price on yo' head," and represents the contract on your life. Points are added for killing off the bad guys, recovering stolen property, and solving target crimes. Points are deducted for destruction of public and private property.

A colorful stoolie, Sparrow, offers directions and opportunities to purchase flack jackets (your must have one in this crowd!), ammo refills, brass knuckles, gas masks, and bombs. The game takes place in Big City, USA, and travels through four levels—street, subway, tunnel, and sewer.

For more information, or distributor referral, write The Leland Corp., 1841 Friendship Drive, El Cajon, CA 92020; (619) 562-7000;. FAX (619) 562-9468.

SOME PEOPLE WANT TO PUT YOU OUT OF BUSINESS!

LEGISLATION & REGULATIONS. Sometimes they are good. Sometimes they are not. That's where AMOA's government relations activities play a key role. AMOA monitors legislation and regulations affecting the coin-operated amusement, music & vending industry. From dollar coin legislation and jukebox licensing to taxation and copyright issues, *AMOA represents you.* From a government affairs liaison based in Washington, D.C., to AMOA's annual "Government Affairs Conference," AMOA gives you the scoop, allows you to get involved–and gives you and the industry a voice on issues that affect your business.

GOVERNMENT RELATIONS!

Another way AMOA is working for the coin-op industry.

AMOA MEMBERSHIP — It's For You

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON AMOA PROGRAMS, SERVICES AND MEMBERSHIP, VISIT YOUR LOCAL AMOA REPRESENTATIVE OR CALL/WRITE AMOA HEADQUARTERS AT 111 E. WACKER DRIVE, SUITE 600, CHICAGO, IL 60601. PHONE: 312/644-6610

AMOA

Amusement & Music Operators Association

Cash Cube

Worldwide Specialty offers the high-visibility of the *Cash Cube*, a Lexan and aluminum booth that can be used at special events or contests.

Players enter the booth and have a certain time period in which to catch cash or coupons flying about inside the cube.

The *Cash Cube* features a unique storage container called the Stock-It-Pocket that allows participants to either win what is caught in their hands or what is stuffed into the container.

There's a mirrored back panel that gives the illusion of twice the flying material, a digital countdown, sound effects, and a top winner light. It can be assembled and disassembled in a few minutes by one person. Dimensions are 42-1/2 inches wide, 89 inches high, and 84-1/2 inches long. The unit is also

available on caster wheels for easy mobility.

For more information, write Worldwide Specialty Products Inc., 601 Brady St., Suite 304, Davenport, IA 52803; (800) 728-1511.

Bill changer

Hamilton Scale Corp. has introduced the EV-40, a small dollar bill changer designed specifically to fit in locations that don't have the space or the need for a large changemaker. A typical installation might be a small vending area in an office setting.

This compact, 40 lb. changer is 21'' high, 8'' wide, and 12-3/4'' deep. It can be mounted on a table top, to the side of a vending machine, on the wall, or banked, using an optional header and base. The hopper has a $54 quarter capacity, or the equivalent in .984 or .901 tokens. Spare tube-type coin dispensers are available for quick refill.

The EV-40 can be shipped via UPS.

For more information, contact Jim Nesmith, Sales Manager, Hamilton Scale Corp., 3350 Secor Road, Toledo, OH 43606; (419) 535-7667; FAX (419) 535-0345.

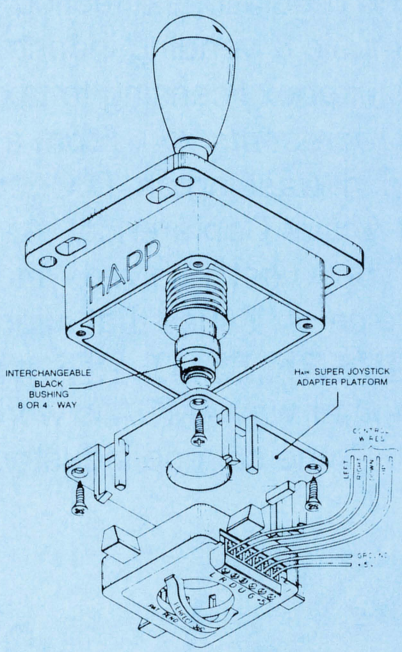
Updated joystick

Perfect 360 has added an adapter platform to its solid-state joystick controls, allowing easy retrofitting to Happ Control's ''Super Joystick.'' The company has also included two interchangeable bushings inside each control. This permits operators to select either a four-way or eight-way control.

The Perfect 360 control does not experience degradation to its logic pull-down level. The first-generation control was rated at a +.8 volt pull-down level. Now, with the introduction of the second-generation model, the company has a control rated less than .03 volts pull-down.

Among the other features are guaranteed perfect play; no moving parts to wear, oxidize, or break; precision control; no dead spots; a one-year warranty; ultra-fast response; and no intermittent failure.

For more information, contact Perfect 360, 3840 Hillside Lane, Salt



Lake City, UT 84109; (801) 278-5248 or (801) 534-8950; FAX (801) 487-7784.

PRESTIGE GAMES
presents

BONANZA POKERS!

The favorite... ***Golden Mini-Boy***
5 Card Draw plus Hi-Lo ...
More Popular than ever before!!!

New ***Deluxe Mini-Boy Poker***
Jokers... Raise...
Automatic Hold...
3's & 7's Bonus and Half Bet on Winning Hand

The Smallest Poker on the Market that Out-earns Large Upright Models

Either Model also Available in U.S. Made Cabinets

NORAUT POKERS

- Time Tested
- Reliable Components...
- Original Clean Screen Layout...
- Large Cards...
- Fast Deal...
- Automatic Hold...
- Random Raise...
- Hi-Lo Double Up with Save-it Feature
- Optional, holdover on number of credits to be played per game.
- Collect or Play any portion of winning award in Hi-Lo Game.
- Hi-Lo Bonus Game.
- Optional change 1st card in Hi-Lo Bonus Game.
- Optional remote credit system for up to 25 games per location.
- Available in 13", 19" Upright & Countertop Models

ALSO AVAILABLE ****LUCKY 8-LINES**** *Kits & complete games & Noraut Pokers*

★ ★

QUARTERHORSE
"A GREAT GAME GETS EVEN BETTER"

Dimensions: (19") Unit:
H-60" x W-24½" x D-28"

Now available in three New Player Models
1. Standard 19" Monitor Model
2. New Compact 13" Monitor Model
3. New Deluxe 27" & 13" DUAL Monitor Model

For your Top locations

Quarterhorse Features
Proven Reliable Disc Players
Optional Dual $ Bill Validator
Random Double Odds Feature
Full On Screen Diagnostic Capability
Full On Screen Accounting Information
Optional Modification for Redemption Play
Remote Monitors to Increase Audience Participation
Ticket Dispensors for Redemption Play

Dimensions:
Dual Monitor:
H-82½" x W-40" x D-24"
10 Watt Stereo Amplifier

Marketed exclusively by:

ARJAY
EXPORT CO., INC.

DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE

Note: The operation of these games and the features therein may be subject to various State, Provincial and/or local laws and regulations. It is not intended herein to solicit the sale of such games in any jurisdiction wherein the same may not be lawfully sold or operated.

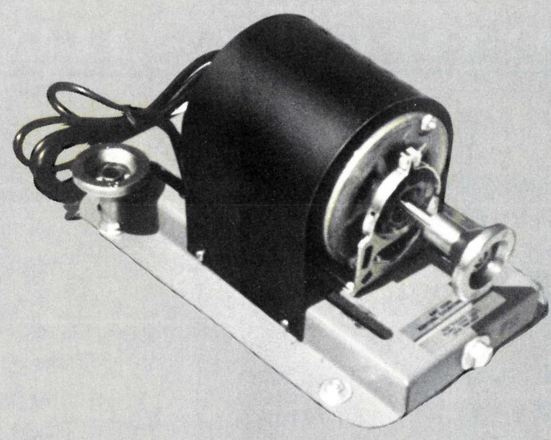
119-A Thornton Dr., Hyannis, MA 02601 **(508) 771-6088 - FAX: (508) 771-6119**

Coin sorter

ABC Coin Sorting & Counting Co. now offers a crimper for crimping the open end of cartridge wrappers. The key feature of the crimper is that it only requires two heads for four denominations. This means less changing of the heads.

Once the wrapper is filled with coins, place the open end of the wrapper into the crimper dual-head. The spinning rotation of the head provides a fast, tamper-proof seal on the end of the roll. Only two heads are needed to service all four denominations; they both come with the crimper. One head is used for five and 25 cents, the other for one and 10 cents.

The thermally protected ABC crimper operates on 115 volts at 1.6 amperes. It is a free-standing unit; there is no need to bolt it down.



For more information, contact Marcia Steffen, ABC Coin, 2839 Biscayne, Plano, TX 75075; (214) 596-1212.

Selector guide

Master Bond Inc. has introduced a new application selector guide for its microelectronic resin systems. Included are sections for adhesive/sealants, impregnants, coatings, and potting/encapsulation compounds.

Also included are electrically insulative and conductive products, viscosities, cure speeds, service temperature ranges, and application recommendations for different grades. A wide range of compounds are listed to meet the many varied requirements of the electronic industry. Products are compiled under appropriate categories.

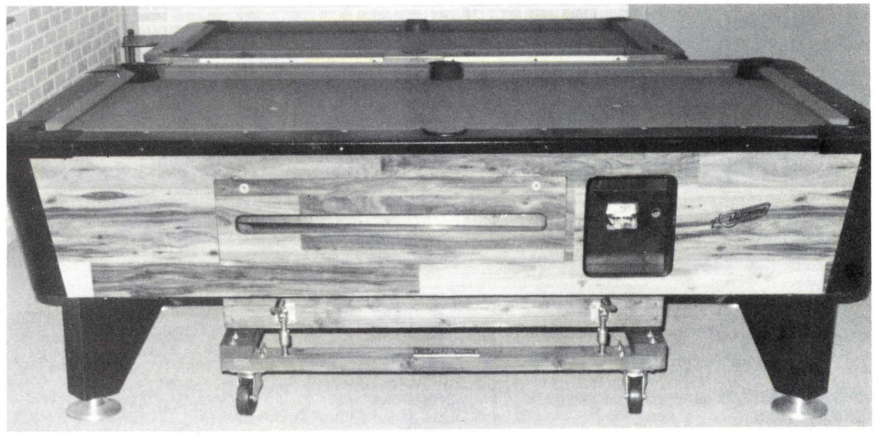
For more information, contact James Brenner, Marketing Manager, Master Bond Inc., 154 Hobart St., Hackensack NJ 07601; (201) 343-8983.

Pool dolly

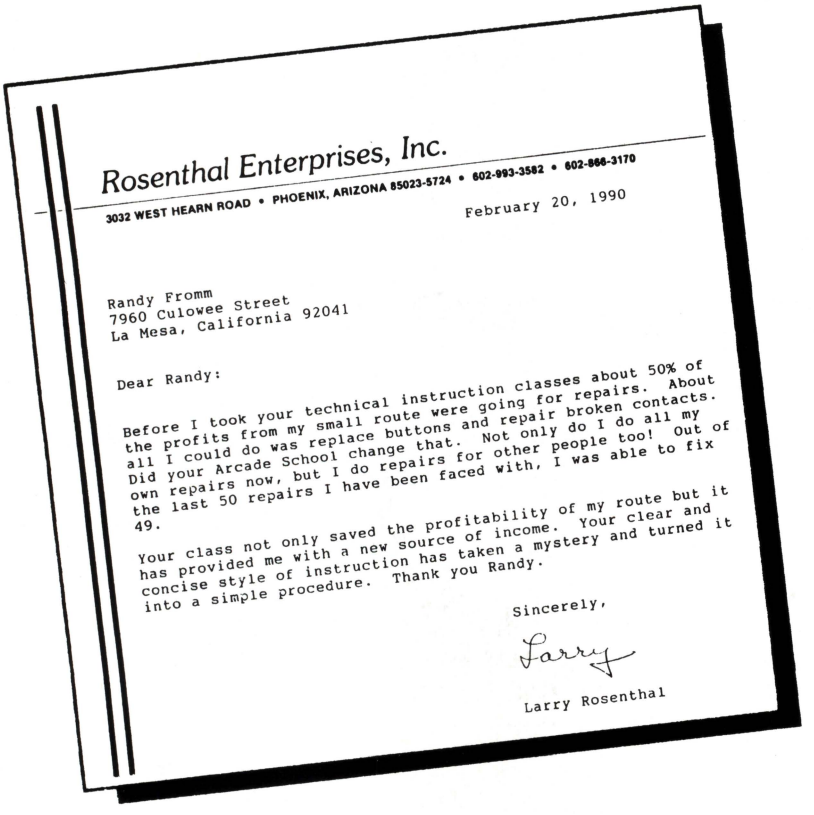
J.E.R.M. Enterprises has unveiled the "step and roll dolly," a new concept in pool table mobility. This self-lifting wood dolly is attached to a standard coin-op pool table in play position (down) and bolted. It remains on location.

Hardly noticeable, the dolly enables the location owner to move the pool table out of the way for special events, thus freeing up operator time. It allows operators to set pool tables in otherwise impossible locations for pool, such as a dance floor.

For more information, contact Raymond L. Lonsway, J.E.R.M. Enterprises, 131 Youngstown-Warren Road, Niles, OH 44446; (216) 652-1251; FAX (216) 652-1985.



TECHNICAL DIFFICULTIES?



Rosenthal Enterprises, Inc.

3032 WEST HEARN ROAD • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85023-5724 • 602-993-3582 • 602-866-3170

February 20, 1990

Randy Fromm
7960 Culowee Street
La Mesa, California 92041

Dear Randy:

Before I took your technical instruction classes about 50% of the profits from my small route were going for repairs. About all I could do was replace buttons and repair broken contacts. Did your Arcade School change that. Not only do I do all my own repairs now, but I do repairs for other people too! Out of the last 50 repairs I have been faced with, I was able to fix 49.

Your class not only saved the profitability of my route but it has provided me with a new source of income. Your clear and concise style of instruction has taken a mystery and turned it into a simple procedure. Thank you Randy.

Sincerely,

Larry

Larry Rosenthal

TAKE A LOOK AT WHO'S USED RANDY FROMM'S ARCADE SCHOOL TRAINING, AND WHAT THEY HAVE TO SAY.

- ATARI OPERATIONS
- CHUCK E. CHEESE/ SHOWBIZ PIZZA
- KNOTT'S BERRY FARM
- TIME-OUT FAMILY FUN CENTERS
- DAVE & BUSTER'S
- PUTT-PUTT GOLF & GAMES
- SCANDIA MINIATURE GOLF
- MICROWORLDS

SURE IT'S TECHNICAL . . . BUT IT'S NOT DIFFICULT!

1991 CLASS SCHEDULE

FOR YOUR **FREE** INFORMATION PACKAGE,CALL:

(619) 697-4035

Orlando, FL	January 14 - 19
San Diego, CA	February 4 - 9
Seaside Heights, NJ	April 22 - 27
Charleston, SC	June 24 - 29
Columbus, OH	August 12 - 17
Las Vegas, NV	Sept 16 - 21
Chicago, IL	Oct. 14 - 19

RANDY FROMM'S ARCADE SCHOOLS

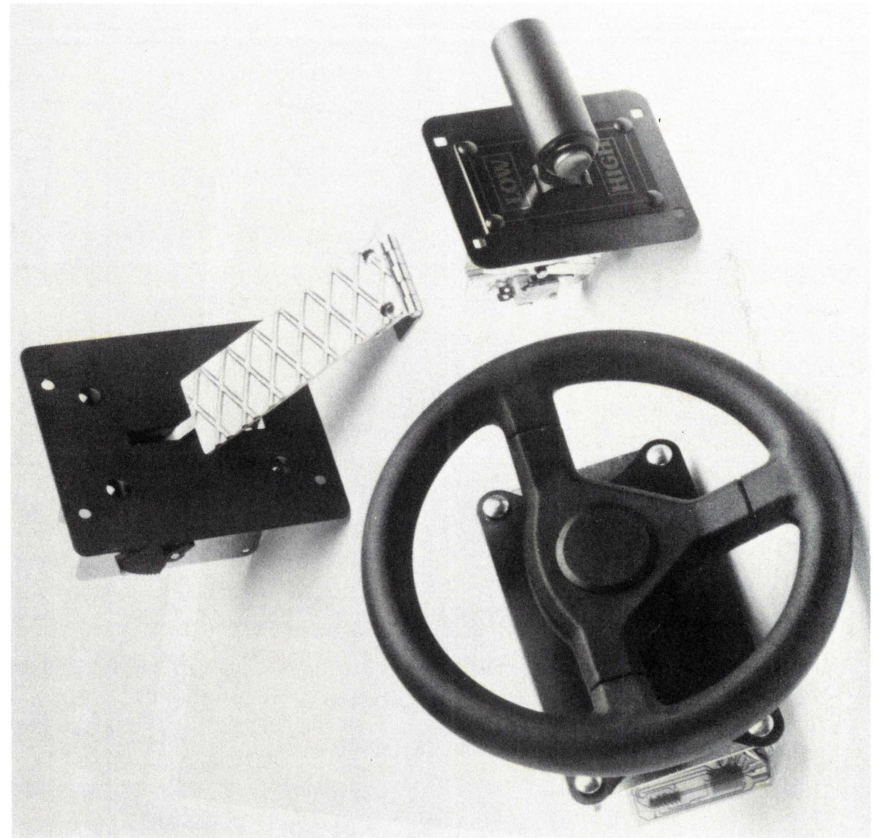
Randy Fromm's Arcade Schools 7960 Culowee St. La Mesa, CA 92041

Driving controls

Happ Controls has unveiled new driving controls for a variety of applications, including 270- and 360-degree steering wheels, turbo shifter, and single and dual pedals. Designed primarily for coin-op video driving games, these driving controls can be utilized for a variety of custom applications.

The steering wheels are produced from the finest material, with standard mounting, ball-bearing construction, and a number of other exclusive features. The turbo shifter can replace original equipment; a replacement kit is available. The single and dual pedals are constructed of rugged steel, with microswitch or potentiometer control. They include improved pedal springs and links that can be customized for special applications.

For more information, contact Happ Controls Inc., 106 Garlisch Drive, Elk Grove, IL 6007; (708) 593-6130; (708) 593-6137.



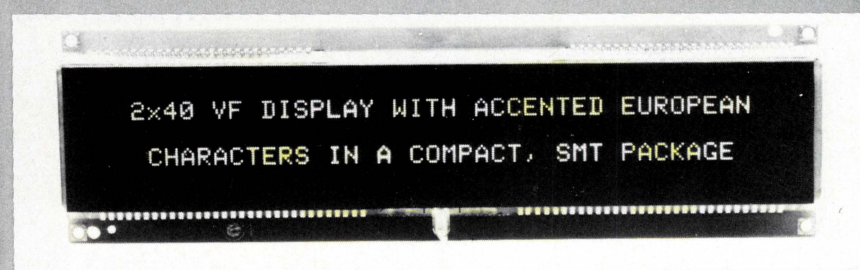
Display module

The Industrial Products Division of IEE has added a new display to its line of FLIP vacuum fluorescent display modules. Designated as Model 3601-51-080, this module uses surface-mount technology for compactness. It displays two lines of 40 characters .24 inches high in a 5 x 7 dot matrix. Along with 96 standard U.S. ASCII characters, the module's character generator also produces 75 additional characters, including accented European letters.

Interfacing with the host is via an eight-bit parallel TTL data bus. All scan, refresh, and data input/output operations are controlled by a microprocessor. The unit features a self-test mode that displays all printable characters. Hardware interrupt and reset are provided, and the display has three levels of software-controlled brightness. The unit requires only +5VDC at 1.11A (maximum) at its brightest level.

This compact module measures 8.70 inches wide, 2.50 inches high, and 1.16 inches deep. It is priced at $151 each (at 100 pieces); availability is four to six weeks ARO.

For more information, contact IEE, Industrial Products Division Sales Office, 7740 Lemona Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91409-9234; (818) 787-0311, ext. 418. □



CLASSIFIED

PLAY METER'S classified ads are sold by the column inch ($30 per column inch with a 1 inch minimum). Prepayment must accompany ad. You may pay by check, money order, Visa or Master Card. The deadline is one month before you want the ad to appear (example: August ad must be in by July 1). Send ad orders and payment to: PLAY METER Magazine, P.O. Box 24970, New Orleans, LA 70184; FAX 504-488-7083. For more information, contact Carol Lea LeBell (504) 488-7003.

WE BUY & SELL USED PC BOARDS

Eldorado Products
14816 Main Street
Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 516-9522
FAX 213-516-7058

Call for Quotes

READERS/ADVERTISERS:
Please note that we do not solicit or knowingly accept advertising for Parallel PC Boards. However, we cannot screen every advertisement and advise buyers of used games to stay informed of the latest rulings. Ask questions before you buy!
PLAY METER MAGAZINE

— WANTED —
R.B.I.
VS Software
(916) 678-5189

WE SPECIALIZE IN POKER BOARD REPAIR

We also do all types of P.C. Board Repair!

Call Today:
Jay's Vending Service
Sales-Service-Parts
Distributors For Leading Coin Machine Factories!

•

North Point Village Shopping Center
4035-4037 North Point Blvd.
Baltimore, MD 21222
(301) 388-0993 (301) 388-1425
FAX (301) 477-3110

TECHNICAL INSTRUCTION

CLASS SCHEDULE

Orlando, FL ..... January 14-19
San Diego, CA ..... February 4-9
Seaside Heights, NJ ... April 22-27

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING VIDEOTAPES OR ARCADE SCHOOL CLASSES, CONTACT:

RANDY FROMM'S
ARCADE
SCHOOLS

7960 Culowee St. La Mesa, CA 92041
(619) 697-4035

VIDEOTAPES

Basic Electronics.....$29.95
Semiconductors $29.95
Power Supplies $49.95
Raster Scan Monitors $49.95
XY Monitors $29.95
The Digital Multimeter ... $29.95

This set of 6 instructional videotapes is the same as those I use during my popular Arcade School classes. The tapes cover a variety of subjects from basic electronics to repairing monitors and power supplies. These are not "home movies" but professionally produced, studio quality presentations filled with enormously useful information.

C.O.D. orders accepted over the phone.
Sorry, no credit card orders

★ FREE ★

100 Plush Toys with purchase of 5 boxes

QUALITY PLUSH PRE-PACS™ 75¢
QUALITY PLUSH PRE-PACS™ $1.05
QUALITY PLUSH PRE-PACS™ $1.30

We are the only manufacturer of **Quality Plush Pre-Pacs,™** with Supreme quality at lowest prices and over night delivery. (We have all season of variations)

BMC **BEST MFG. CO.**
1-800-962-4486
(414) 547-5051

Slot Machines

Pokers • Blackjacks (21's)

Aristocrat • Bally • IGT • CEI
Jennings • Games of Nevada

Vintage Slot Machines & Jukeboxes

- *For Export*
- *For Home Use*

- *Legal In Most States*
- *Cleanest Shopped Machines*

Classic Coin-Ops

7038 Hoke Road
Clayton, Ohio 45315
(513) 833-5143
Fax: (513) 833-4845

Think Profits

Change your 45 record AMI Phonos with a combo kit to play CDs & 45s

Conversions available for R89 and up

Soon to be available, kits for R84 thru R88

****Kits Priced Right For****
****Small Accounts****

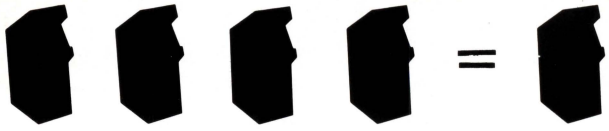
Contact:

D & R Conversions

4634 S. 13th St.
Milwaulkee, WI 53221

Phone or Fax

(414) 282-5750



4-Play Video Game System Allows You To Put Any 4 Games Into 1 Cabinet

If you want to get more money out of your games, reduce your game licensing expenses, and offer more variety of game play into your locations; then get **4-Play.**

USE your own pcb's be they new or old.
ALL jamma compatible harness system with adapter cards (for non original jamma games)
GAMES used in 4 play can be 2 joysticks, 3 buttons to 1 joystick, 1 button, it doesn't matter.

REVITALIZE your older games more effectively and attract more players to your locations.
Don't limit yourself to a 1 game 1 cabinet expense any longer.

For more information or to order, call:

1-800-729-6979/805-484-0253
or fax 805-388-8232 (Brad Brown)

$350.00

FOR SALE

COIN-OP KIDDIE RIDES

½ the Price of New!
We have every make and brand available.
(You name it, weve got it!)

REDEMPTION GAMES

½ the Price of New!
Examples:
Skee Balls - Hi Balls - Superballs
Whac-A-Mole - Sweet Licks - Knockdowns
Big Mouth - Boom Ball - Poker-Rinos
Bingo-Rinos - 21 - Tin Can Alley
Roll-downs - Bowler Rollers - Dip Bowlers
(You name it, we've got it!)

ARCADE NOVELTIES

½ the Price of New!
Examples:
Arm Wrestlers - Punching Bags - Balloon Machines
Lovetesters - Egg Machines - Dollar Bill Changers
Quiz Machines - Kiddie Games of All Kinds
(You name it, We've got it!)

CONTRACT REFURBISHING

Save yourself a bundle of money!
Recycle and rebuild any equipment
to "like new".
(Call for specific quotes.)

REPLACEMENT PARTS

Save up to 75% off of new!
Large inventory for coin-op kiddierides parts only.

CARNIVAL & PARK RIDES

Save from 50% to 75%!
We deal in any make or model of trailer or ground mounted rides like Carousels, Ferris Wheels, Coasters, Bumper Cars etc., etc.

NEW MONTE CARLO CASINO PARTY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

Blackjack - Bix Six - Triple Crown - Las Vegas Roulette
Under & Over - Riverboat Roundup - Casino Craps
Chuck-A-Luck - Ace-Duece-Jack - Modern Craps
Poke Dice - Crown & Anchor - E-Z Craps
Baccarat - Beat The Dealer
Poker Tables – Game Tables – Game Wheels
Casino Chips – Cards – Casino Wheels
Bunny Board™ Table Toppers
(We stock everything!)

NEW PROMOTIONAL ITEMS

Dunk Tanks - "Mini" Gas Cars - Flush 'Em Tanks
Animated Characters - $ Machines
Giant Inflatable Balloons
Plus many more items

NEW DECOR ITEMS

Fun Mirrors - Porcelain Signs - Street Lights
Neon Clocks - Lamp Posts - Neon Signs
Plus "Bigger than Life" Sports Items & Office Items
Plus many more items!

NEW PARTY RENTAL GAMES

Sea of Balls - Inflatable Bounces - Ladder Climbs
Plus many more items!

ANTIQUES & MEMORABILIA

Slot Machines - Coke Machines - Carousel Horses
Coke Accessories - Gas Pumps - Arcade Games
Gas Pump Globes - Fire Trucks
Plus many many more items!

ANTIQUE MOTOR VEHICLES, RAILROAD CABOOSES, BUGGYS, CARRIAGES

Fire Engines - Stake Trucks - Pick-up Trucks
Mail Trucks - Panal Trucks - School Buses
2 Door Cars - 4 Door Cars - Roadsters
All great for promotions, parades & decor.

WANTED

We'll buy anything in any condition that's in the amusement industry. (From the smallest coin-op kiddieride to a major park ride.) Except, we do not compete with distributors; so we do not deal in videos, pins, juke boxes, crains and pool tables.

Now is your chance to: Clean out your warehouse, back room and basement. . .no matter what the condition of the item might be, turn it into cash to buy something from me or someone else that will make you money!

We will pick-up and deliver anything we buy, sell or trade anywhere in the U.S.A. and most of Canada! Save yourself nearly 75% in freight and crating charges alone

THE AMUSEMENT EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE, INC.

Call (309) 788--0135 FAX (309) 788-0148

Come visit our plant and see our large selection. See our facilities and meet our staff. We'll pay for your airplane ticket. (Call for details)

KRAMERGAME™

BETTER THAN EVER !!!

- ***GREAT PRICES AND COURTEOUS SERVICE***
- ***SAME DAY SHIPMENT OF PARTS ORDERS***
- ***QUICK TURNAROUND ON REPAIRS***

KRAMER MANUFACTURING'S CUSTOMER SERVICE PERSONNEL ARE THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS AND WE'RE ANXIOUS TO PROVE IT TO YOU! JUST PICK UP THE PHONE AND DIAL 1-800-631-2126 FOR PARTS OR 1-215-788-8516 FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE.

ASK ABOUT OUR 8-LINE KITS
"THE EASIEST TO INSTALL, MOST COMPLETE KIT AVAILABLE"

KRAMER MANUFACTURING
451 MAGNOLIA AVE., CROYDON, PA 19020
PARTS: 1-800-631-2126
CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-215-788-8516

MARS ELECTRONICS

BILL ACCEPTORS
$1 - $5 - $10 - $20

($1 & $5 ALSO AVAILABLE)

TEKBILT INC. IS A LARGE STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR
for Mars "Amusement & Games" Bill Acceptors.

TEKBILT is proud to announce it's official appointment as:
MARS ELECTRONICS Factory Authorized Service Center

* Great Price - Great Service - Same day shipping!
* Let the quantities we purchase save you money!
* Distributor and OEM inquiries invited!

CALL US TOLL-FREE TODAY!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

TEKBILT inc
Huntingdon Valley Industrial Center
3979 Mann Rd.
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215)322-3232
FAX (215)322-3238

1-800-666-7776

QUIK POKE™ FACTORY CLOSEOUT

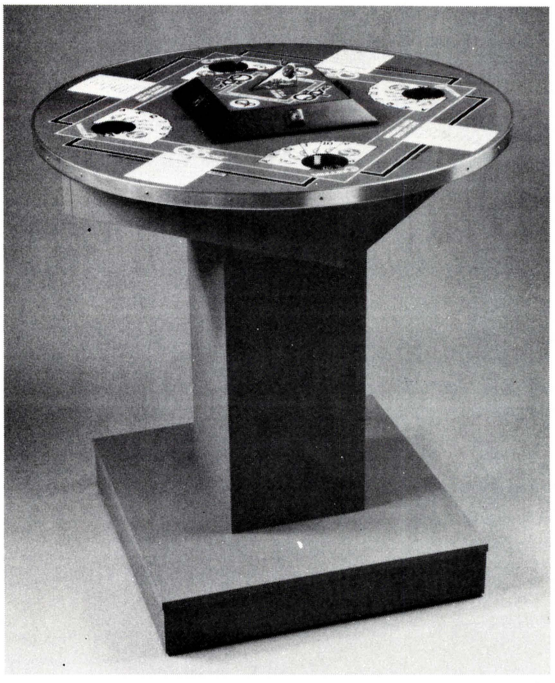
$750.00

F.O.B. BAY CITY, MICHIGAN

LIMITED QUANTITY –
UPRIGHT AND COCKTAIL MODELS AVAILABLE

Contact Melody
1-800-248-2837

VALLEY®



(Phil)

M & P AMUSEMENT

658 West Market St. • York, Pennsylvania 17405

(Terry)
(Mike)

(717) 848-1846 FAX # (717) 854-6801

SUPER SPECIALS

(Complete Games)

Betson Big Hitter Golf (w/ticket) 5995
Boller Roller (w/ticket) 795
Buggy Challenge (s/d) 895
ChopLifter (s/d) 450
Double Dragon Kit 195
Double Batting Cage (w/ticket) 5995
Dwarf Den 650
Exidy Twister Skee Ball 995
Flip a Winner 3 pl. 1295
Frog Bog w/counter and money drop ..... CALL
Grayhound Basketball with dollar acceptor 1195
Goblet Toss w/counter and money drop ..... CALL
Intermark Driving Range .. CALL
MC #35 Changer 2295
MC #35 Changer (new) 2695
Nashville 1295
Pixel #903 695
Pixel #905 895
Pop Gun w/counter and money drop ..... CALL
Rowe mc 25 1550
Single Cranes 895
Single Cranes w/dollar kit ... 995
SMS Poker Roll 2995
Splash Down 2995
Stock Market 500
Superman Kit 395
Ticker Tape 500
Triple Crane 1295
Wedges and Ledges 4 pl. .. 3495

MUSIC SPECIALS

NSM Prestige 2 495
Rockola 456 395
Rockola 447 495
Rockola 470 495
Rockola 464 495
Rockola 474 495
Rockola 480 550
Rockola 488 795
Rockola 488 w/dollar kit 895
Rockola 490 895
Rockola 490 w/dollar kit 1050
Rockola 490-1 w/dollar kit .. 1350
Rowe Combo w/1-5 2495
Rowe R81 550
Rowe R87 1245
Rowe R88 1345
Seeburgs ..... Call

WANTED

After Burner Sitdown
Galaxy Force (s/d)
Dixieland
Namco Four Trac (s/d)
Hard Drivin' (s/d)
Stun Runner (s/d)
Super Monaco (s/d)
Wacky Gator
Pop a Ball
Baytek Roll Down
Power Drift (s/d)

PINBALLS FOR SALE

Atlantis 995
Comet 695
Earth Shaker 1995
Elvira 2095
Fire 695
Genisis 595
Hot Shot 995
Joker Z 1395
Millionaire 695
Monday Night Football 1550
Monte Carlo 795
Mousin Around 1550
Pinbot 795
Police Force 1750
Space Station 1295
Taxi 1395
Whirlwind 2095

DEDICATED P.C. BOARDS W/USED ACCESSORIES

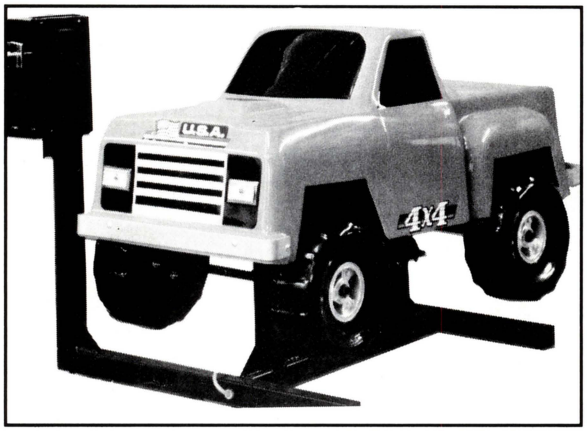
Bad Dude 395
Blasteroid 150
Choplifter 150
Contra 200
Double Dragon 195
Dynamite Duke 395
Escape from Planet of Robot Monsters 395
Forgotten World 595
Gauntlett II 150
Gondo Mania 200
Guerrilla War 200
Ikari Warrior 150
Karate Champ 100
Kung Fu Master 100
Main Event 150
1943 200
Ninja Gaiden 395
POW 225
Rampage 150
Rastan 495
Road Runner 50
Robo Cop 395
Shoot-out 195
Sly Spy 595
Spy 495
Street Fighter 495
Street Football 100
Superman 395
10 Yard fight 100
Terra Force 100
yie Ar Kung Fu 75

VIDEOS FOR SALE

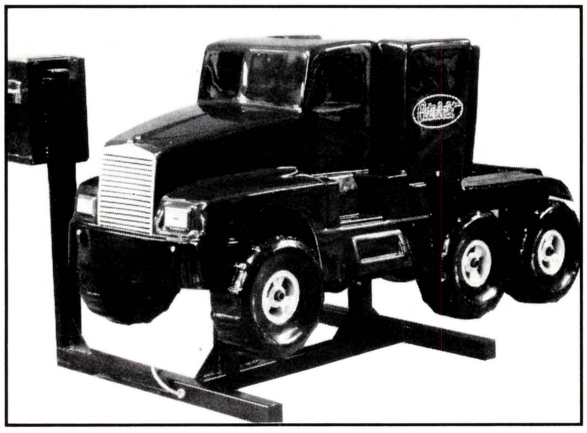
Afterburner (u/r) 1395
Alley Master 350
Alterbeast 550
Archrival 895
Blades of Steel 495
Championship Sprint 1295
Choplifter (s/d) 450
Darius 895
Double Dragon 625
Empire City 295
Enduro Racer (u/r) 850
Fire Trap 150
Gauntlett II 595
Gimme A Break 550
Ghost N Goblin 395
Gunsmoke 325
Gyruss 225
Hang On 845
Heavy Barrel 750
Heavy Weight Champ 995
Hot Rod (3 player) 895
Indiana Jones 695
Kajeki 395
Legend of Kage 295
Mania Challenge 195
Mario Bros. 195
Mat mania 175
1942 (s/d) 550
Narc 1495
Operation Wolf 1350
Paper Boy 845
Pole Position I 595
Pole Position 2 795
Quarterback 995
Rampage 550
Rastan 495
Ring King 295
Road Blaster 1295
Robo Cop (dedicated) 1045
Rolling Thunder 695
Rough Ranger 295
Shinobi 595
720° 995
Sky Shark 395
Spy Hunter 650
Spyhunter (s/d) 650
Spyhunter II 495
Super Hang On (s/d) 1995
Super Hang On (u/r) 1395
Super Sprint 1395
Superman 595
Thunder Blade (u/r) 1295
Tiger Heli 395
Time Soldier 395
Triv Quiz 100
Trojan 295
Turbo (u/r) 450
Twin Eagle 450
Vigilante 495
Vindicator 695
World Series 350
WWF Dedicated 1250
Xybot 695

New Kiddie Rides

Solid State Engineering • Lightweight • Durable • Weatherproof • American made replacement parts • Universal base for all rides • Wheels individually molded for realism



"Run over your competition's toes, Drive a Bigfoot into your location."



"Built for the long haul, Roll in the money."

AMOA Booth # 731

Kiddie Amusements

P.O. Box 939, Florence, MS 39073

601-845-7501

1-800-647-6460

QUALITY

POKER BOARD REPAIR

FAST TURNAROUND

FOX 1000
ELECTROSPORT
QUARTERHORSE
MERIT CRT 100

UNIVERSAL BOARDS:

SMS
TURBO POKER
GRAYHOUND
KRAMER
GTI

$50 FLAT RATE

PLUS PARTS

CALL FOR DETAILS

(301) 522-7151

PinVideo, Inc.

1746 Bank Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21231

Distributor for:
Fox 1000 Poker and Keno Games

GEAR UP FOR FALL DARTS!

NEW **LOW PRICE** NEW

ARACHNID 4500
$395

ALSO AVAILABLE

*Arachnid 4500 W/crick-kit *Arachnid 6000
*Call for Prices

3 ~~10~~ Rowe BC-8 Changers
$350 each

will deal on ½ lot or better

JIM STANSFIELD VENDING, INC.

La Crosse, Wisconsin

608-782-7181

Ask for Max

CALL THE 'EXPERT'

Frank "The Crank" Seninsky
President

Alpha Omega Sales
6 Sutton Place, Edison, NJ 08817
(201) 287-4990
FAX # (201) 287-3079

Great Deals on Redepmtion Equipment — Try us first!! You will be surprised at the savings: Skee-Ball, Cranes, Rotaries, Token/Ticket Games, Pushers, Basketballs (all sizes). We also sell tokens

EXPORT—FREE OCEAN CRATING
"Hablamas Espanol un poco"

SUPER "CRANK" SPECIALS

Combatrides u/r — $1395
Hydra — $1695
Big Run — $1995
Moon Walker — $1995
Crime Fighter u/r — $895
Super Off Road — $1795
Super Monaco GP — $2095
Rowe BC-25MC — $1795

"CRANK" SPECIALS:

Aliens	1495	G-Lock	2895	Power Drift	1795
Basketball (2 pl.)	795	Golden Axe u/r	1295	Rambo III u/r	1195
Beast Busters	3195	Merc's	2295	S.C.I.	2295
Caliber 50	1295	MVP	1295	Sly Spy u/r	1195
Chase H.Q.	1795	Narc	1795	Smash TV	1995
DJ Boy u/r	895	Ninja Turtles	2095	Turbo Drive	2395
ESWAT u/r	1195	Pigout	1595	WWF u/r	1495
Gates of Doom u/r	1795	Pigskin	1695		

VIDEO GAMES

Afterburner	1095
Ameri-Darts	995
Arch Rivals	1195
Arkanoids	595
Assault U/R	795
Bad Dude U/R	895
Blockout	895
Bottom of Ninth U/R	595
Buster Bros. U/R	995
Capcom Bowling	1195
Continental Circuit U/R	1295
Crackdown	1395
Cyberball	1995
Escape - Robots	1195
Gain Ground	895
Klax	995
Ninja Gaiden U/R	795
Ninja Warriors	1395
Operation Thunderbolt	1795
Operation Wolf	1295
Out Run	1795
PlayChoice 10	1295
Quarterback	995
RoadBlasters	1295
Rolling Thunder	795
Stun Runner	2895
Super Sprint	$1395
Team Quarterback	1795
Turbo Outrun mini	2395
Vindicators	795
Volleyball U/R	595
World Soccer Finalist	1995

PC BOARD & HEADER

Aliens	795
American Horseshoes	595
Bad Dude	345
Cabal	495
Combatrides	795
Contra	295
Devastators	395
DJ Boy	595
Double Dragon	295
Escape - Robots	395
Eswat	495
50 Caliber	795
Final Blow	695
Golden Axe	495
Guerilla War	395
Ikari III	495
M.V.P.	695
1943	195
P.O.W.	295
Rambo III	495
Robo Cop	395
SlySpy	495
Street Smart	395
Super Contra	295
WWF	795

PINBALLS

Back to the Future	2095
Bone Busters	1395
Cyclone	1595
Elvira	1995
Game Show	1695
Jokerz	1395
Lights Camera Action	1695
Mousin' Around	1595
Playboy	1195
Phantom of Opera	1995
Police Force	1695
Pool Shark	1595
Rollergames	1995
Silver Slugger	1695
Taxi	1595
Vegas	1795
Whirlwind	1995

REDEMPTION GAMES

Reconditioned-Warranteed

Dribble Jr.	1895
Fantasy Island	1995
Klondike	2995
Lotto Fun/Hopper	1195
Pop-A-Ball	3295
Skee Toss	1995
Skill Dozer	1295
Single Big Choice	1495
5-in Line Bingo	1095
Silver Ski (6 pl.)	8900

NEW BASKETBALLS
NEW PUSHERS
NEW CRANES!

New Skeeball 10' & 13'
Big Choice & Action Claw
Clean Sweep & Classic
Single, Super Single and **Jumbos** Call
Jr. Basketballs - Dribbles
Shoot to Win Jr.
Bozo Basketball
Jackpot Rotary

ALL RECONDITIONED GAMES ARE GUARANTEED 60 DAYS

prizes!

for toy professionals!

1-800-992-2388

TITLE STRIP PROGRAM CO.

200 free title strips with the purchase of the easy-to-use computer title strip program. Print your own song titles. Print a list of all your records at each location . . Over 150 features! $79.95

Voice or 24 hr. FAX • 1-800-950-JUKE
(301) 956-5856 (For information)
Visa/MasterCard/Choice/American Express

"TITLE STRIP PROGRAM CO."
P.O. Box 333
"RIVA, MARYLAND 21140"

VIDEO CONNECTION

930 JEFFREY LANE, DIXON, CA 95620

100% COMPLETE — FACTORY KITS

Magic Sword (Capcom's Latest Masterpiece)	CALL
Combatrides (Super low closeout price)	895
Final Flight (2 pl. Absolute Hottest New Kit)	CALL
WWF Superstars (Little Hulksters can't wait!)	$895
Capcom Coors Bowling (Top Tavern Piece)	$895
Toki (King Kong collects BIG money)	$850
Golden Axe (Excellent Earning Medieval 2 pl.)	$795
Willow (Fantasy Action Adventure)	$795
UN Squadron (Jet Fighters over Iraq)	$750
D J Boy (2 pl. Wolfman Jack on rollerskates)	$750
Robo Cop (Half Man, Half Cop)	$595
Meta Fox (2 pl. Vertical Airplane shoot 'um up)	$575
Superman (2 pl. The Man of Steel!)	$575
U.S. Classic Golf (Top Tavern Place)	$550
Ikari III (Best of all the Ikari Series)	$550
Bad Dudes (2 pl. Rescue the President from ninjas)	$495
Sly Spy (James Bond & Golden Gun adventure)	$495
Street Smart (2 pl. street fight deluxe)	$495
Leland Strike Zone (Top Baseball Winner)	$495
Shinobi (All time top earner)	$475
Bubble Bobble (Super novelty style sleeper)	$475
Nastar Warrior (2 pl. Rastan II the ultimate Conan)	$450
Ajax (Helicopter VS Jet Fighter)	$450
PlayChoice 10 (10 different games)	$450
Double Dragon II (The Revenge, Now a kit)	$450
Dead Angle (Guns and Grenades in New York)	$450
Omega Fighter (New 2 pl. vert. Space Odyssey)	$395
Sky Soldier (Vert. 2 pl. Aircraft Action)	$395
Silkworm (2 games in 1! Jeeps & Helicopters)	$375
Double Dragon (Top earning 2 pl. Karate)	$375
Sky Shark (Vertical Airplane Shooter)	$350
Contra (Vert. 2 pl. Commando Adventure)	$350
Unisystem Kit w/Super Mario Bros	$350
Kageki (Vert. 2 pl. Boxing Action)	$350
Guerilla War (Jungle Rambo hostage rescue)	$295
1943 (2 pl. simul.-hit like 1942)	$295
Mission XX (F-14 Tomcat Flight Action)	$295
Dygar (Vertical Air-Sea Combat Action)	$295
Fighting Golf (Bar Piece for Cocktail Tables)	$250
World Series (Baseball at its best)	$250
Ledgendary Wings (2 pl. GALAGA style)	$250
UFO Robo Dangar (X-Former Robots Gone Wild!)	$195
Top Gunner (2 pl. Ikari Warrior style)	$195
Ikari Warriors (2 pl. Rambo Style Combat)	$195
Time Soldier (2 pl. Medieval Ikari Warrior)	$195
Renegade (similar to 1 pl. Double Dragon!)	$175
Last Mission (Space Weapons Galore)	$150
Legends of Kage (Knives & Throwing Stars)	$95
Paper Boy (Handle Bars/Software for Atari II)	$95
Empire City 1931 (Shoot Gangsters w/Gun)	$95
Ghosts & Goblins (Haunted Graveyard)	$95
Gauntlet I or II (Medieval 4 pl. Adventure)	$95
Marble Madness or R/Runner or Indiana Jones	$95
VS Dr. Mario (Tetris Style Winners)	$395
VS Super Mario Bros (All Time Greatest)	$250
VS RBI Baseball (Top Earning Software)	$195
VS Sky Kid (Airplane shoot-um up)	$95
VS Freedom Force (Airliner hostage rescue)	$95
VS Golf (Excellent Tavern Piece)	$95
VS TKO Boxing (Like Ring King II)	$50

Buy 2 kits & get $50 off of DJ Boy, Omega Fighter, or a free control panel button label sheet
Buy 3 kits & get a free Time Soldier, Gauntlet, Rampage, or Nintendo Unisystem PC Board or one of the following conversionkits: Yie Kung Fu, Commando, Karate Champ, Kicker, Rush n Attack, or Kung Fu Master

We want to buy Super Mario Bros., Platoon, Ice Climber and R.B.I. VS Software; plus Tetris

Control Panel Button LABEL SHEET - 150 plus labels (Enough for 20 conversions: Fire, Bomb, Punch, Kick, Sword, Shield, Attack, etc.) $29

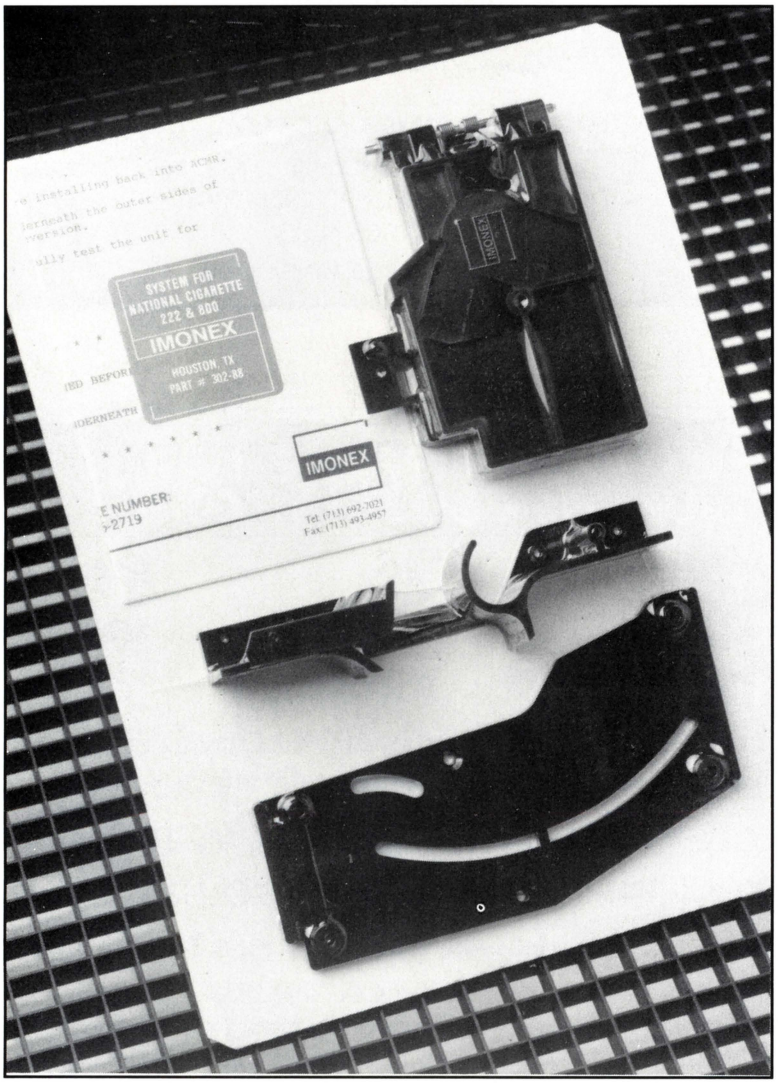
Buy, Sell or Trade

916/678-5189 **916/678-1313**

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE NEWSLETTER:
"The Conversion Kit Hit Parade-over 200 Kits Listed"
FREE with order of any TWO Kits — Control Panel Button Label Sheet *or* SUPER MARIO BROS. Update Chip

SAVE 25%
ON COMPLETE SYSTEM

ARE YOU TIRED OF SWAPPING OUT MACHINES, BUYING DOLLAR BILL VALIDATORS, LOSING ACCOUNTS DUE TO BREAK DOWNS, AND MAKING COIN RELATED SERVICE CALLS? INSTALLING THE IMONEX® COIN SYSTEM CAN REDUCE ALL OF THE ABOVE.



- INCREASE SALES
- ANTI-CHEAT
- NO MOVING PARTS
- NO ELECTRICITY
- VEND UP TO $7.00
- NO ELECTRONIC REPAIR COSTS
- QUARTER ONLY
- ACCEPT OR REJECT CANADIAN QUARTERS
- DECREASE COIN RELATED SERVICE CALLS
- AVOID EXPENSIVE ELECTRONIC ACCEPTORS
- TWO SYSTEM KITS AVAILABLE:
  System Kit #302-88
  For NRI® rejectors and ACMR's

  System Kit #603-90
  For Coinco® acceptors and ACMR's

CALL TODAY!
800-446-2719

P.O. Box 519 • Katy, Texas 77492-0519
5328 E. 5th St., Suite 1 • Katy, Texas 77449
(713) 692-7021 • FAX: (713) 391-4239

IMONEX®

GAME PARTS (New & Used)

TUBES (New/Rebuilt)

13″ and 15″ ..... $79.95 +
19″ ..... 99.95 +

CONVERSION ITEMS

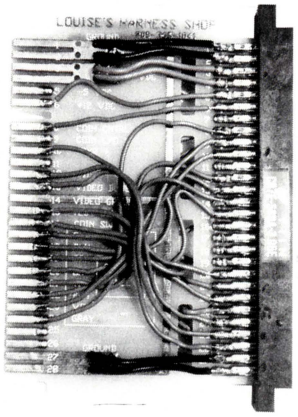
P505 10Amp Power Supply $34.95
P515 15Amp Power Supply 44.95
Gen. overlays, mix or match many types ... 11.95
In lots of (12) 9.95
Solid Colors 8.95
In lots of (12) 7.95

USED GAME PARTS:
We have the largest selection of used parts in America! We buy and sell — Call us now for our up-to-date PCB pricelist. Complete Game Repair Service. Monitors, PCBs, Power Supplies, etc.! 1-DAY TURNAROUND AVAILABLE!

OTHER ITEMS

Box of 1000 Quarter-wrappers 2.50
Bag of 1000 Wire Ties 12.50
Track Ball Roller Sets:
For Centipede 5.95
For Millipede 6.95
Roller Bearings 2.45
Fans (3″ or 5″) 9.95
Multi-game Systems
3-in-1 ..... 199.00
4-in-1 ..... 329.00
Arcade Analyzer for all types of monitors (List $495) 295.00

Eldorado Products, Ltd.
14816 Main St. • Gardena, CA 90248
(213) 516-9522 • FAX 213-516-7058



Harnesses • Interface Boards
Color Conversion • PCB

Custom and 8 Line type wire harnesses made to order

8 Line tails @ $20,
8 Line generic complete w/terminations @ $26.50

Jamma/Generic Harnesses

1 thru 25 @ $15.50 • 26 thru 50 @ $14.00
51 thru 75 @ $12.50 • 76 thru 100 @ $10.50
Over 100 @ $9

Conversions Made Simple With Interface Boards

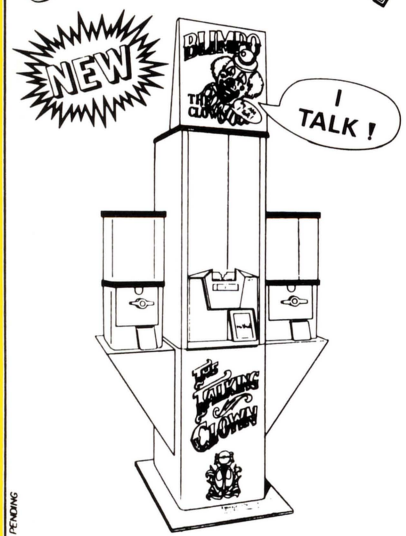
Double Male Interface Board with Jamma pinout one side & choice of either 28/56, 22/44 or 18/36 on other side @ $12. Male/Female Interface Board with Male Jamma pinout on one side with choice of 28/56, 22/44 or 18/36 Female Connector on other @ $15. Boards wired to your pinout @ $7. Nintendo Monitor Color Conversion PCB. Instructions furnished @ $22.

Quantity prices on request.

LOUISE'S HARNESS SHOP, INC.
712 Country Rd. 58 • Prattville, AL 36067
Tel.: 800/365-1941 • 205/365-1841
FAX: 205/365-4435

Prices subject to change without notice.

SUPERCLOWN



I CAN VEND...

★ CANDY ★ NUTS ★ CAPSULES
★ TOYS ★ GUM ★ ETC.

Mr. Vend
(818) 718-6061
9588 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

© MR. VEND · 1990 · ALL RIGHTS RESERVED · PATENT PENDING

WANT TO IMPROVE YOUR JUKEBOX SOUND 1000%?

JUKE	**5K**	**81%**
CD's	**1K**	**16%**
SPEAKERS	**$150/pair**	**3%**

3% of your investment is heard by 100% of paying customers.
3% - 10% of your investment dramatically affects your return.

PUT GOOD ACOUSTICS BACK INTO AMERICA!
Call 1-800-366-4523 for some SOUND advice.

Complete line of Commercial Audio/Video Equipment & Technical Services

Full Range Loudspeakers, Ceiling & Outdoor Speakers, & Horns, Extension Amps, Pre-Amps, Distribution Amplifiers, Tuners & Equalizers, Speaker Selectors, Transformers, Attenuators, and Relay Devices, In-house & Portable CD Storage Accessories, High Quality Wire, Connectors, Tools, TV & Speaker Mounting Brackets, Installation Hardware & Accessories

Ask your distributor about the phenomenal LA EAST SDSeries Super Dispersion Ceiling Speaker!

VA East 127 Union St., Hatfield, PA 19440 215-362-2890 or Fax 215-368-7272

The Game Exchange

We Save You Money

CALL TOLL FREE
OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-848-0110
IN OHIO
1-800-848-1514

1590 Alum Creek Drive
P.O. Box 09598
Columbus, Ohio 43209-0598
(614) 258-2933
Fax (614) 258-2940

USED KITS

Aliens (H)	CALL	ESWAT (H)	$495
Cyberball 2072 (H)	$495	Gang Wars (H)	695
Altered Beast (H)	399	Hydra (H)	1295
Badlands (H)	895	Midnight Resistance (H)	695
Buster Bros (H)	895	Snow Bros. (H)	895
Champ. Wrestler (H)	695	Street Smart (H)	595
Combatribes (H)	1295	Task Force Harrier (V)	595
D.J. Boy (H)	695	Two Crude (H)	895
Dragon's Breed (H)	495	U.N. Squadron (H)	695

NEW KIT SPECIALS

We're offering special prices on our current kit inventory:

Bloxeed (H)	$495
Eswat Jr. (R)	299
Magic Sword (H)	CALL
Punk Shot (H)	CALL
Smash T.V. (H)	CALL
U.S. Classic Golf (V)	495

USED BOARDS

Ajax (V)	$149
Contra (V)	199
Dark Adventure (H)	299
Double Dragon (H)	399
Double Dribble (H)	99
Ghostbusters (H)	149
Iron Horse (H)	149
Jailbreak (H)	149
Main Event (H)	199
Rough Ranger (H)	99
Top Gunner (V)	199
U.F.O. Robo Dangar (V)	99

CRANE PACKS

FEATURING

- High Quality Plush
- Jewelry Capsules
- Camera Capsules
- Watch Capsules
- Simpson Items
- Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle Items
- New Kids Items

Regularly $150/pack

Now only

$129/pack of 100 items

NEW GAMES

Konami TNMT	CALL
Moonwalker	CALL
Pig Out	CALL
Punk Shot	CALL

CHRISTMAS CRANE CAPSULES

Super Selection of Christmas Items

Only

$18.00 per Dozen

WANTED

After Burner S/D
Hang On S/D
Out Run S/D
Power Drift S/D
Redemption Games
Kiddie Rides

SUPER DUO SPECIAL

BLOXEED KIT &
U.S. CLASSIC GOLF KIT

ONLY $895

Quantities Limited

FAX SPECIALS

Give us your FAX number and we will FAX you our specials

OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-848-0110

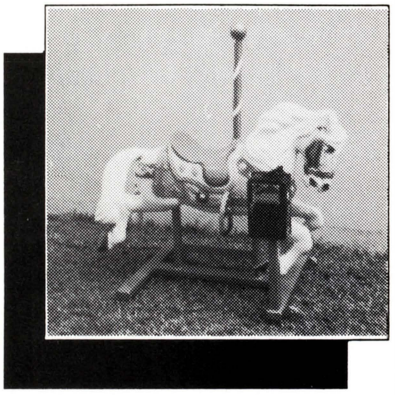
CALL TOLL FREE

IN OHIO
1-800-848-1514

NOVEMBER 1990

Make your vending business grow with coin operated Kiddie Rides

REAL MONEY MAKERS



KIDDIES OF FLORIDA, INC.
1-800-543-3437

REDEMPTION TICKETS
ONE COUPON
4288640
MUNCIE NOVELTY CO.
PH. 800-428-8640
GOOD QUALITY—LOW PRICES

BALLY SLOT MACHINES

REMANUFACTURED BALLY SLOT MACHINES
FOR THE HOME - OR FOR EXPORT
WORLD'S CLEANEST SHOPPED
SLOT MACHINES

SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE
ROYAL BELL, LTD
5776 LAMAR ST./ PM ARVADA, CO 80002
1-800-525-8694 FAX 303-431-6978

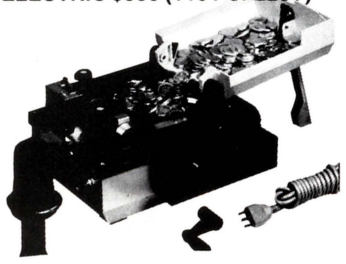
Belita Coin Counters

The best and most convenient Coin Counter ever made. It is specially designed for Operators - large or small.

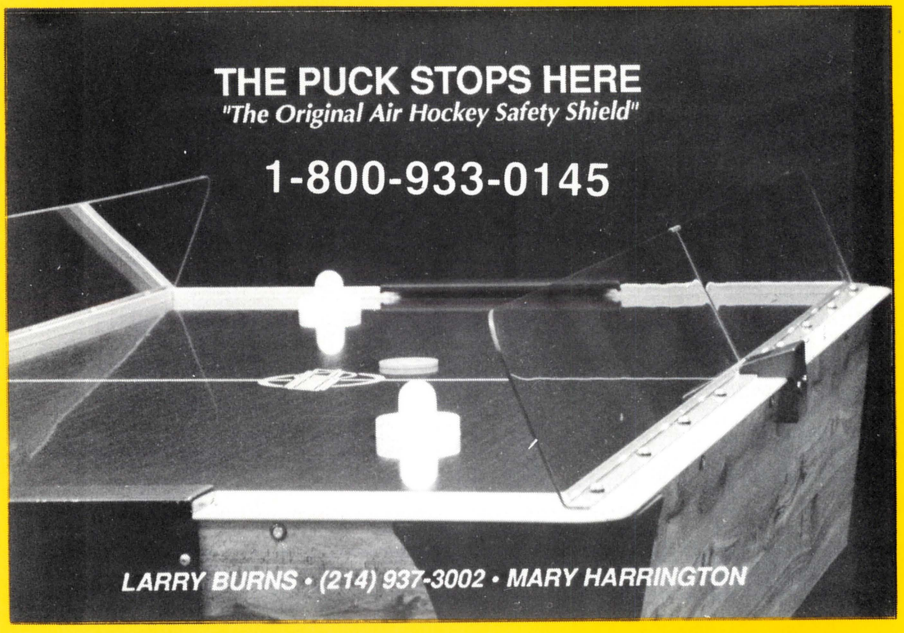
- Lightweight (only 9 lbs)
- Portable (take with you to location)
- Very inexpensive
- Long lasting/low maintenance
- Fast and easy to use
- Automatic Stop for easy counting
- Coin Tray Support Bag Holder

TRY A SAMPLE AND BE CONVINCED

Send Check for Sample
MANUAL - $425
ELECTRIC $550 (110V or 220V)



FOR DETAILS CONTACT:
R. H. BELAM COMPANY INC.
ONE FULTON AVENUE
HEMPSTEAD, NEW YORK 11550
TEL: 516 292 2670
FAX: 516 486 0957



— WANTED —
Super Mario Bros.
VS Software
(916) 678-5189

Closing Date For Play Meter's
Upcoming 1991 Directory Listings:
November 15th

DOWNSTATE GAMES, INC.

1706 N. Cunningham
Urbana, IL 61821

Located In The Heart Of The Midwest

Where Interstates I-74, I-57, & I-72 come together

ATTENTION MIDWEST OPERATORS

We Have All Types 8-Lines Kits and Dedicated Games

- ☑ W-4
- ☑ F-5
- ☑ Jumbo-8
- ☑ W-6
- ☑ Cherry Bonus-II
- ☑ Tic-Tac-Toe

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

8-Lines Complete Kits
(Board, Printed Plexi, Harness, Buttons & Switches)

Dedicated 8-Line 19" Wells-Gardner, 1,5,10&20 Bill Acceptor

Cherry Master Kits

Cherry Master - Dedicated

Free Delivery, Top-Notch Service, and Reliable Products

★ We Buy, Sell, Trade any type coin-operated game ★

CALL TODAY

217-344-3127

(Our Phones Are Answered 24 Hours A Day)

FOR SALE

Route Operation in GA & SC

Last year's gross
(before split)
$963,000

Operating video games,
pool tables, jukeboxes,
and video card games

Over **500** pieces
with 5 vehicles

Price...**$600,000**

Serious inquiries
only, please

Contact:
Box 11A
Play Meter Magazine
P.O. Box 24190
New Orleans, LA 70184

prizes!

Jumbo Merchandise

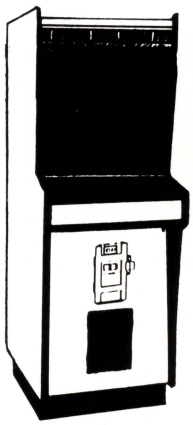
1-800-992-2388

$AVE $AVE

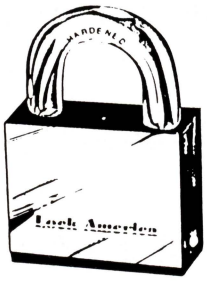
Buy all your locks keyed the same as the locks you are now using; "Abloy", "Ace", "Fort", "Wico", "American", "KD", "ESD", "Greenwald", "Baton", or any other manufacturer's similar type lock directly from our factory.

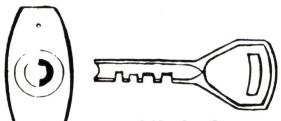
ALARMS for Vending and Amusement

From as low as $69.95

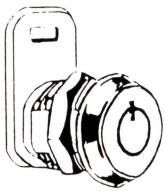


Your Money Is In This Machine — Don't Make It Easy For A Thief!

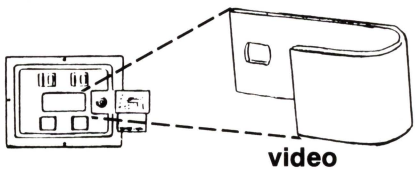




High-Security Cam Locks, Padlocks and T-Handle Locks At Prices You Normally Pay For Ordinary Locks!

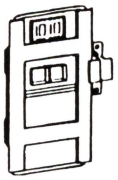


TUBULAR LOCKS



Coin Box Protection at a Reasonable Price

video game bar S807T



S819T Double Door Security Bars

GET $ECURITY & $AVE MONEY TOO!!!

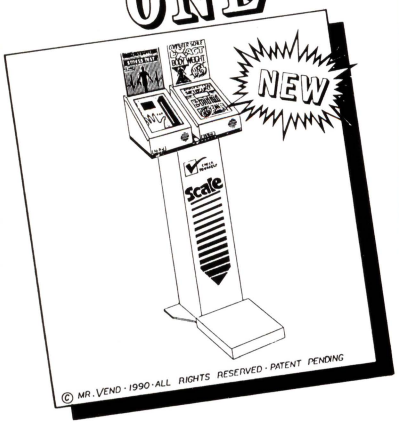
LOCK AMERICA, INC.

1-800-422-2866 (national)
Mid-Atlantic States
1-800-448-2075

1-800-243-2418 (Canada)
Mid-Western States
1-800-243-2418

SCALE PLUS ONE

by Mr. Vend



DOUBLE YOUR PROFITS WITH THIS UNIQUE FEATURE AVAILABLE ONLY FROM

"THE KING OF IMPULSE"

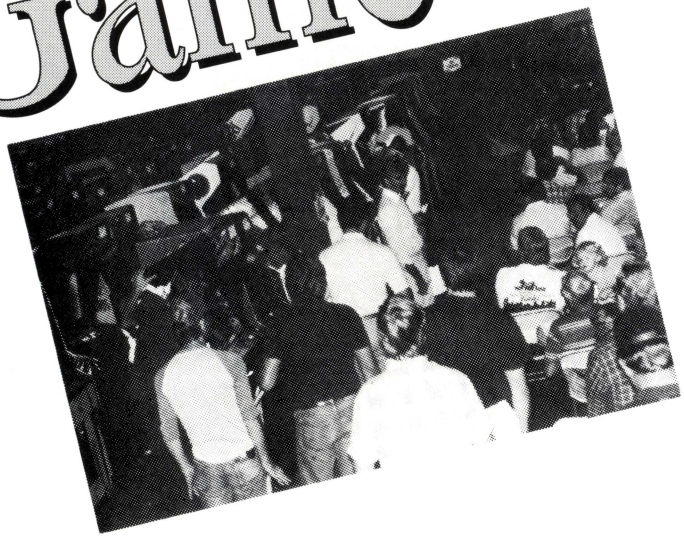
Mr. Vend

(818) 718-6061
9588 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311

US Amusement Auction

Game Auctions

All Auctions:
Saturday, 11 a.m.



Dallas, TX

November 17, Fair Park Dallas
Texas State Fairgrounds, Tower Building
2nd Avenue off 1-30 next to Cotton Bowl
214-384-7626 cellular
Reorder Tone Dial: 502-551-1866

Columbus, OH

December 1, Ohio State Fairgrounds
DiSalle Arts & Crafts Bldg.
on 17th Avenue in Downtown
Columbus just off I-71
614-271-7626 cellular
Reorder Tone Dial: 502-551-1866

Indianapolis, IN

December 8, Indiana State Fairgrounds
Farm Bureau Bldg. on 38th St.
317-432-7626 cellular
Reorder Tone Dial: 502-551-1866

US Amusement Auction 1990-1991 Calendar

CALL FOR SPECIFIC SITE INFORMATION

December 1
Columbus OH

January 5, 1991
Miami, FL

March 16, 1991
Tampa, FL

October 20
Indianapolis, IN

December 8
Indianapolis, IN

February 2, 1991
Indianapolis, IN

April 6,1991
Columbus, OH

November 17
Dallas, TX

1991

February 23, 1991
Anaheim, CA

OUR 8th YEAR OF AUCTIONS

2415 West Amherst
Bloomington, IN 47404

For Information
Call Ric Stephan:

812-333-9939

Auctioneer: Bill Hughes
502-451-6241

LIGHTING SPECIALISTS:
Manufacturers of Chase Channel and Versalite Lighting. Direct Importers of Rope Lights, Belt Lighting, Crystal Belt, Sparkletrack and Neon Like Gemlight. Solid State Chase Controllers, Bulbs all kinds. Quick Service with dependable continuing interest in our customers.
Action Lighting, Inc.
800-248-0076 Catalog

Arcade Owners...
BUY a
Race Drivin'
Top Landing
G-Loc
Then *sell* me your
Final Lap u/r or s/d
Also need 2 Clown Roll Downs
815-932-7666
Ask for Don

FOR SALE
6 Skee Balls almost new
$1,700 each
A.T.M. Helicopter
reconditioned
$1,800
Dave
504-626-4900
504-624-5105

BC-9 Conversion Kit
SAVES HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FROM BUYING NEW CHANGERS
Converts a BC-9 to BC-35
- $5 Acceptance
- Solid state, self-diagnosing computer
- Installs in minutes

To Order Call:
616-245-8235

Valley Cougar
Dart Machines
Power Kick Soccer Tables
with complete league
& tournament support
Available at
LYNCH Distributing of CA
Call Rick
619-273-1028

10th Annual Fall Auction
Annual Fall Blow Out
300 + Pieces of Equipment
Midwest's Largest

GAME AUCTION

John Q. Hammons Trade Center
Holiday Inn Complex, 3615 Rangeline Road

JOPLIN, MISSOURI
SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 10TH
1:00 PM

Sale Site: The Holiday Inn Complex is located at the intersection of Interstate 44 and Highway 71 in Joplin, MI. Easy access from the east or west via Interstate 44-Easy access from the north or south via Highway 71

200 VIDEO GAMES!!!
Uprights • Sitdowns • Cocktail Tables • Driving Games
Many Popular, High-Earning Games Will Sell!

40 PINBALLS!!
Williams • Bally • Data East • Gottlieb

25 JUKEBOXES
Rock Ola • Seeburg • Wurlitzer • Rowe

Several Pool Tables
Upright and Countertop Pokers
Lucky 8 Liners
Skee Balls Kiddie Rides Arcade Pieces
Coin Handling Equipment
1981 Dodge Club Cab Route Truck with Tommy Lift, Racks, and Steel Bed—A Nice Truck!

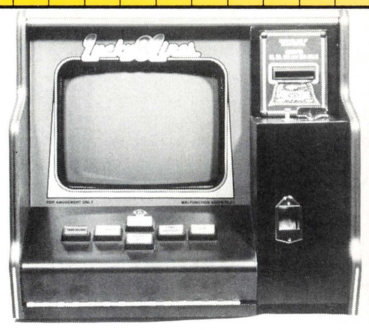
Note: If you have route trucks you want to sell, call!

Note: Have buyers looking for pinball carts, 2 wheel carts, service equipment, test equipment, 1950s Jukeboxes, reel type pinballs, shuffleboards, big ball bowlers, cranes, redemption equipment

For buying or selling information contact

Wilkins Game Auctions
Gilbert Wilkins Jr.-Sales Manager
707 East 7th Street * Galena, Kansas 66739
Phone **316-783-1915**
316-783-2354

"Your Full Line Manufacturer"



Countertops Available
for
All Games!

HOTTEST GAMES!

Lucky 8-Line
Cherry Bonus II
Skill Chance
Black Jack
Bingo
Lucky 37,55,89,86
Lucky 21,90
Jumbo 8
Tic-Tac-Toe
Cherry Master
Turbo Poker

CALL TODAY!

Lucky 8-Line

Upright Model

MARS DBA's

w\ Mounting Kit
$1,$5,$10,$20

$325.00

MICRO DBA's

w\ Mounting Kit
$1,$5,$10,$20,$50,$100

$325.00

CD Jukebox

New SHARP 19" Color Monitor's	*$179.00*
Used Kramer Joker Poker PCB'S	*$99.00*
Eprom Burner	*$895.00*
T-molding (2000 ft. min.)	*$.20\Ft.*
Used Mars DBA's	*$250.00*

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Quality---Service---Low Prices

Why would you buy anywhere else?

Micro Manufacturing
"Your path to the future"

Call Toll-Free 1-800-277-6136

535 Old Nashville Highway
Lavergne, TN 37086

(615) 793-5510 FAX (615) 793-5512

All Machines Route Ready

1 Drew Super Bonus (U.R.) with B.A $800
1 Turbo (U.R.) Dedicated, with B.A $900
1 Lucky 8 Liner (U.R.) 19'' Mon. with B.A.....$1200
1 Top Draw Poker (U.R.) with B.A $1000
1 Bally Nashville (like new) $900
2 Bally Tahiti (like new).....each $400

* *

TRAILER FOR SALE:

19 ft. long, 7½ ft. wide, 8 ft. tall,
totally enclosed all aluminum and steel,
like new condition $4000

WILL TRADE FOR QUALITY PUSHER(S)

803-346-7680

or

803-346-7120

(South Carolina)

NEW

8 Line / Poker Cabinets
$950 Complete

NEW

Includes: 19'' Color Monitor
$1,5,10,20 DBV
All Electronics

1-800-777-5635

East Coast Design

Also available — 13'', Mini & Countertop

* * Quantity Prices Available

Dist. Welcome

(Call) USED JUKEBOXES (Call)

MUSIC
Rockola
Rowe
NSM

BUY
SELL
TRADE

LUCKY 8 LINES

$1750.00

★ Wells-Gardner monitors
★ E.E.I. $1-5-10-20 dollar bill acceptors
★ Full factory warranty

Cranes
Videos
Pinballs

BUY
SELL
TRADE

LUCKY 8 LINE KITS - W4/F5/W6. $495.00

THIS KIT COMES COMPLETE WITH P.C.B., WIRING HARNESS, BUTTON ASSEMBLY AND PLEXIGLASS.

LUCKY 8 LINE BOARDS - W4/F5/W6 . . $359.00

NEW CABINET AVAILABLE

NOW AVAILABLE
Cherry Bonus & Jumbo 8 Line Games & Kits

FREE DELIVERY AVAILABLE!!!

We'll accept $1100 plus an acceptable trade for 8-line

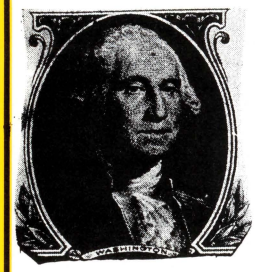
SOUTHLAND DISTRIBUTING

1611 Castle Hayne Road, Bldg. B • Wilmington, NC 28401

(919) 343-8200 or 1-800-659-1999

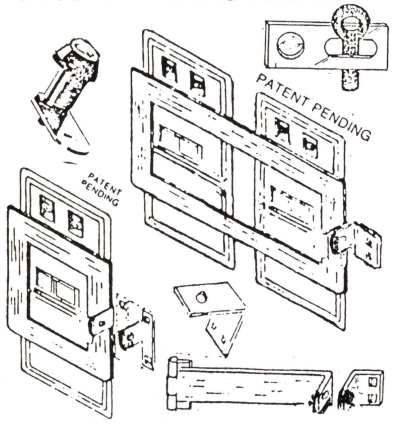
CONTACT: BOBBY, ROBERT OR RUDY

OR FAX 919-343-0084

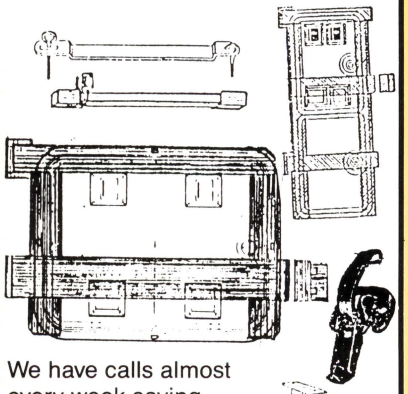


TO TELL YOU THE TRUTH

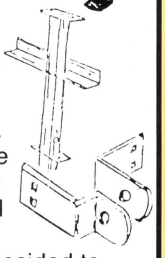
CHERRY TREES ARE OUT SECURITY BARS ARE IN–



WORD OF MOUTH IS OUR BEST ADVERTISING!

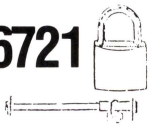


We have calls almost every week saying, *"Somebody told me to phone* **A-1 Products**." Sometimes we get a call for Avon Products. Other times callers are confused with the 800 number for U.S. Postal Stamp Service. Well, what the heck. . .we decided to stick with you guys in the game business. Now and then we get the feeling that y'all will need us some day!



1-800-782-6721

A-1 PRODUCTS



SEE WHAT'S NEW AT THE AMOA SHOW. . . BOOTH 649

National TICKET CO.

TICKET AVENUE
SHAMOKIN, PA
17872-0547
717-648-6803
Toll free fax:
800-326-9320

6486803

ONE COUPON

FOR ALL MERCHANDISE REDEMPTION TICKETS CALL TODAY

NATIONAL TICKET CO., SHAMOKIN, PA

KRAMERGAME™

Fall Special

SEE US AT THE A.M.O.A. SHOW BOOTH 400...

- **POKERS**
- **CRANES**
- **8-LINES**
- **BASKETBALL**
- **KITS**
- **SKILL DOZER**

CALL 1-800-631-2126 FOR PRICING. ALL GAMES ARE READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. JUST MENTION THIS AD AND GET *$50 OFF* OUR ALREADY LOW PRICING. OFFER EXPIRES 12/31/90.

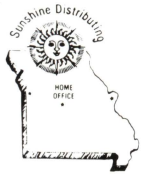
KRAMER MANUFACTURING

451 MAGNOLIA AVE., CROYDON, PA 19020

PARTS: 1-800-631-2126

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-215-788-8516

Missouri's Largest Coin Machine Distributor



Representing all leading manufacturers of equipment and kits.

Kansas City Branch * 1518 N. Topping * Kansas City, Mo. 64120 * 816-231-2349
Home Office * 5617 Highway 50 West * Jefferson City, Mo. 65109 * 314-893-2756
St. Louis Branch * 2800 Market St. * Valley Ctr. Bldg. H * St. Louis, Mo. * 314-531-8777

Please Call Rich or Ron at 314-531-8777 or Fax 314-531-7814

Ask About Our New 100 CD-Deck Player Conversion Kit For Any Type of Phonograph

New Factory Close Out Kits

Kit Name	Status
All Am. Football	$995.00
Block Out	495.00
Bloxed	495.00
Bottom of the 9th	695.00
Cadash	1065.00
Champ. Bowling	695.00
Columns	495.00
Crackdown (System 24)	95.00
Cyberball 2 pl.	595.00
Double Play	300.00
E-Swat Jr.	395.00
Magic Sword	Call
Pig Skin	Call
Reflex	50.00
Road Runner	45.00
Smash TV	Call
Street Football	95.00
Strike Zone	395.00
Trivia Madness	125.00
Turbo Outrun	595.00
World Series	300.00

Boards & Headers (We have hundreds)

Kit Name	Status
Alley Master	$295.00
Alterbeast (Jamma)	395.00
Burgertime	50.00
Hat Trick	75.00
Ikari Warrior	195.00
Mini Golf	95.00
Missile Command	75.00
Name That Tune	50.00
Naughty Boy	45.00
Night Stocker	195.00
Quantum	40.00
Rock N Rope	50.00
Sacpac (Complete)	295.00
Solar Warrior	150.00
Stompin	125.00
Super Pac Man	75.00
VS Golf	95.00
VS Hogans Alley	95.00
VS Salon	95.00
VS Super Mario	150.00
VS Tennis	95.00

Sit Down Cocktail Tables, Cockpit Driving Games & Novelty Games

Equipment	Sale Price
Mini Golf (C/T)	$595.00
Grid Iron (F/Ball Table)	495.00
Pot Shot	3,995.00
Race Drivin	Call
Super Monaco GP Deluxe	6,995.00
World Cup Soccer Table	495.00

Pinballs	Sale Price
Atlantis	1095.00
Bad Cats	1795.00
Big Guns	795.00
Black Knight 2000	1695.00
Comet	645
Cyclone	1795.00
Earth Shaker	2095.00
Elvira	2195.00
Diner	Call
Dr. Dude	Call
Dungeons & Dragons	595.00
(Escape) Lost World	795.00
F-14 Tomcat	595.00
Fire	895.00
Fireball Classic	445.00
High Speed	795.00
Jokerz	1595.00
King of Steel	395.00
Laser War	745.00
Motordome	395.00
Mousin Around	1895.00
Pinbot	895.00
Police Force	1795.00
Pool Sharks	1795.00
Road King	595.00
Secret Service	795.00
Sharp Shooter II	345.00
Space Station	1095.00
Spring Break	645.00
Swords of Fury	1345.00
Taxi	1795.00
The Game Show	1945.00

Jukebox	Sale Price
2000X-CD	Call
490 1 or 2	1245.00
$1 Bill only add	250.00
494 1 or 2	1345.00
$1 Bill only add	250.00
496 1 or 2	1695.00
$1 $ $5 Bill add	350.00
496 Combo add	800.00
498	1795.00
$1 & $5 Bill add	350.00

Video Games	Sale Price
Arch Rival (Basketball)	1295.00
Baseball Season II	395.00
Big Event Golf	645.00
Birdie King II	395.00
Birdie King III	545.00
Bonanza Brothers	Call
Bottom of the Ninth	995.00
Cabal (HS-5 25")	1645.00
Chase HQ (Driving)	1845.00
Crackdown (25")	1495.00
Crime Fighter (4p)	1595.00
Cruisin	395.00
Cyberball 2072 (2p)	1595.00
Cyberball 2072 (4p)	2195.00
Double Play (Baseball)	495.00
Dragon Spirit	695.00
Eswat Cyber Police (2p)	1395.00
Fighting Golf	495.00
The Final Round (Boxing)	1095.00
Gain Ground (3p Warr.)	1095.00
Galaxian	295.00
Guardian	295.00
Ghost N Gobblins	445.00
Gimme A Break	395.00
Goonies (VS)	395.00
Gondomania	395.00
Gridiron Fight (4 p)	495.00
Guerrilla War	795.00
Haley's Comet	325.00
Hat Trick (Hockey)	395.00
Haunted Castles	595.00
Heavy Barrell	895.00
Hot Rod (3p Driving)	1045.00
Karate Champ	295.00
Klax	1295.00
Mappy	295.00
Mario Bros.	295.00
Max R.P.M.	395.00
Metro Cross	445.00
Mini Golf	345.00
Ms. Pacman	350.00
Moonwalker	Call
Name That Tune	295.00
Narc	1895.00
NEO GEO	Call
Night Stocker	500.00
Ninja Gaiden	1095.00
Off Road	1895.00
Operation Thunderbolt	1995.00
P-47 (HS-4)	1095.00
Pac Land	325.00
Pac Man	250.00
Pac Man Jr.	250.00
Pac-Mania	845.00
Pit Fighter	Call
Play Choice 10	995.00
Popeye	245.00
Power Drift (Driving)	1695.00
Power Drive (3 p)	500.00
Psycho Soldiers (HS-1)	645.00
Punchout	495.00
Q-Bert	295.00
Quarterback (Football)	1095.00
Quartet	545.00
R-Type	695.00
Road Blaster (Driv.)	1350.00
Road Runner (Sys. 1)	595.00
Side Arms	445.00
Slick Shot	1995.00
Smash TV	1995.00
Spiker (Volleyball)	350.00
Splatterhouse	845.00
Street Smart	1495.00
Strider	1695.00
Stun Runner (Driving)	2695.00
Super Mario	445.00
Super Monaco GP (Driv.)	2595.00
Super Off Road (Track)	2195.00
Super Sprint (3p Driv.)	1495.00
Superman	1245.00
Tapper	425.00
Tee'd Off Golf	445.00
TMNT	2195.00
Ten Yard Fight	395.00
Tetris	1145.00
Thunder Blade (Driving)	1245.00
Toobin	995.00
Top Speed (Driving)	995.00
Touchdown Fever (Ftbl.)	645.00
Tri Sports	1645.00
Turbo Out Run (Driving)	2345.00
Twin Eagle	895.00
Two Tiger	295.00
Up Scope	495.00
US Classic Golf	1645.00
VS Golf	495.00
VS RBI (Dual)	495.00
Wonder Boy	345.00
World Series (Baseball)	395.00
Xenophobe (3p Shooting)	545.00

REMEMBER: There's a reason it's called PLUSH!!

COAST TO COAST
AMUSEMENT GAME DISTRIBUTORS

503 Giuseppe Court, #5
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 784-6611
1-(800)-752-9879

FULL SERVICE DISTRIBUTOR

PLUSH • PARTS • GAMES • KITS
PREPACKS • JUMBO • CLOSEOUTS • TRADE-UPS

MONITOR GET-WELL KITS
WICO now distributes Zanen get well kits

Saves time & money on monitor repairs!

KIT #101: Eliminates most problems with the Electrohome G07 color monitors (warping, blacking out, smearing, etc.). WICO #36-0243, 17 parts in kit - $7.95 ea. 10 or more $6.95 each.

KIT #201: Eliminates most problems with the Well-Gardner K4600 series monitors (warping, brightness problems, etc.). WICO #36-0244, 14 parts in kit - $6.95, 10 or more $5.95 ea.

KIT #301: For Nintendo color monitors (Sanyo), eliminates vertical shrinking, jail bars, low brightness, etc. WICO #36-0425, 15 parts in kit - $6.95, 10 or more $5.95 each.

For more information check article on page 148 of Sept. Issue.

Money-Back Guarantee! We Pay S & H.

A29951-B Flyback	$69.95 each
2SC3039	$2.39 each
2SD870	$4.49 each
2N3716	$1.95 each
2N3792	$1.95 each

ZANEN ELECTRONICS
(806) 793-6337

1000 Units Already Sold In Europe!

Don't miss the U.S. introduction of

"INSTA CARD"

50 Professional Business Cards

or

25 Custom Invitations

in just

60 SECONDS!

Perhaps the most amazing vending machines introduced in the U.S. in years. Visit "Auto Photos" booth at this years opening IAAPA and AMOA shows. For a demonstration or for more information, contact Bob Searles, Director of Sales & Marketing.

Insta Card

"Don't Miss It!"

Auto Photo Systems

2722 Walnut Ave. • Tustin, CA 92881

1-800-776-3545

ALLSTAR MUSIC, INC.'s *"THE SILENT PARTNER" COMPUTER SOFTWARE*

Have you looked and looked and still don't know what to do?

One ad says one thing another says something else.

Here is a sure thing.

THE SILENT PARTNER

Let it help you manage and control your business.

- It will tell you where a machine is, where it has been, life time income, year to date income, and weekly average with a keystroke
- It will watch your money, check your service calls, give gas mileage reports on your trucks
- It will give instant graphics showing monthly income for three years on every machine you have.
- It will give you a line graph on every machine in every location with just a keystroke.
- It will allow comparison with other like machines.
- It will allow comparison with every pinball, video game, etc. that any specified location has ever had.

If that is not enough there are 739 additional reports available at the touch of a key. The only requirements are that you enter the incomes of each machine and the computer will do the rest.

JUST ONE ENTRY!!!!

In an operation of 1000 machines, it usually takes one hour a day to post income.

The **SILENT PARTNER** uses the time tested ideas and ways of approximately 360 operators worldwide.

Here is our guarantee. Not 30 days but 365. That's right!!! Put the **SILENT PARTNER** to work for you and in the next 365 days if you find something faster and better we will also purchase it and **DOUBLE** your money back.

THAT'S OUR GUARANTEE!

Come See Us At AMOA Booth 351

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE INFO:

THE SILENT PARTNER, INC.

3441 South Park • Springfield, Illinois 62704

(217) 793-3350 or FAX: 217-793-1842

Single user or Multi user

JENNINGS SLOT MACHINE BOARD REPAIR

A&B AMUSEMENT
RT. 2 BOX 285
SO. RANGE, WI 54874
715-398-3677

CD & 45 RPM STORAGE BOXES
CD Box Holds 100 • 45 RPM Box Holds 200 • Both Are Triple Thick Front/Back Walls • Double Thick Side/Bottom Stackable • White Color • 200 Lb. Test • Lift Off Lid • Tote Grips
CD Box $6.00 ea. (Min. Order 12)
Plus $8 S&H
45 RPM Box $5.00 ea. (Min. Order 5)
Plus $4 S&H
Visa/MasterCard/Choice/American Express
VOICE or 24 hr. FAX • 1-800-950-JUKE
Title Strip Co.
P.O. Box 333, Riva, Maryland 21140

Established Amusement Route For Sale in Indiana

300 machines in
75 locations.
Purchase includes office & warehouse building,
4 vehicles, all parts
and inventory.

$400,000.00
Annual Gross

1-800-373-9871

10 am to 5 pm Mon-Fri
Ask for Marsha

prizes!
Jumbo Merchandise
1-800-992-2388

VIDEOTAPE TRAINING

Program #1 Basic Electronics - Approximately 30 minutes

An introduction to basic electronics as it relates to electronic games. No heavy math or theory... Just a commonsense look at electronics and electronic terminology. - **$29.95**

Program #2 Semiconductors - Approximately 30 minutes

Semiconductors are electronic components like diodes and transistors. Many of the failures we encounter in games can be traced to a semiconductor failure. This program covers the semiconductor components found in videogames and pinball machines. Topics include identification, testing and obtaining replacement components. This lesson is a **must** for the novice technician. - **$29.95**

Program #3 Power Supplies - Approximately 60 minutes

Power supplies are easy to understand and repair. This two part lesson covers linear power supplies and voltage regulators in detail. This program is a recommended prerequesite for those wishing to learn to repair videogame monitors as many monitor problems can be traced to a power supply failure. - **$49.95**

Program #4 Raster Scan Monitors -Approximately 60 minutes

The popularity of conversion kits means that videogame monitors must be kept operating longer than ever before. This lesson details the operation of monitors and outlines many of the common problems you can expect to encounter. Monitor safety is also covered in this lesson. - **$49.95**

Program #5 The Digital Multimeter - Approximately 30 minutes

The DMM is the single most important piece of test equipment you can use on your route. This lesson shows you how to use the meter to make all the tests and measurements necessary for repairing games. - **$29.95**

Randy Fromm's Arcade Schools 7960 Culowee St. La Mesa, CA 92041 (619) 697-4035

ARE YOU TAKING SERIOUS CHANCES WITH YOUR BUSINESS LIKE THE COUPLE PICTURED HERE? WISHING AND HOPING ISN'T GOING TO GET THE JOB DONE.

In today's operating atmosphere, there is very little margin for error. Your buying decisions must be sound. Gone are the days when you could absorb some losers. Every piece of equipment must pay its own way. Now as never before your company needs to beat the competition. So the next time you need equipment, ask yourself if your distributor passes the "DOES MY DISTRIBUTOR TEST".

- Does my distributor enable my company to provide locations with equipment they need and want – when they want it at a fair price?
- Does my distributor have and share with my company preferred knowledge on what new equipment is making money and in what kinds of locations?
- Does my distributor provide technical support and provide fast service to even tricky problems and not just parts replacements?
- Does my distributor deliver equipment to my company allowing me more time to take care of my business?
- Does my distributor have the ability to come up with those hard to find pieces that sometimes make the difference in securing, keeping, or losing an account?
- Does my distributor trade in my used equipment?

IF YOUR DISTRIBUTOR FAILS THE TEST, GIVE US A CALL. WE WELCOME THE OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE YOU. CALL OUR OFFICE NEAREST YOU.

GREEN COIN MACHINE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.

150 Jet Port Industrial Park • Myrtle Beach, SC 29578 • 803-626-1900 • Fax 803-448-9899 • Ask for Royce
627 Monroe Avenue • Memphis, TN 38103 • 901-521-1234 • Fax 901-521-1239 • Ask for Jan
3701 I-55 South • Jackson, MS • 601-371-1000 • Fax 601-371-1259 • Ask for Jiffy

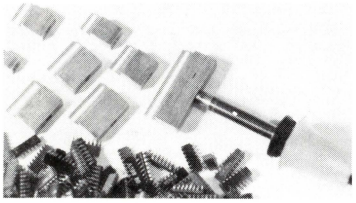
SEE US AT THE A.M.O.A. SHOW
New Orleans, Louisiana • October 25, 26 & 27
Booth # 753, 755, 757, 854, 856, 858

Note: Free Delivery On Four Or More East Of The Mississippi
We Export
Call To Be Put On Our Malling List

REMOVE IC's FASTER!!

With this simple invention, than any other method, including $6,000 vacuum soldeirng stations.

- Salvages 100's of good IC's per hour
- Won't damage IC's or circuit boards
- Removes 6-40 pin IC's
- This is a Money Making, Labor-Saving Tool



ORDER NOW

COMPLETE SET of
8 Desoldering Tools **$89.95**

REPAIR TECHNIQUES ON VIDEOTAPE

These secrets have allowed one man to be the sole repairman for over 4,000 video games and pinball machines. For video games & pinballs. Fix the easy ones; carry the hard to fix ones back to town for repairs. These videotapes are designed to teach the person with little or no knowledge of electronics how to make a good repair & fix some of the more common problems likely to be found in a game which has stopped working. These are not courses in electronics, but explain how to recognize easy to repair problems & how to make a professional looking high reliability repair.

Video game monitor repairs and adjustments (:31) $39.95
Video game repairs (:36) 39.95
Pinball repairs (:44) 39.95
How to use a volt-meter (1:51) 39.95
How to use an oscilloscope (1:07) . . . 39.95
How to use a logic probe and logic pulser (:53) 39.95
How to solder like a pro (1:30) 39.95
With lots of timesaving circuit board repair techniques
All About diodes (includes rectifiers, SCR's, triacs, LED's) (:55) 39.95
All About transistors (:56) 39.95
How to Read schematics pt. I (covers monitors, how to find monitor problems with wiring diagrams, gives symptoms, where to look, covers both Raster Scan & XY monitors) (:56) 39.95
How to troubleshoot digital Intergrated Circuits (includes micro processors, what goes wrong & how to find it, how to use the best literature on IC's and where to get it) (1:45) 39.95
How to select and hire the best electronic technician 39.95
Electrical contacts, connectors, connections and problems-symptoms and good cures 39.95
Pinball theory (1:29) 39.95
Video Game Theory (1:12) 39.95
Troubleshooting & Locating Component Failures (1:10) 39.95
Power supplies-linear & switching (:42) 39.95
All 17 tapes 600.00

VIDEO REPAIR SCHOOL
P. O. Box 121, Glen, MS 38846
(601) 287-1594

R & M DISTRIBUTING CORP.

540 Hempstead Turnpike, West Hempstead, NY 11552

515-292-8900 1-800-229-4FUN

Fax 516-292-8025

•We Export Worldwide•Nos Hacemos Cargo De Toda Exportacion Requerida
• Contact Richard Bartlett or Fernando Galeb

15 Minute Installation of New 19" & 27" Systems-Cabinets starting at $895.
Includes: Lexon Control Panel, Buttons, Joysticks and much more ... Complete!

Full Line of Vending Equipment—Call For Information

Watch Us Beat The Competition's Price!-Call Us For Quantity Discounts
Call Our Large Parts and Service Department For All Your Needs

VIDEOS

1943	695
720	1295
Afterburner	1395
Air Buster	1100
Air Inferno	Call
Aliens	1295
All American Football	1295
Altered Beast	550
American Darts	895
APB	750
Arch Rivals	895
Arknoid	395
Bad Dudes	1195
Badlands	1495
Battle Shark	Call
Beast Busters	3295
Big Run	1795
Black Tiger	395
Blasteroids	450
Blockout	1895
Bloxeed	895
Bonanza Bros.	Call
Buster Bros.	995
Cadash	1195
Capcom Bowling	995
Championship Sprint	1295
Championship Wrest	Call
Chase H.Q.	1995
Choplifter	295
Combatribes	1295
Commando	395
Contra	495
Crime City	895
Crime Fighter	1295
Crossbow	495
Cyberball	1395
Cheyenne Gun	425
D.J. Boy	995
Double Dragon	600
Double Dribble	295
Express Raiders	295
Final Fight	1595
G-Lock	Call
Gate of Doom	Call
Gladiator	695
Golden Axe	1195
Gondomani	495
Guerrila Wars	795
Gunsmoke	325
Hang On	895
Hard Drivin'	4995
Heavy Barrel	750
Hydra	1595
Ikari Warrior	695
Indiana Jones	695
Jailbreak	400
Karate Champ	400
Klax	1195
Lightning Fighters	1195
Magic Sword	Call
Main Event	695
Mania Challenge	195
Mat Mania	195
Mechanized Attack	1695
Mercs	1895
Meta Fox	Call
MIA	1095
Monaco GP	495
Moon Walker	Call
MVP	1495
NARC	1695
NEO GEO	Call
Ninja Gaiden	895
Ninja Warrior	1495
Off Road Trak Pak	495
Operation Thunderbolt	2295
Operation Wolf	1350
Out Run	1995
Paperboy	745
Pigskin	Call
Pit Fighter	Call
Playchoice 5	1195
Playchoice 10	895
Pole Position	695
Pole Position II	795
P.O.W.	850
Power Drift	1795
Quarterback	895
Rampage	550
Raiden	Call
Rastan	650
Road Blaster	1295
Robo Cop	1045
Rolling Thunder	695
Rough Rider	795
Rygar	450
Sega Mega System	1495
Shadow Dancer	795
Shinobi	895
Silkworm	695
Sly Spy	795
Smash TV	1995
Snow Bros.	1795
Spy Hunter	650
Street Fighter	1295
Strider	895
Stun Runner	3195
Super Basketball	295
Super Contra	695
Super Off Road	2895
Super Sprint	1195
Superman	695
Task Force	695
Team Quarterback	1150
Thunder Blade	1295
Thunder Fox	Call
Thunderjaws	1395
Time Soldier	395
TMNT	1950
Toki	1295
Toobin'	895
Turbo Drive	2150
Turbo Sega	450
Twin Eagle	595
Two Crude	1195
UN Squadron	895
Violence Fight	1295
World Series	450
WWF Superstar	1295
Zero Wings	695

ARCADE PIECES & SITDOWNS

Afterburner	4995
Four Trax	9500
Galaxy Force	7500
G-Loc	8500
Greyhound Crane	995
Hard Drivin'	7995
Line of Fire	5795
Race Drivin	Call
SMS Jumbo Crane	1495
SMS Crane	995
Stunn Runner	3195
Super Hang On	2495
Thunder Blade	2495
WGP	2895

PINBALLS

Back to the Future	1995
Bad Cats	1695
Diner	Call
Elvira	Call
F-14	650
Game Show	1650
High Speed	795
Phantom of the Opera	1995
Pinbot	945
Playboy	1400
Police Force	1950
Radical	1995
Raven	495
Roller Games	1995
Space Shuttle	695
Spring Break	595
Vegas	1850
Whirlwind	1850

Duke Distributing

608 So. Main St. • Franklin, KY 42134

(502) 586-1663 (502) 586-1773 (Also our Fax)

We're moving to **210 Cherry St.**
Same Town-Same State-Same Phone Number

Free Freight on 4 or more pieces—UPS Shipped
Free Delivery on 4 or more pieces within 17 states

In Stock and For Sale Now

(We also take trade ins)

★ Lucky 8 Lines ★
W-4—F-5—W-6
Jumbo-Bingo-Lucky 90
Cherry Bonus 1
Cherry Bonus 2
Cherry Master

With Your Choice of 1-5-10-20 Dollar bill Acceptor EEI-Mars

★ Cabinet Styles ★
Upright 19''—13''
Countertop
Cocktail
Mini
We also have kits

Technician Available For All Your Service Needs
We Will Do Your Conversion—Pick Up and Drop Off Services

Kits Starting at $395.00
Games Starting at $1695.00
Boards Starting at $300.00
Mars 1-5-10-20 $333.00
EEI 1-5-10-20 $279.00

Used Riveria $925.00 (5 or more $850.00)
Used IGT D-80 $925.00 (5 or more $850)
Used SMS D-80 $1350.00
Used Omega $900.00
Like New Lucky Roulette $1900

We Carry A Full Line of Machines And Equipment For The Amusement Industry New & Used

Tommy Gates $865.00
Pool Tables...starting $1350.00
Monitors $235.00
Power Supplies.....$28.00

We Also Have
New & Used
Jukebox—Pinball
Video—Bingo

COINS or BILLS

COUNT/SORT/WRAP

Free Catalog!

PARTS—REPAIRS

ABC COIN (214) 596-1212

2839 Biscayne — Plano, TX 75075

FOR SALE

Batter Up Batting Cage by Doyle

Deluxe style with lights and ticket dispenser

6 months old

LOCATION READY

$6,500.00

Alpha Amusements, Inc.

1-800-33-GAMES

BIO-RHYTHM

Compunetic & Destron

*Parts *Tickets

*Service

Bio-Rhythm Sales

2820-A Honolulu Avenue

Verdugo City, CA 91046

(818) 249-2077

FOR SALE

Roller Bowler $1500
Super Sprint 800
Rolling Thunder . . . 500
Double Dragon 400
Ninja Gaiden 350
Ikarri Warrior 300
Contra 250
3-Pinball (each) 300

Other videos, too

213-451-5133

Control Panel Button LABEL SHEET — 150 plus labels (Enough for 20 conversions: Fire, Bomb, Punch, Kick, Sword, Shield, Attack, etc.) $29

Video Connection

930 Jeffrey Lane, Dixon, CA 95620

916-678-5189 or 916-678-1313

* SPECIAL *

Galaga PCB's (jamma) $225

Big Event Golf PCB's (jamma) $295

1-800-729-6979

805-484-0253

RECORD SOURCE RSI INTERNATIONAL

YOUR KEY TO A TREASURY OF 45's!

RECORD SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Economically...Automatically. RSI is a subscription service developed to provide the jukebox owner with the hits! Hit records in the format of your choice are sent every other week to RSI members.

CHECK ON OUR AMOA SHOW SPECIAL - BOOTH NO.785

ORDER FORM For information call (817) 325-8752 or fax (817) 325-6431

Yes, I would like to sign up for RSI membership subscription service for Jukebox owners. I understand one subscription will service one Jukebox for one year. However, I can subscribe in any format as many times as I need. Also, I can mix up the Class A and Class B service as I choose.

CLASS A - 180 RECORDS A YEAR
Number of Jukeboxes or Subscriptions for each
_____Hot Pop
_____Hot Country
_____Hot R&B
_____Pop/Country
+_____Pop/R&B
_____ Total Number of Sub's

CLASS B - 90 RECORDS A YEAR
Number of Jukeboxes or Subscriptions for each
_____Hot Pop
_____Hot Country
_____Hot R&B
_____Pop/Country
+_____Pop/R&B
_____ Total Number of Sub's

Subscriptions x Type of Payment = Amounts Due with Order

_____ x $200 Annual = $.
_____ x $105 Semi-Annual = $.
_____ x $55 Quarterly = $.
_____ x $20 Monthly = $.
Class A Total $ _____

_____ x $110 Annual = $.
_____ x $60 Semi-Annual = $.
_____ x $35 Quarterly = $.
_____ x $15 Monthly = $.
Class B Total $ _____

Class A Total $_____ + Class B Total $_____ = Total Due $_____

Payment must accompany order form.
Prices are for U.S.A. only. Foreign rates available upon request.

Ship Records To:

Company Name:_____

Attention of:_____

Address:_____

City, State, Zip:_____

Please add 7¾% tax in the State of Texas
Prices do not include shipping cost.
Please allow 3-4 weeks for first delivery

Mail Order and Payment to:
Record Source International
P.O. Box 75, 205 N.E 1st Ave.
Mineral Wells, Texas 76067

✓ VIDEOS ✓ CRANES ✓ PINBALLS ✓ BINGOS ✓ POOL TABLES ✓ JUKEBOXES

Over 400 Games

AUCTION

SAT., DEC. 1, 1990 at 11:00 A.M.

KNOXVILLE, TENNESSEE CONVENTION CENTER

525 HENLEY ST. • PHONE: (615) 544-5371

• TERMS: Full payment day of auction-Cash, Cashier's Check, or Company Check with current Bank Letter of Credit. *NO EXCEPTIONS!*

1991 KNOXVILLE
AUCTION DATES
JAN. 12, MAR. 2, APRIL 20

• Watch for future dates in other cities.
• Give us a call to be added to our mailing list.

★ FOR MOTEL RESERVATIONS:
CALL (615) 522-2800
WORLD'S FAIR HOLIDAY INN

★ Knoxville Convention Center is located downtown beneath the World's Fair Holiday Inn

Consignments Limited-For Info call:
AUCTION GAME SALES
710 Dow Dr. • Shelbyville, TN 37160

RICK PARSONS-Owner & Auctioneer
License No. 1623
(615) 684-7995 • 1-800-548-1564

Classified Ad Order Form

Frequency: _____

Deadline: **15th of the month** (Example: Aug. 15th for September Issue) Ads received after the deadline will be placed in the next issue unless you are otherwise notified.

Please print ad copy clearly in space below.

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

BILLING INFORMATION

Name _____ Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Fax _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

Check _____ MasterCard _____ Visa _____
Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____
Cardholder name _____ Signature _____

Send to: Play Meter Magazine, P.O. Box 24170, New Orleans, LA 70001, Attn.: Carol Lea, Phone (504) 488-7003, or FAX (504) 488-7083.

KITS! KITS! KITS!

All kits include board and marquee & monitor glass if available

BRAND NEW!!!
Factory Closeout Kits!!

Columns 695
Snowbrothers 795
Wheel of Fortune 895
Combatribes 995
Aliens 995
Thunder Jaws 995

$75

10 Yd. Fight, Arabian, Breakthru, Crystal Castle, Elevator Action, Food Fight, Front Line, Hat Trick, Joust, Joust II, Karate Champ, Kung Fu Hero, Mania Challenge, Mr. Do!, Marble Madness, Moon Patrol, Pacman, Pacman +, 3 Stooges, QBert, Robotron, Seicross, Star Wars, Tron, Track 'N Field, Zoo Keeper, Xenophobe (with Joystick)

$100

Birdie King, Bump & Jump, Choplifter, Commando, Gauntlet, Gimme a Break, Gold Medalist, Gunsmoke, Hangman, Ikari Warrior, Jail Break, Mach III, Mag Max, Nintendo, VS Motherboard, Punch Out, Yie Ar Kung Fu, Bionic Commando, Cobra Command (Laser), Sente Mother Board, VS Top Gun

$150

Rampage, Demo Derby, Guerilla War, Karnov, Xybot

$250

Devastator, Dyger, Downtown, Heavy Unit, Kageki, Last Duel, P.O.W., Vigilante, V-Ball, Power Play, World Series

$300

Altered Beast, Cabal, Omega Fighter, Silkworm, Nastar Warrior, P-47, Rolling Thunder, Tough Turf

$400

Escape From Robot Monsters, Bad Dudes, Crime City, Heavy Barrel, Hippodrome, Ninja Gaiden, Robocop, R-Type, Shinobi, Twin Cobra

$500

Quarterback, Super Contra, Ghouls 'N Ghosts, R-Type II, Sly Spy

$700

DJ Boy, Crime Fighter, Willow, Rambo III

Batter Up Batting Cage by Doyle
6 months old — Location ready

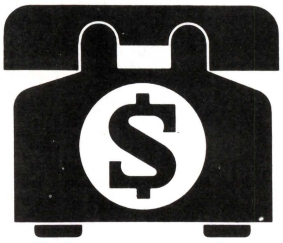
$6,500

Buy $1000 (or more) Worth of Boards & Get a 10% Discount

Alpha Amusements
26477 Hoover-Warren, Mi 48089
Toll Free (800) 33-GAMES
(313) 756-1555 After 5 pm EDT
Fax 313-756-1563

CALL US ON OUR MONEY LINE

SUBSCRIBE TO *PLAY METER*



ADVERTISE IN *PLAY METER*

LET'S *ALL* MAKE MONEY
504/488-7003

DREWS BRINGS YOU ALL THE BEST

NEW ★Drews Hi Lo 8 Lines
NEW ★Drews Bill Changer
NEW ★Drews Bullseye Coin Pusher
NEW ★Drews Jumbo Tiger Paw

★Drews Super Bonus Deluxe Poker
★Drews Deuces Wild Poker
★Drews Honest Dealer Blackjack
★Drews Tiger Paw Crane

★Wurlitzer Jukeboxes

1015 Compact Disc
1015 One More Time
Carniege Compact Disc
SL-900 200 selections
SL-600 160 selections

★Dynamo-Pool Tables
★Mali Billiard Cloth (Best Prices)

Call Today

803-574-0162

FAX — 803-574-7680

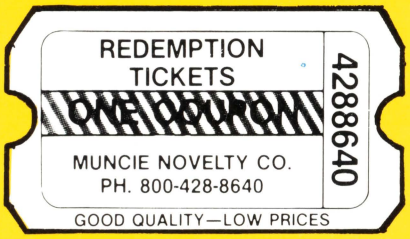
Shipping: 120 Southwest Drive, Spartanburg, SC 29301
Mail: P.O. Box 632, Fair Forest, SC 24336

FOR SALE

2 Videobox
Entertainment Systems
Complete with software

$11,000.00

315-253-5573



THE LITTLE POWER SUPPLY THAT COULD!

A Power Supply From Operators, For Operators

We Have Tested This Power
Supply for Years on Our Own Routes
And Find it to be **Extremely Reliable**

(The Price is Not Too Bad Either)

PS 8—$19.95

VPS 8—$24.95 *(With Cooling Fan)*

We believe that our PS8 or VPS8
power supplies will outperform most
11 amp supplies. You will agree!

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed
or Return For a Full Refund

Great Western, Inc.

1300 Mohawk Blvd. • Springfield, OR 97477

(503) 726-1813

VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Merchandise International

DIRECT IMPORTERS

NEW ITEMS MONTHLY

We're Your Best Source For Crane, Slum, Plush & Redemption Merchandise!

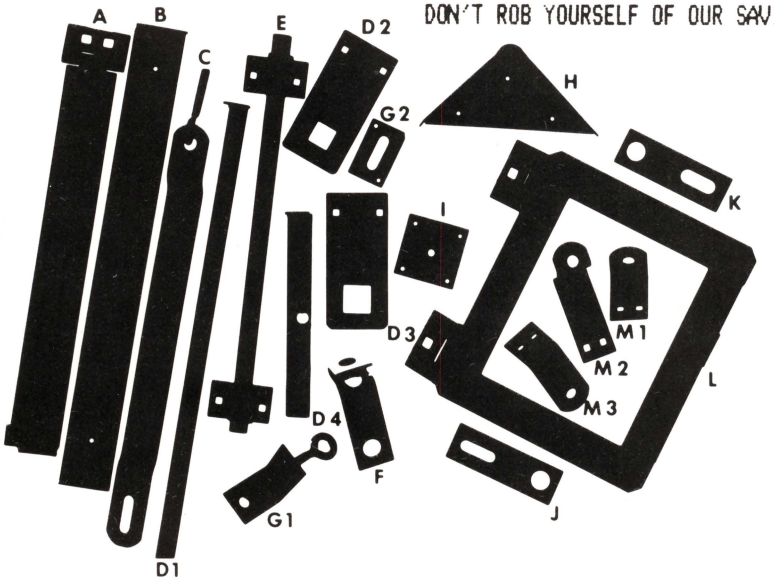
Entice your customers with quality plush they really want!

Pre-Holiday Sale

144 pc. Soft Premium Quality Crane Prepack *5"-6" avg.* ***$1.35***/pc.
60 pc. Soft Premium Quality Jumbo Prepack *12" + from* ***$5.50***/pc.

Call & let us help you today!
Toll Free 1-800-537-BEAR • FAX (808) 682-0997 • Phone (808) 682-2821

MERCHANDISE INTERNATIONAL



DON'T ROB YOURSELF OF OUR SAVINGS....

A M-23 SINGLE DOOR BAR
B BACKUP PLATE
C M-9 BENT OR FLAT
D M-3 M-4 SIDE MOUNT BAR
E M-1 FRONT BAR
F M-7 COVERED EYEBOLT
G M-25 HIDDEN BAR
H B-2 CORNER PROTECTOR
I B-1 LEG LEVELER PLATE
J M-5 4 1/2" BAR
K M-6 4 1/2" HEAVY EYEBOLT
L M-19 DOUBLE DOOR BAR
M M-12 BACK DOOR BAR

MBA
Rt.2,BOX 334A
BEAUFORT, N.C. 28516
(919)728-7300

CUMBERLAND COIN

STOCKS OVER 1000 KITS!!!!

1-800-777-9370

WWF SUPER STARS U.N. SQUADRON	$895.00	WILLOW TOKI

$795.00	$695.00	$595.00	
GOLDEN AXE STRIDER GHOULS & GHOSTS E-SWAT	ARCH RIVAL SLY SPY SUPERMAN NINJA GAIDEN	CRIME CITY DYNAMITE DUKE COBRA COMMAND STREET SMART GANG WARS	OTHERS IN STOCK!! CALL WITH YOUR NEEDS SAME DAY SHIPPING IN MOST CASES VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED
$495.00	$395.00	$295.00	
HEAVY BARREL SHINOBI DOWNTOWN P-47 SKY SOLDIERS	BLACK TIGER DEVASTATOR 1943 KAGEKI PYROS	AIR WOLF GUERILLA WAR RASTAN SILKWORM VIGILANTE	

CALENDAR

November 9-10
Pinball Expo '90 and Flip Out pinball tournament, Ramada O'Hare, Rosemont, Ill. Contact Robert Berk (800) 323-3547 or (216) 369-1192

November 14-17
International Association of Amusement Parks and Attractions (IAAPA) 72nd Convention and Trade Show, Convention Center, Washington, D.C. Call (703) 671-5800.

1991

February 10-12
Night Club and Bar Hotel/Restaurant/Beverage Show, Tampa Convention Center, Tampa, Fla. Call (800) 247-3881.

February 22-24
South Carolina Coin Operators Association (SCCOA) Annual Convention and Trade Show, Columbia, S.C., Sheraton Hotel at I-20 and Bush River Road. Call Helen Sikes (803) 345-2048 or (803) 779-2498.

March 1-3
World Championships of Flipper/Pinball in Milwaukee, sponsored by the AMOA/International Flipper Pinball Association (IFPA).

March 22-24
American Coin Machine Expo (ACME), Bally's Hotel, Las Vegas. Contact Bill Glasgow Inc. (708) 333-9292.

April 12-13
Minnesota Operators of Music and Amusements (MOMA) Annual Convention and Trade Show, St. Paul Hotel, St. Paul, Minn. Contact Hy Sandler (612) 927-6662.

April 12-14
National Amusement and Vending Expo, Louisville, Ky. Contact Andry Montgomery and Associates Inc., (502) 473-1992; FAX (502) 473-1999.

April 19-21
Georgia Amusement and Music Operators Association (GAMOA) Annual Convention and Trade Show, Evergreen Conference Center in Stone Mountain Park, Atlanta. Call GAMOA (404) 972-7445.

International 1991

January 7-11
Amusement Trades Exhibition International (ATEI), Grand Hall Gallery, Olympia, London. Contact Margaret Turner, Malcolm McIntyre Consultancy, Crusader House, 14 Pall Mall, London SW1Y 5LU, Tel. 071-839-1461; FAX 071-925-2206

January 23-26
IMA '91, International Trade Fair for Amusement and Vending Machines, Frankfurt/Main Fairgrounds, Frankfurt, Germany. Contact Heckmann GMBH, Kappelenstr. 47, D-6200 Wiesbaden. Phone (0 61 21) 58 -4-0;Telex 4186 518; FAX (0 61 21) 5804-17.

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Ace Novelty 93
ACME 90
A.L.D. Services 161
Almel Industries 155
American Sammy 147
American Technos 57
American Vending Sales 120
AMOA 173
Arachnid 113
Arjay Exports 175
Atari Games . . . . . Cov. 4, 14-15
Baton Hardware 58
Bay-tek 91
Bellwether Co. 139
Betson Enterprises 115
Betson Pacific 125
Birmingham Vending 127
Bob's Space Racers 143
Bonita Marie 40
Brady Novelty Co. 99
Capcom U.S.A. 28, 29-30, 135
C. A. Robinson Co. 103
Carousel International 130
Central Dist. 23
Coastal Amusements 59
Coin Concepts 97
Cointek U.S.A. 141
Colorado Game & Vending Exchange . . 148
Dan Brechner 17
Deltronics Labs 128
Deutsche Wurlitzer 42-43
Don's Records 116
Doyle & Assoc. 61
DRA Price Guide 165
Dynamo 63
Fabtek . . . . . Cov. 3
GaMCO 64
Games Sales Manufacturing 80
Grand Products 108
Greater Southern Dist. 51
Great Lakes Darts 54
H. A. Franz 50
Happ Controls 4
Hilltop Dist. 46
H. M. S. Monaco 121
Hoffman & Hoffman 6
Imagination Leisure 72
Imperial International 119
Innovative Management 171
Irem 11, 87
IVICS 39
Jukes, Pins & Amusements 78
Kiddie Rides U.S.A. 131
Knockdown Industries 67
Konami . . . . . 120 A&B
Kramer Manufacturing 117
Laramie Interest 35
Lazertron 122
Leisure Entertainment 159
Leland Corp. 52-53, 149
Loewen-America/NSM-Lions 55
Mali & Co. 91
Mars Electronics 145
Mayoni Enterprises 133
Meltec 137
Merit Industries 37
Micro Manufacturing 107
MicroProse Games 27
Moss Distributing 148
National Ticket 109
N.E.T. 56
New England Coin-Op (NECO) 129
New Orleans Novelty 36
Nintendo 19-20, 47-48
Pars Electronics 85
Pioneer Laser Entertainment 24-25
Playfair Shuffleboard 128
Progressive Game Dist. (PGD) 134
Randy Fromm's Arcade School 177
R. H. Belam 123
Roger Williams Mint 105
Romstar 33
Rosette 7
Rowe International 5, 45, 133
Seidel 126
Smart Industries 109
SMS 69
S.O.S. Goodstuff 75
SNK 66-67
Spirit Design 163
Star Track 89
Strata 79, 81, 83
Suzo 104
Taito America . . . . . Cov. 2
Tecmo 95
Ultra Vend 68
Van Brook of Lexington 126
Vari-Tech Products 136
Williams Electronics 65
World Wide Dist. 60
Yamate U.S.A. 151
Zamperla 78

A sampling of N.O. night spots

Last month, I took it upon myself to apprise you, attendees of AMOA Expo '90, of the restaurants worth seeking out while visiting our fair city of New Orleans. Ah, but where does one go for a nightcap, or, better still, for a nightcap *and* live New Orleans music?

The following is a list of bars and nightclubs in the French Quarter, Uptown, and assorted outlying areas. I'll try to fit in as many as this small space will allow.

Quarter bars

I'll start with probably the most famous watering hole in the city, Pat O'Brien's on St. Peter Street, which has the distinction of selling the largest volume of alcohol in the United States. The best spots to drink your Hurricane or Pete's Special are the piano bar and the expansive patio; the latter is preferable on a cool fall night.

If you want a drink in a historical New Orleans building, the Napoleon House on Chartres Street is a must. It was built in 1797 and got its present name from a legendary plot that failed. A plot was hatched whereby a group of men, led by the pirate Jean Lafitte, were going to rescue Napoleon from the island of St. Helena and bring him to New Orleans. This, "Napoleon's house," was remodeled and readied for his arrival, but he died before the voyage could be attempted, in 1821. The bar's specialty is a Pimm's Cup, a refreshing drink garnished with cucumber, not lemon or lime. Try it! If you're hungry, the place makes a respectable muffaletta.

The balcony at the Chart House offers a great view of Jackson Square and the cast of characters milling about below. If you want to mingle with these Quarter characters, check out Coop's Place or the Blue Crystal on Decatur Street, along with The Dungeon on Toulouse Street. The latter is not for the faint of heart. It doesn't open until midnight. You wind your way around a spiral staircase to get to the upstair's bar. There you'll find a mixture of bikers, debutantes, headbangers, and Tulane students getting rowdy to the beat of hard rock music. Drink a Witch's Brew at your own risk.

There are, of course, more sedate meeting places for cocktails. Martini lovers should head straight to The Bombay Club, a highly civilized establishment on Dumaine Street. There's also the Rain Forest atop the Hilton Hotel, the Hard Rock Cafe in the second Jax Brewery complex on Decatur, and Jax Fest, a series of bars in the original Jax Brewery development. Tujague's Restaurant up the street also has a nice bar. (Keep in mind, though, that there are countless little bars on and around Bourbon Street that I haven't the space to mention.)

Quarter nightclubs

Next to Pat O'Brien's is the world famous Preservation Hall, a veritable shrine to Dixieland music. Expect to be jammed in there, and they don't serve alcohol, but the music is worth it. Lulu White's Mahogany Hall on Bourbon Street is also another Dixieland hot spot, as is Pete Fountain's Club in the Riverside Hilton Hotel. And, despite her advancing years, leggy Chris Owens still wows 'em on Bourbon.

Fiery New Orleans rhythm and blues can be had at The Old Absinthe House on Bourbon, performed by Bryan Lee and The Jump Street Five. Don't confuse this place with The Old Absinthe *Bar*, located a few blocks down on Bourbon. There's no live music here, but its sports mofif makes for a fun time nonetheless.

For live Cajun music, there's Michaul's on Magazine Street. (This place is technically not in the Quarter, but rather in the Central Business District; close enough.) The other live Cajun spot is Uptown at the Maple Leaf Bar, which I'll mention in a bit.

Finally, and I'm stretching the term "live music" on this one, try the Cat's Meow on Bourbon. Here's how it works: the contestant picks his favorite song from a list of potentials. He or she then gets up on stage and, in front of a packed house of unruly drunkards, sings. The background music is provided, along with lyrics on a screen. Lousy acts get gonged off the stage in shame. Any of you Expo attendees interested?

Uptown bars

There isn't a better drinking venue on a fall night than the Columns Hotel patio, located on historic St. Charles Avenue. The movie "Pretty Baby" with Brooke Shields was filmed here, as was a recent music video with Aaron Neville and Linda Rondstadt. Que Sera is another good spot on St. Charles for drinking and streetcar watching.

Magazine Street has plenty of fun bars, including Flagons (a wine bar), Le Bon Temps Roule, and Hofbrau (which doubles as a steakhouse). Tchoupitoulas Street contains the Absolute Bar & Grill and the F&M Patio Bar, a prime spot for drinking into the wee hours. The Carrollton section of Uptown has some gems as well, among them Cooter Brown's, Phillip's, and Carrollton Station. The latter should be visited on Thursday's night for its "chicken drop" contest. I won't go into details, but trust me on this one. It's a scream!

Uptown nightclubs

I'm running out of room fast, so let me be brief. Any discussion of live N.O. music must begin with Tipitina's, located on the corner of Tchoupitoulas and Napoleon. The acts range from R&B, Cajun, zydeco, rock, world beat, jazz, and so on. Check out the bust of Professor Longhair.

There are *three* music clubs on Oak Street: the Maple Leaf (Cajun/zydeco), Jimmy's (rock), and Muddy Waters (generally R&B/blues). Benny's has good live music without a cover charge, but it's in a seedy neighborhood. Ask me for directions at the show if you want to be daring.

Two other places of note are Snug Harbor for jazz, located on Frenchmen Street, and Bart's on the Lakefront. The latter isn't a nightclub, but it's a popular place to drink while overlooking Lake Pontchartrain.

Whew! See ya'll at the show, or, more likely, in a bar or restaurant.

Christopher Caire

Christopher Caire
News Editor

WANTED:
BLOOD BROTHERS™
FOR HIGHER EARNINGS

The Wild West lives on! This time, the Cowboys and Indians are on the same side as two men, linked by a blood oath, join forces against Big Bad John and his gang.

From the first shot to the final showdown, players will be drawn into the nonstop action and thrill of this new Western Adventure from FABTEK and TAD Corporation®-------- the maker of such hits as CABAL™ and TOKI™

GET YOUR REWARD WITH BLOOD BROTHERS--IT'S A DEAD RINGER FOR HIGHER EARNINGS!

- One or two-player simultaneous
- Fast-action graphics and special effects
- 25 stages of challenge
- Second player buy-in at any time
- Game continuation mode

TICKET DISPENSER OPTION FOR REDEMPTION

Ask your authorized FABTEK Distributor for details or **call FABTEK** at **(206) 882-1093**

FABTEK®

FABTEK, INC.
8335 154th Avenue N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052

© 1990 FABTEK ▲ Blood Bros. is licensed by FABTEK, INC. ▲ TAD CORPORATION ©1990

PIT-FIGHTER™

The Fighting Machine

Select one of three skilled masters.

Up to three can play!

Put 'em down with the "Super Move."

- Made entirely of DIGITALLY PROCESSED GRAPHICS for the ultimate in realism!
- Large 25" screen with extra-wide control panel.
- Up to 3 can play simultaneously.
- Camera "zoom" and side-to-side "pan" for a cinematic look!
- Buy-in any time with continue feature.
- Hard-hitting action for universal appeal!

ATARI® GAMES

Atari Games Corporation
675 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035-1110
(408) 434-3700

© 1990 Atari Games Corporation. All rights reserved.